

## Village Board

### Village President

Frank DeSimone

### Trustees

Rosa Carmona

Ann Franz

Agnieszka "Annie" Jaworska

McLane Lomax

Nicholas Panicola Jr.

Armando Perez

### Village Clerk

Nancy Quinn

### Village Manager

Evan K. Summers



BENSENVILLE  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY

## Village of Bensenville, Illinois VILLAGE BOARD COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE AGENDA

**6:30 PM April 17, 2018**

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- III. ROLL CALL
- IV. PUBLIC COMMENT (3 minutes per person with a 30 minute meeting limitation)
- V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
  1. *March 20, 2018 Committee of the Whole Minutes*
- VI. **REPORTS OF VILLAGE DEPARTMENTS**
  - A. Administration
    1. *Consideration of a Resolution Approving a Managed IT/Infrastructure and Voice Support Agreement with 7 Layer Solutions, Inc.*
    2. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Amazon, Inc. to Acquire Up To Twenty-One (21) Desktop Computers*
  - B. Community and Economic Development
    1. *Consideration of an Ordinance granting Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendments to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to Allow for the Construction of a Parking Lot for Global CFS Inc., Located at 525 Meyer Road*
    2. *Consideration of an Ordinance Denying a Conditional Use Permit (Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats) for DLJ Laundromat, Inc., located at 1204 W. Irving Park Road*
  - C. Finance – No Report
  - D. Police Department
    1. *Consideration of an Ordinance Amending Title 5, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Chapter 2, Stopping, Standing or Parking, Section 13, No Parking Zones,*



*Subsection F, No Parking Anytime, to Prohibit Parking on the East and North Sides of Tower Lane, from Mark Street to Illinois Rt. 83*

2. *Consideration of a Resolution to Execute an Intergovernmental Antenna and Microwave Dish Agreement with the Village of Addison for the Installation of Antennas and Microwave Dishes to Enhance Current Interoperability Communication Systems Utilized by the Police Department, the Emergency Management Agency and the Bensenville Fire Protection District*

E. Public Works

1. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Engineering Resource Associates for the Redmond Reservoir Expansion Project (CDBG) in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$17,500.00*
2. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Award of a Contract for the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Project to Hoerr Construction, Inc in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$199,245.44*
3. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping, Inc. for the 2018 Tree Purchase and Delivery in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$38,664.*
4. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with Go Painters, Inc. for the 2018 Fire Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting Program in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$40,000*
5. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase Order to Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL for the Purchase of Four (4) Police Vehicles in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$138,920.35*
6. *A Presentation Regarding the 2018 Capital Investment Program*
7. *Informational Item to Discuss Potential Modifications to the Village Code with Respect to Private Water System Responsibilities*

F. Recreation

1. *Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing an Ice Arena and Facility Use License Agreement with the Chicago Mission AAA Girls Hockey Club*

VII. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

IX. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Review of Executive Session Minutes [5 ILCS 120/2 (C) (21)]
- B. Personnel [5 ILCS 120/2 (C) (1)]
- C. Collective Bargaining [5 ILCS 120/2 (C) (2)]
- D. Property Acquisition [5 ILCS 120/2 (C) (5)]
- E. Litigation [5 ILCS 120/2 (C) (11)]

X. ADJOURNMENT



**TYPE:**Minutes**SUBMITTED BY:**Corey Williamsen**DEPARTMENT:**Village Clerk's Office**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**March 20, 2018 Committee of the Whole Minutes**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****COMMITTEE ACTION:****DATE:****BACKGROUND:****KEY ISSUES:****ALTERNATIVES:****RECOMMENDATION:****BUDGET IMPACT:****ACTION REQUIRED:****ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

DRAFT\_180320\_COW

**Upload Date**

4/11/2018

**Type**

Cover Memo



**Village of Bensenville  
Village Board Room  
12 South Center Street  
Bensenville, Illinois 60106  
Counties of DuPage and Cook**

**MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
March 20, 2018**

**CALL TO ORDER:** President DeSimone called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

**PRESENT:** Upon roll call by Deputy Village Clerk, Corey Williamsen, the following Board Members were present:

President DeSimone, Carmona, Franz, Jaworska, Lomax, Panicola, Perez

Absent: None

Village Clerk, Nancy Quinn, was also present.

A quorum was present.

Staff Present: E. Summers, J. Caracci, F. Kosman, B. Michaelson, A. Thakkar, S. Viger, C. Williamsen

**Public Comment:** There was no public comment.

**Approval of Minutes:** The February 20, 2018 Committee of the Whole Meeting minutes were presented.

**Motion:** Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve the minutes as presented. Trustee Carmona seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

**2018 Zoning Map:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Adopting Amendments to the 2018 Official Zoning Map of Bensenville, Illinois.

There were no questions from the Committee.



Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Jaworska seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**514 E. Pine Ave.:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance for Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision for the applicant Village of Bensenville, located at 514 E Pine Ave.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Jaworska made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Franz seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**17 Gateway:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance Approving a Zoning Map Amendment for 17 Gateway LLC, located at 17 Gateway Road.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Carmona seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**631 N. Rt. 83:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance Approving a Conditional Use Permit (Churches and religious institutions) for the Chinese Bible Church of Oak Park, located at 631 N IL Route 83.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Jaworska made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Panicola seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.



**720 E. Green St.:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance Approving an Amendment to Preliminary Planned Unit Development and Final Planned Unit Development for Valinvest Holding, LLC, located at 720 East Green Street.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Panicola made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Perez seconded the motion.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to amend the first motion to refer this item back to the Community Development Commission. Trustee Franz seconded the motion.

Roll Call: Ayes: Carmona, Franz, Jaworska, Lomax, Panicola, Perez

Nays: None

Absent: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to refer this item back to the Community Development Commission. Trustee Carmona seconded the motion.

Roll Call: Ayes: Carmona, Franz, Jaworska, Lomax, Panicola, Perez

Nays: None

Absent: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

**764-768 N.**

**Thomas Drive:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance Rescinding the Grant of a Conditional Use Permit to Allow Outdoor Sales and Display at 764 - 768 N. Thomas Drive.

There were no questions from the Committee.



Motion: Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Franz seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**No Parking West**

**Side of Tioga Ave:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented an Ordinance Amending Title 5, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Chapter 2, Stopping, Standing or Parking, Section 13, No Parking Zones, Subsection F, No Parking Anytime to prohibit parking on the West Side of Tioga Avenue from Church Road to Hillside Drive.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Franz made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**CBBEL York Rd.  
LAFO Phase I &  
II:**

Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Phase I & II Design Engineering Services Agreement for the York RD LAFO Project to Christopher B. Burke Engineering, LTD (CBBEL) in the Not to Exceed Amount of \$113,522.08.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Panicola seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**John Neri Co.:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Construction Contract to John Neri Construction Company for the George Street Bypass Storm Sewer (CDBG-DR) Project in the Amount of \$928,293.



There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Panicola made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Jaworska seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Metropolitan  
Water IGA:**

Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement (IGA) Between the Village of Bensenville and Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRDGC).

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Perez seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**John Neri Co.:**

Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Awarding a Construction Contract to John Neri Construction Company of Addison, IL for the 2018 Village Water Main Replacement Project in the amount of \$1,265,166.00.

There were no questions from the Committee.

Motion: Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Panicola seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**2018 Vendor List:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the 2018 Approved Vendor List for Public Works Parts, Equipment, and Services.

There were no questions from the Committee.



**Motion:** Trustee Franz made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Red Flint Sand:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Red Flint Sand and Gravel, LLC for the purchase of sand filter media in the not-to-exceed amount of \$13,317.29.

There were no questions from the Committee.

**Motion:** Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Perez seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Green T Services:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Approval of a One Year Contract Extension with Green T Services for Turf Chemical Services in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$13,435.50.

There were no questions from the Committee.

**Motion:** Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Panicola seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Core & Main:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Core & Main, LP (Formerly HD Supply Waterworks) for Hydrants and Water Main Parts in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$65,000.

There were no questions from the Committee.



**Motion:** Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Ziebell Services:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Ziebell Services, Inc. for Hydrants and Water Main Parts in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$25,000.

There were no questions from the Committee.

**Motion:** Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Suburban Laboratories:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Suburban Laboratories, Inc. for Laboratory Services in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$50,000.

There were no questions from the Committee.

**Motion:** Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Panicola seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Teklab Inc.:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing a Professional Service Agreement with TekLab Inc. for Wastewater Sampling & Analysis Services for 2018 and 2019 in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$66,696.

There were no questions from the Committee. .



**Motion:** Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**PACE:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement with the Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority (PACE) for Participation in the Ride DuPage Program.

President DeSimone asked for Village Staff to look into possibly reimbursing Resident's with the \$2 fee.

**Motion:** Trustee Perez made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Lomax seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**American Mobile Staging:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement and Purchase Order with American Mobile Staging in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$17,450.00 for the Staging for the 2018 Music in the Park Concert Series.

There were no questions from the Committee.

**Motion:** Trustee Panicola made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Perez seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Diversified Audio:** Village Manager, Evan Summers, presented a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of an Agreement and Purchase Order with Diversified Audio Group for Lighting and Sound Services at the 2018 Music in the Park Concert Series in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$17,100.00.

There were no questions from the Committee.



**Motion:** Trustee Lomax made a motion to approve this item for placement on a future Village Board Meeting Agenda for action. Trustee Franz seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion Carried.

**Informational  
Items:**

Economic Development Coordinator, Brett Michaelson, presented the 2017 Development Report to the Committee.

**Unfinished  
Business:**

There was no unfinished business.

**Executive  
Session:**

Village Manager, Evan Summers, stated there was not a need for executive session.

**ADJOURNMENT:** Trustee Perez made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Jaworska seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

President DeSimone adjourned the meeting at 7:20 p.m.

Corey Williamsen  
Deputy Village Clerk

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville this \_\_\_\_ day, April 2018



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Amit Thakkar**DEPARTMENT:**Administration**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Approving a Managed IT/Infrastructure and Voice Support Agreement with 7 Layer Solutions, Inc.

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

☒ Financially Sound Village  
☒ Quality Customer Oriented Services  
☒ Safe and Beautiful Village

☐ Enrich the lives of Residents  
☐ Major Business/Corporate Center  
☐ Vibrant Major Corridors

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:****BACKGROUND:**

Since the departure of Chief Technology Officer in late 2016, 7 Layer has provided satisfactory IT services. The current contract includes help-desk support, CTO services up to 8 hours each month as well as Avaya Phone support. The current contract is providing savings with \$118,000+ as described below.

Analysis	In-House CTO	Outsourced CTO	Savings
	Andy Schaeffer	7 Layer IT	
Salary	123,600.00	-	123,600.00
FICA/Medicare	9,455.40	-	9,455.40
IMRF	12,650.00	-	12,650.00
Health Insurance	23,028.00	-	23,028.00
<b>Total Personnel Cost - 2017</b>	<b>168,733.40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168,733.40</b>
IT Help-Desk Services	90,000.00	126,000.00	(36,000.00)
CTO Services (8 Hours per month)	-	8,000.00	
Avaya Support Savings (\$12895 CCSI vs. \$6000 7 Layer)	-	6,000.00	(6,000.00)
<b>Total IT Service Cost</b>	<b>258,733.40</b>	<b>140,000.00</b>	<b>118,733.40</b>

The 7 Layer Solutions, Inc has offered to renew the current contract for next two years at the same price level. This opportunity allows us to capture the above mentioned savings for next two years.

**KEY ISSUES:**

a) Cost of having an in-house CTO is close to \$170,000+ while the same can be managed by outsourcing the CTO services. 7 Layer is providing the CTO service at \$8,000 per year which will provide for 8 hours per month onsite meeting and remote activities.

b) 7 Layer Solutions has provided satisfactory services and have shown their commitment to the Village. They have offered to renew the contract at the current price level for next two years.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

At the discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approving the Resolution Approving the IT/Infrastructure and Voice Support Agreement with 7 Layer Solutions, Inc.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

\$140,000 (budgeted under IT department)

**ACTION REQUIRED:**



**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Agreement	4/9/2018	Backup Material
Resolution	4/9/2018	Resolution Letter





Village of Bensenville

Managed IT Services  
CTO Services  
Voice Support Services  
  
24 Month Proposal

April 6, 2018



Mr. Evan Summers (Village Manager)  
Mr. Amit Thakkar (Director of Finance)  
Village of Bensenville  
12 S. Center Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106

April 6, 2018

Mr. Summers, Mr. Thakkar,

This revised proposal would supersede and replace the current IT Services Support Proposal that was executed by both 7 Layer Solutions Inc. (7 Layer) and Village of Bensenville (VOB) on 5/23/2017.

### **Proposal - Managed IT Service, CTO as A Service and Voice System Maintenance**

7 Layer is proposing to continue our Three Layer support model for the VOB over the next 24 months beginning on 5/01/2018.

1. **Managed IT Services** to provide a full time Level 2 Systems Engineer for ongoing support of Help Desk, IT Systems and infrastructure. Onsite support will be four (4) days per week with remote support available on the remaining day per week. Also included in our offering is 24x7x365 Emergency Support Services.
2. **CTO as a Service** to provide overall technology strategy, budgeting and oversight of the VOB technology and software services. This senior strategic technology leader can communicate at the board level as well as throughout the organization on overall technology strategy and day-to-day business requirements.
3. **Voice System Maintenance** support services for the VOB Avaya IP Office 500V2 Processor and Voice Mail Pro system. This maintenance support agreement will protect the VOB from excessive labor costs for repairs/malfunctions to the Avaya Processor and/or Voice Mail system. Additionally, this maintenance agreement will provide the VOB with a discounted labor rate for Moves, Adds and Changes (MAC).

### **Managed IT Services**

- Maintenance of Servers (Physical and Virtual)
  - Monitor System Resources on each server
  - Monitor Daily Backup Operations on each server
  - Quarterly validation and testing of Back-Up-Data
  - Semi-Annual validation and testing of DR Failover environment
  - Monitor and Correct any Operating System Errors on each server
  - Review, Download and Install Microsoft Service Packs as necessary for each server
  - Review, Download and Install Microsoft Security Updates as necessary for each server
  - Review, Download and Install Antivirus Updates Daily for each server
  - Review and perform IT related Procurement for the Village as and when needed
- Key Application Support
  - Production Support of Key Applications
  - QA Testing of Updates/Upgrades and Patches
  - Provide first line vendor interaction during support and problem escalations
- User Administration
  - Add, Change and Delete Users to Corporate Servers



- Maintain Security and Authentication standards for Server Users
- Add, Change and Delete File and Share Permissions for Server Users
- Monitor Security Log for user violations
- Manage the security system and door access system
- Manage Switches and Internet Routers
  - Monitor Routers and Switch for Performance
  - Maintain Firewall IOS and Configurations
  - Manage Wireless Access Points/Configuration
- Manage Firewalls
  - Use SNMP for monitoring of all network utilizations and system uptime. Monitor SNMP Traps
  - Monitor Firewall for Port Attacks, Virus Attacks and questionable activity
  - Modify Firewall configurations as required by system reports
  - Update Firewall IOS Quarterly
- Helpdesk Management (via 7LS cloud based ticketing system)
  - Management of Helpdesk System, Process and Reporting
  - Level 1-3 Helpdesk tasks
- Systems Documentation and Knowledge Management
  - Overall Network System Run Book/Account Services Manual
  - Helpdesk Management Database
- Process Compliance
  - Alignment of IT Best Practices with Regulatory Compliance as required
  - Provide Support Documentation as needed
- VOB Employee IT Training and Development
  - 7 Layer to provide up to three (per 12-month period) Lunch and Learn IT development sessions for VOB employees (topics to be requested by VOB management).

#### **CTO As A Service**

- Support VOB management on overall IT administration, procurement and IT roadmap planning
- Pro-Active and Ongoing evaluation of the Village IT Infrastructure/Software
- Opportunities for cost/benefit savings via consolidation, new technology implementation and strategy
  - Provide cost/benefit analysis for O365 migration vs. Inhouse Exchange upgrade
  - Provide cost/benefit analysis for hosted vs cloud based phone system
- Pricing/Contract review and recommendations for Technology Services
  - Review options for upcoming copier lease expiration
  - Review options for internet providers
- IT Budgeting Support
- Quarterly reporting on activities, status and recommendations for VOB management approval
- Any other critical task which an in-house CTO would have done keeping the fiduciary duties in mind for the Village.

#### **Voice Maintenance Services Agreement**

- Maintenance labor services for the VOB Avaya IP Office 500 V2 Processor



- Maintenance labor services for the VOB Avaya Voice Mail Pro System/Processor
- Excludes all phone system equipment and hardware costs
- Discounted labor rate for Voice Moves, Adds and Changes (MAC)
  - Labor rate for on-site and remote services \$100/Hour (normal business hours)
  - Labor rate for on-site and remote services \$125/Hour (after hours, weekends)
  - All on-site trips will include a one-hour travel charge

#### **Pricing (Effective 5/01/2018)**

- Managed IT Services-Systems and Infrastructure Support
  - Full Time (Four days on-site service – One-day remote service) **\$10,500.00**
  - Minimum Level 2 Support Resource
  - Remote support will be provided during office closures and holidays
- CTO As A Service- Senior Strategic Technical Personnel
  - Up to Eight Hours per Month for On-Site Meetings and Remote Activities **\$ 667.00**
- Voice System Maintenance Support (Avaya IP Office and Voice Mail Pro) **\$ 500.00**

**Total Monthly Service Cost (1)** **\$11,667.00**

(1) All pricing will remain unchanged for the first 12 months of this agreement. Any potential inflationary/cost of living adjustments to the pricing in this agreement will be reviewed, discussed and agreed to by both 7 Layer and VOB for months 13-24 of this agreement.

#### **Billing, Payment Terms and Master Services Agreement**

- Monthly recurring charges for professional services support will be invoiced on the 1st day of each month for that month's services.
- Payment terms are Net 30 days from the invoice date.
- This agreement is subject to the Master Services Agreement that was executed by 7 Layer and VOB on 12/08/2015.

#### **Acceptance**

**Village of Bensenville**

**7 Layer Solutions Inc.**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**RESOLUTION NO \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF REVISED  
AGREEMENT OF IT SERVICES WITH 7 LAYER SOLUTION**

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

That the Village President is authorized to execute the attached Agreement with 7LAYER IT SOLUTIONS, INC as attached herewith.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

APPROVED

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Amit Thakkar**DEPARTMENT:**Information Technology**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Purchase Order with Amazon, Inc. to Acquire Up To Twenty-One (21) Desktop Computers

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

x	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>		<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
x	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>		<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>		<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village owns more than 100 desktops which is necessary for staff to perform day to day operations. Currently the Village does not have a formal refresh program in place. However, staff has now prepared a new scheduled refresh program. Accordingly, it has been identified the need to purchase 21 computers for replacement. The Village has received three quotes which are attached herewith and Amazon has offered the Village the lowest purchase price for the computers.

**KEY ISSUES:**

- a) Village did not have a formal refresh program in place previously.
- b) Staff has prepared a refresh program schedule and 21 desktop computers have been identified for replacement.
- c) The Village has obtained three quotes and the Amazon prices are the lowest at this time.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

At the discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends the approval of the Resolution to authorize a purchase order for 21 desktop computers from Amazon, Inc.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

21 Computers x \$630 (may vary) = \$13,230 + \$79 per computer for the extended warranty. This purchase is a budgeted expense.

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of the Resolution authorizing the execution of a Purchase Order with Amazon, Inc. to Acquire Up To 21 desktop computers for the Village of Bensenville.

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Upload Date****Type**

Quote 2 -Amazon

4/11/2018

Backup Material

Quote 1 - SHI

4/11/2018

Backup Material



Quote 3 - CDWG  
Resolution

4/11/2018  
4/11/2018

Backup Material  
Resolution Letter



## Amit Thakkar

---

**From:** Watson, Michael <micwtso@amazon.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, April 09, 2018 12:23 PM  
**To:** Amit Thakkar  
**Subject:** RE: Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Hi Amit,

I just checked on the price again. The lowest quote shows \$612.49 per unit. Please keep in mind that since Amazon is a Marketplace, pricing can fluctuate. If you are planning to make the purchase within the next week, we need to put the items in an approval workflow to lock in the price.

[https://www.amazon.com/Dell-44M5R-OptiPlex-Desktop-Computer/dp/B06VTQZ92X/ref=sr\\_1\\_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1523294142&sr=8-1&keywords=Dell+OptiPlex+3050+-+SFF+-+Core+i5+7500+3.4+GHz+-+8+GB+-+128+GB](https://www.amazon.com/Dell-44M5R-OptiPlex-Desktop-Computer/dp/B06VTQZ92X/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1523294142&sr=8-1&keywords=Dell+OptiPlex+3050+-+SFF+-+Core+i5+7500+3.4+GHz+-+8+GB+-+128+GB)

There is a 4 year protection plan available at an additional cost of \$79.99 per unit.

Kind Regards,

Mike

---

**From:** Amit Thakkar [mailto:ATHakkar@bensenville.il.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, April 9, 2018 12:54 PM  
**To:** Watson, Michael <micwtso@amazon.com>  
**Subject:** RE: Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Michael,

We are ready to go in front of the board now, can you please let me know if the quote is still good or do you need a new quote for 15 dell desktop towers? Is it possible to get an extended warranty up to 5 years on this?

## Dell OptiPlex 3050 - SFF - Core i5 7500 3.4 GHz - 8 GB - 128 GB

### Main Features

- SFF
  - 1 x Core i5 7500 / 3.4 GHz
  - RAM 8 GB
  - SSD 128 GB
  - DVD-Writer
  - HD Graphics 630
  - GigE
  - Win 10 Pro 64-bit
  - monitor: none
- Dell Smart Selection

Please let me know.

Regards,



Amit

---

**From:** Watson, Michael [<mailto:micwtso@amazon.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, March 30, 2018 11:14 AM  
**To:** Amit Thakkar <[AThakkar@bensenville.il.us](mailto:AThakkar@bensenville.il.us)>  
**Subject:** RE: Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Ok thank you. I hope you have a wonderful weekend! ☺

Kind Regards,

Mike

---

**From:** Amit Thakkar [<mailto:AThakkar@bensenville.il.us>]  
**Sent:** Friday, March 30, 2018 12:12 PM  
**To:** Watson, Michael <[micwtso@amazon.com](mailto:micwtso@amazon.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Yes, we are purchasing but since the amount is more than \$10k for this PO, we will need Board approval. The board approval is expected at the end of April for this order. I will be in touch.

Regards,  
Amit

---

**From:** Watson, Michael [<mailto:micwtso@amazon.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, March 30, 2018 10:53 AM  
**To:** Amit Thakkar <[AThakkar@bensenville.il.us](mailto:AThakkar@bensenville.il.us)>  
**Subject:** RE: Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Good Morning Amit,

I hope you've been well. Just wanted to circle back on this quote and see if you have determined a purchasing timeframe for the computers. Would you like an updated quote?

Kind Regards,

Mike

---

**From:** Amit Thakkar [<mailto:AThakkar@bensenville.il.us>]  
**Sent:** Monday, January 15, 2018 2:17 PM  
**To:** Watson, Michael <[micwtso@amazon.com](mailto:micwtso@amazon.com)>  
**Cc:** Evan Summers <[ESummers@bensenville.il.us](mailto:ESummers@bensenville.il.us)>  
**Subject:** Computer Purchase for the Village of Bensenville:

Hi Mike,

My name is Amit Thakkar and I work with the Village of Bensenville. Our Village Manager Mr. Evan Summers has given me your contact information. We are looking for a price for 21 quantity of below listed computer (tower only). Can you please quote us, what will be the amazon price for 15 quantity or 21 quantity of the computer tower with below listed specifications?



Thank you,

## **Dell OptiPlex 3050 - SFF - Core i5 7500 3.4 GHz - 8 GB - 128 GB**

### **Main Features**

- SFF
  - 1 x Core i5 7500 / 3.4 GHz
  - RAM 8 GB
  - SSD 128 GB
  - DVD-Writer
  - HD Graphics 630
  - GigE
  - Win 10 Pro 64-bit
  - monitor: none
- Dell Smart Selection

**Amit Thakkar, CPA**  
**Director of Finance**



**12 S Center St., Bensenville, IL 60106**  
**Ph: 630-350-3497**  
**[athakkar@bensenville.il.us](mailto:athakkar@bensenville.il.us)**





Pricing Proposal

Quotation #:	14701365
Description:	21 Dell 3050 SFF
Created On:	Jan-15-2018
Valid Until:	Jan-31-2018

City of Bensenville IL

Paul Carmody  
12 Center St  
Bensenville  
IL  
60106  
US  
Phone:  
Fax:  
Email: [pcarmody@7layerit.com](mailto:pcarmody@7layerit.com)

[Click here](#) to order this quote

All Prices are in US Dollar(USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 Dell OptiPlex 3050 - SFF - Core i5 7500 3.4 GHz - 8 GB - 128 GB Dell - Part#: 44M5R	21	\$663.00	\$13,923.00
			Subtotal \$13,923.00
			Shipping \$110.25
			Total \$14,033.25

Additional Comments

The Products offered under this proposal are subject to the [SHI Return Policy](#), unless there is an existing agreement between SHI and the Customer.



☐ Set as Default Checkout Check this box to default these Shipping Address, Shipping Method as default for your orders

## Order Summary

- ✓ **SHIPPING ADDRESS** **Village of Bensenville**  
12 S Center St  
Bensenville, IL 60106
- ✓ **SHIPPING METHOD** **UPS Ground (1 – 2 day)**  
1–2 business days \$314.19  
Ship all items together  
**Note:**

Subtotal \$13,835.43  
Shipping \$3  
Sales Tax \$106.19

**Order Total \$15,152.69**

## 3 BILLING ADDRESS

## 4 QUOTE REFERENCE

- Failed to place order. Please try again or call your account manager

Attach PDF copy to confirmation

\*ATTENTION NEW FEDERAL CUSTOMERS:  
If tax appears on your order, it will be deleted when the order is processed and tax will be charged.

Quote Description


Computer Refresh 201

Cost Center Code (optional)

### + Add Notes to Account Manager (optional)

Notes will appear on invoice(s) for your reference only and will not be read by your account manager. CDW is not responsible for comments entered in this field.

## Order Details

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
 <b>DELL 3050 I5-7500 256GB 8GB W10P</b> MFG #:99K5T CDW Part:4483688 UNSPSC:43211508	21	\$658.83	\$13,835.43
<b>Order Total</b>			<b>\$15,152.69</b>

Attach PDF copy to confirmation

This page was printed on 4/11/2018 4:11:46 PM.



**RESOLUTION NO \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A PURCHASE  
ORDER WITH AMAZON INC TO PURCHASE UP TO 21 DELL  
DESKTOP COMPUTERS.**

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, DuPage, and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

That the Village Manager and the Staff is authorized to execute the attached Purchase Order with Amazon, Inc. to buy up to 21 Dell Desktop Computers at a price up to \$630 per computer.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

APPROVED

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Ordinance**SUBMITTED BY:**K. Pozsgay**DEPARTMENT:**CED**DATE:**04.17.18**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of an Ordinance granting Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendments to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to Allow for the Construction of a Parking Lot for Global CFS Inc., Located at 525 Meyer Road

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**☐

*Financially Sound Village  
Quality Customer Oriented Services  
Safe and Beautiful Village*

☒

*Enrich the lives of Residents  
Major Business/Corporate Center  
Vibrant Major Corridors*

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Committee of the Whole

**DATE:**

04.17.18

**BACKGROUND:**

1. The Petitioner is seeking to amend 3 previously approved Ordinances which granted a Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit for a parking lot at 525 Meyer Road.
2. The applicant intends to expand the lot to the north.
3. The addition will more than double the number of parking spaces adding 28 for a total of 51 (including 2 handicap).
4. Additional detention is proposed, along with landscaping.

**KEY ISSUES:**

1. The extension of the parking lot is needed to meet the increased parking demand.
2. A previous Ordinance amendment was approved. Several items were left outstanding from that approval. Applicant has agreed to comply with all previous and new conditions.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

1. The staff respectfully recommends that the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment be approved.
2. At the Public Hearing on April 3, 2018, the Community Development Commission voted unanimously (6-0) to recommend approval of the Requests with the conditions recommended by staff (attached). Motion passed.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

n/a

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of an Ordinance granting Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendments to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to allow for the construction of a parking lot for Global CFS Inc., located at 525 Meyer Road.

**ATTACHMENTS:**



<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Aerial & Zoning Maps	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Legal Notice	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Application	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Plans	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Staff Report	3/30/2018	Cover Memo
Draft CDC Minutes	4/12/2018	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	4/11/2018	Ordinance



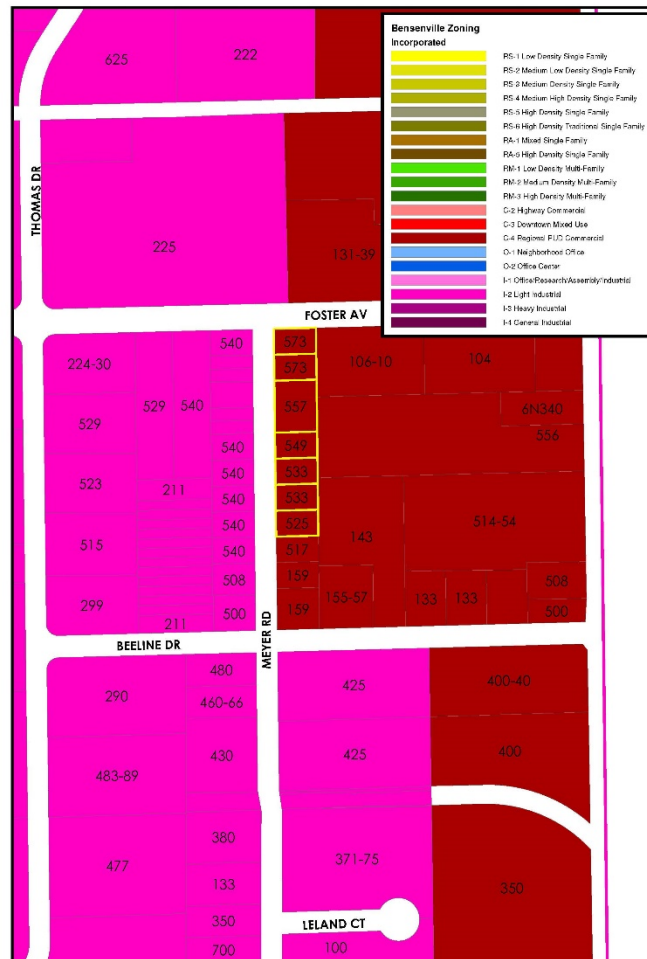
# Village of Bensenville

525 N Meyer & Parcels North



# Village of Bensenville

Zoning Map





**LEGAL NOTICE/PUBLIC NOTICE  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on Tuesday, April 3, 2018 at 6:30 P.M., the Community Development Commission of the Village of Bensenville, Du Page and Cook Counties, will hold a Public Hearing to review Case No. 2018 – 07 to consider a request for:

A Planned Unit Development Amendment and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to allow for the construction of a parking lot on site, Municipal Code Sections 10 – 7D – 2 and 10 – 10 – 6.

For the property located at 525, 533, 549, 557 and 573 Meyer Road in an existing C – 4 Regional Destination PUD Commercial District. The Public Hearing will be held in the Village Board Room at Village Hall, 12 S. Center Street, Bensenville, IL.

The Legal Description is as follows:

LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 AND 8 IN MEYER BROS' RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF LOT 3 OF MOHAWK ACRES, A SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID MEYER BROS' RESUBDIVISION RECORDED OCTOBER 11, 1949 AS DOCUMENT 578082, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 525, 533, 549, 557 and 573 Meyer Road, Bensenville, IL 60106.

PC Properties Inc. is the owner and Global CFS Inc. is the applicant, both located at 860 Foster Avenue, for the subject property.

Any individual with a disability requiring a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in any public meeting held under the authority of the Village of Bensenville should contact the Village Clerk, Village of Bensenville, 12 S. Center St., Bensenville, IL 60106, (630) 766-8200, at least three (3) days in advance of the meeting.

Applicant's application and supporting documentation may be examined by any interested parties in the office of the Community and Economic Development Department, Monday through Friday, in the Village Hall, 12 South Center Street, Bensenville, IL 60106. All interested parties may attend and will be heard at the Public Hearing. Written comments will be accepted by the Community and Economic Development Department through April 3, 2018 until 5:00 P.M.

Office of the Village Clerk  
Village of Bensenville

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE BENSENVILLE INDEPENDENT  
March 15, 2018**



### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION APPLICATION

Address: 525 MEYER RD Bensenville, IL 60106

Property Index Number(s) (PIN): 03-11-402-001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 007

A. OWNER: PC PROPERTIES LLC

Name Corporation (if applicable)

860 Foster Ave

Street

Bensenville IL. 60106

City State Zip Code

Steve Panzarella SR. spanzarella7@aol.com

Contact Person Telephone Number & Email Address

If Owner is a Land Trust, list the names and addresses of the beneficiaries of the Trust.

Owner Signature: [Signature] Date: 2-6-18

B. APPLICANT: ☒ Check box if same as owner

Name Corporation (if applicable)

Street

City State Zip Code

Contact Person Telephone Number & Email Address

Relationship of Applicant to subject property

Applicant Signature: [Signature] Date: 2-9-18

C. ACTION REQUESTED (Check applicable):

- ☐ Annexation
- ☒ Conditional Use Permit
- ☐ Master Sign Plan
- ☒ Planned Unit Development\*
- ☐ Plat of Subdivision
- ☐ Rezoning (Map Amendment)
- ☐ Site Plan Review
- ☐ Variance

\*See staff for additional information on PUD requests

\*\*Item located within this application packet.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS (1 original & 1 copy of each):

- ☒ Affidavit of Ownership\*\* (signed/notarized)
- ☒ Application\*\*
- ☐ Approval Criteria
- ☐ Legal Description of Property
- ☐ Plat of Survey
- ☐ Site Plan
- ☐ Building Plans & Elevations
- ☐ Engineering Plans
- ☐ Landscape Plan
- ☐ Review Fee (Application Fee + Escrow)
- ☐ Escrow agreement and deposit\*\*
- ☐ Digital Submission of all application materials (CD)



**Brief Description of Request(s):** (Submit separate sheet if necessary)

EXTENSION OF EXISTING PARKING LOT.

**D. PROJECT DATA:**

1. General description of the site: 533, 549, 525, 557 & 573 MEYER RD.
2. Acreage of the site: 2 ACRES Building Size (if applicable): 0
3. Is this property within the Village limits? (Check applicable below)  
☒ Yes  
☐ No, requesting annexation  
☐ No, it is under review by another governmental agency and requires review due to 1.5 mile jurisdiction requirements.
4. List any controlling agreements (annexation agreements, Village Ordinances, site plans, etc.)  
\_\_\_\_\_

**5. Character of the site and surrounding area:**

	Zoning	Existing Land Use	Jurisdiction
Site:	<u>C-4</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL</u>	<u>VILLAGE</u>
North:	<u>C-4</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL</u>	<u>VILLAGE</u>
East:	<u>C-4</u>	<u>STORAGE</u>	<u>VILLAGE</u>
South:	<u>C-4</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL</u>	<u>VILLAGE</u>
West:	<u>I-2</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL</u>	<u>VILLAGE</u>

**E. DEVELOPER'S STAFF (if applicable):**

**ARCHITECT**

Name: PETRUNARO & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Telephone: 847-304-1441  
Email: JOSEPH.PETRUNARO@CSBCGLOBAL.NET

**ENGINEER:**

Name: PETRUNARO & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTORNEY**

Name: DIMONTE & LIZAK  
Telephone: 847-698-9600  
Email: EDIMONTE@dimontelaw.com

**OTHER**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**F. APPROVAL CRITERIA:**

1. Select the "Approval Criteria" from the list(s) found on the pg. 6 – 7 pertaining to the applicant's request(s).
2. The applicant must compose a letter describing how the request(s) specifically meets the individual criteria from the list. The CDC will be unable to recommend approval of a request without a response to the pertinent "Approval Criteria."



SITE IMPROVEMENTS  
—AT—  
525 MEYER ROAD, BENSENVILLE  
(PROPOSED PARKING LOT EXPANSION)  
DuPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

GENERAL NOTES

- 1.) CITY OF BENSENVILLE SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING AT LEAST (3) FULL WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 2.) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PROTECTION FOR EXISTING UTILITIES IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANIES REQUIREMENTS AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT.
- 3.) BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LINE AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, IF THERE ARE ANY DISCREPANCIES FROM WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT SAME TO THE OWNER PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK AS REQUIRED.
- 4.) ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS ARE U.S.G.S. DATUM UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- 5.) ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY MADE A PART HEREOF:  
A. "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS", AS PREPARED BY IDOT.  
B. "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS".  
C. CITY OF BENSENVILLE STANDARDS.
- 6.) THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE NOT INTENDED TO SHOW EVERY AND ALL DETAILS OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED OR EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED. THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IS TO ILLUSTRATE THE CONCEPTUAL DESIGN AND LAYOUT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE KNOWLEDGEABLE AND REGULARLY ENGAGED IN THE TYPE OF WORK DESCRIBED BY THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UNDERSTANDING THEIR INTENT. ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED OR ITEM OF EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED WHICH IS NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED FOR BY THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BUT WHICH IS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND SUCCESSFUL WORKING SYSTEM SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE OF WORK AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- 7.) IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ALL MATERIAL QUANTITIES AND APPRAISE HIMSELF/HERSELF OF ALL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACT PRICE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS THE TOTAL COST FOR THE COMPLETE PROJECT. NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK WILL BE RECOGNIZED DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO UNDERSTAND THE SCOPE OF WORK.
- 8.) 100 YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION IN THE AREA OF CONCERN IS SHOWN WHEN APPLICABLE.
- 9.) THE WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL IN NO WAY INTERFERE WITH THE NORMAL OPERATION OF ANY EXISTING UTILITY SERVICE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL NECESSARY ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SUCH NORMAL OPERATION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THE COST ASSOCIATED FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.
- 10.) ORIENTATION OF PIPING, CONDUITS, EQUIPMENT, ETC. MAY VARY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SAME WITH THE OWNER.
- 11.) ANY AND ALL DEWATERING REQUIRED TO KEEP EXCAVATIONS DRY SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- 12.) CERTAIN INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DRAWINGS OF RECORD. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY SUCH INFORMATION PRIOR TO ACTUAL START OF WORK. WHERE DISCREPANCIES ARE DISCOVERED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. FAILURE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OF SUCH DISCREPANCIES SHALL RESULT IN THE CONTRACTOR BEARING THE FULL BURDEN OF ALL RISKS/COSTS ATTRIBUTED TO THE DISCOVERED DISCREPANCY.
- 13.) SOIL EROSION PROTECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEPA STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. ALL DISTURBED AREAS (NOT IMPERVIOUS IN NATURE) SHALL BE FINE GRADED, TOP SOIL RESTORED (MIN. 6 INCHES) AND SEED/MULCH APPLIED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
- 14.) PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN AN NPDES PERMIT FORM THE IEPA PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY IF REQUIRED.
- 15.) CONTRACTOR WORKING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND A PERMIT BOND.

LEGEND

- “ —“ — EXISTING STORM SEWER
- EXISTING CATCHBASIN
- Ⓢ EXISTING STORM MANHOLE
- ‘ —‘ — EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- Ⓢ EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE
- v —v — EXISTING WATER MAIN
- ⚡ EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- ⚡ EXISTING VALVE VAULT
- 657--- EXISTING CONTOUR
- FENCE
- ☼ LIGHT POLE
- TRAFFIC SIGN
- UTILITY MANHOLE
- EXISTING TREE
- WOOD POST
- UTILITY POLE
- CONCRETE
- BITIMINOUS PAVEMENT

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE STATEMENT

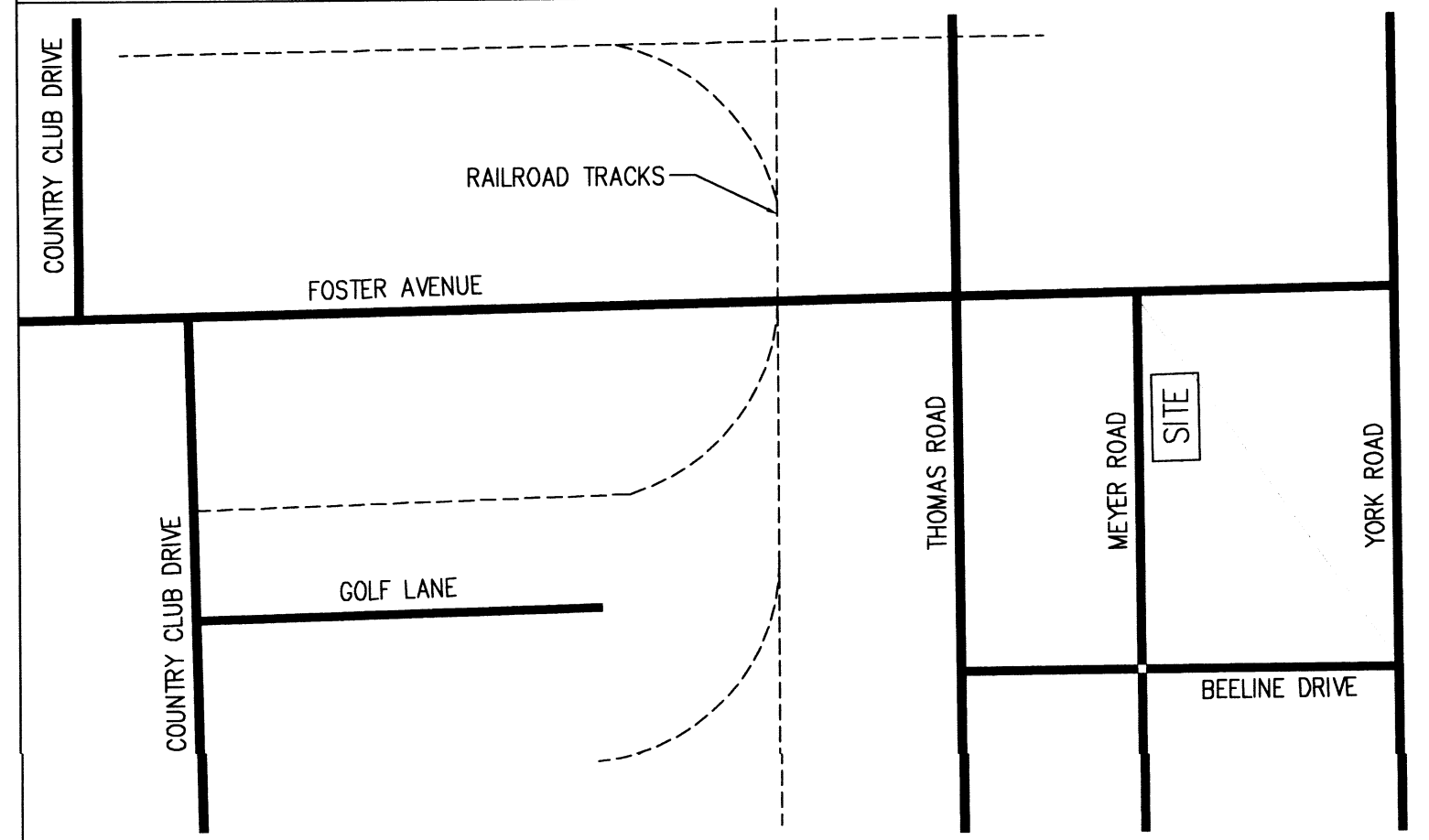
STATE OF ILLINOIS)  
COUNTY OF DUPAGE) SS

TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH SUBDIVISION/DEVELOPMENT OR ANY PART THEREOF. OT THAT IF SUCH SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE CHANGED, ADEQUATE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR COLLECTION, DIVERSION, AND DISCHARGE OF SUCH WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS OR DRAINS WHICH THE SUBDIVIDER/DEVELOPER HAS THE RIGHT TO USE AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS WILL BE PLANNED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES SO AS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUBSTANTIVE DAMAGE TO THE ADJOINING PROPERTY BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SUBDIVISION/DEVELOPMENT.

DATED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

OWNER OR ATTORNEY

VICINITY MAP



J.U.L.I.E. INFORMATION

J.U.L.I.E. TELEPHONE No. : 1-800-892-0123  
(CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG. - EXCLUDING SAT., SUN. AND HOLIDAYS)

COUNTY : DuPAGE  
CITY / TOWNSHIP : BENSENVILLE / ADDISON TWP.  
1/4 SECTION : SW. 1/4 OF SECTION 11-T40N.-R11E.

PERMITS REQUIRED

DuPage County Stormwater Management

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_

Village of Bensenville

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_

BENCHMARKS

PROJECT BENCHMARK  
DUPAGE COUNTY BENCHMARK #AD14002  
DISK MONUMENT ESTABLISHED IN CONCRETE HEADWALL OF THE ILL. RT. 83 (ROBERT KINGERY HWY.)  
DUAL PURPOSE BRIDGE OVER SAID INTERSTION.  
DATUM IS NGVD29 USGS  
SUBTRACT 0.30' TO OBTAIN NAVD 88 DATUM

ELEVATION=717.6146

SITE BENCHMARK  
1) RIM OF SANITARY MANHOLE SHOWN ON SHEET 2

ELEVATION=676.30

2) RIM OF SANITARY MANHOLE SHOWN ON SHEET 2

ELEVATION=671.94

INDEX OF SHEETS

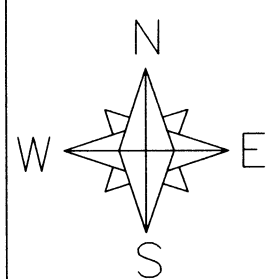
- C1 — COVER SHEET
- C2 — EXISTING CONDITONS
- C3 — PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS
- C4 — STANDARD DETAILS

REVISIONS

PETRUNGARO & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

426 N. RAND ROAD, UNIT B  
NORTH BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
(847) 304-1441 (847) 304-1436 FAX

SITE IMPROVEMENTS AT  
525 MEYER DRIVE  
BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS



DATE: 03/09/18

SCALE: N/A

FILE: meyer--road

COVER SHEET

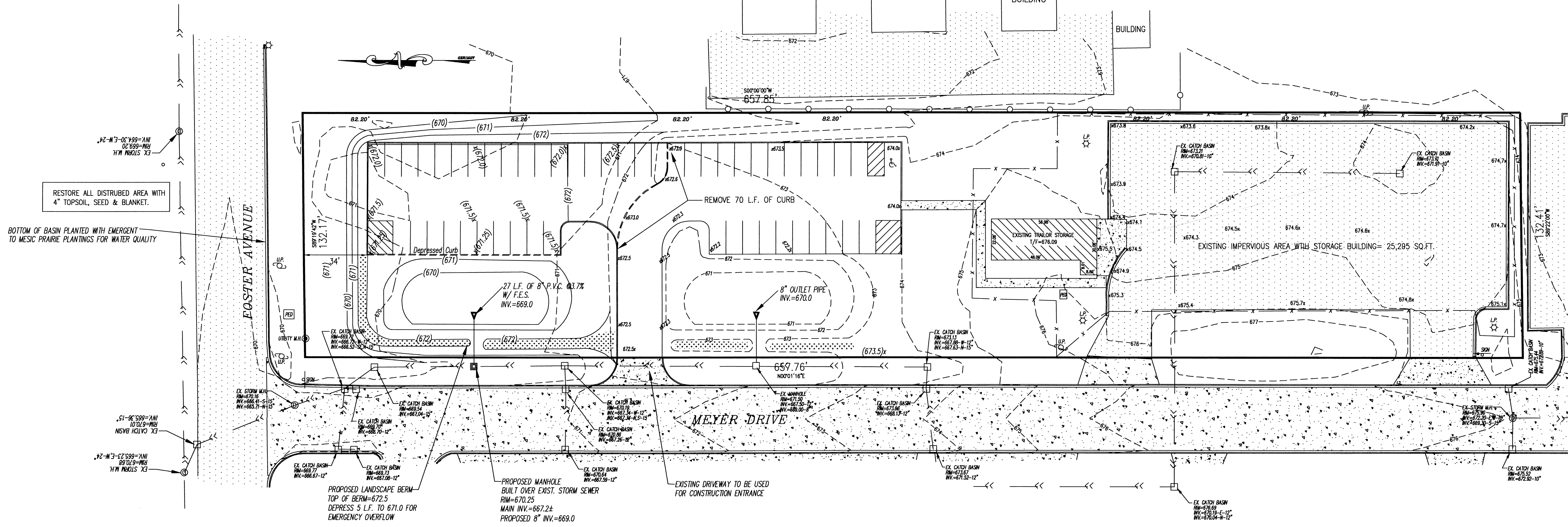
C1



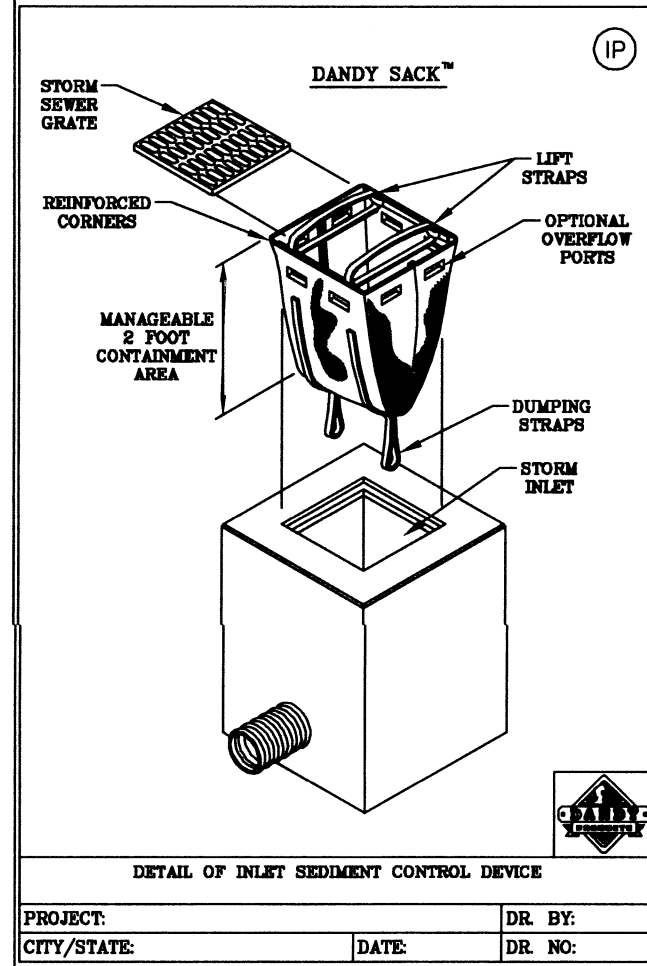




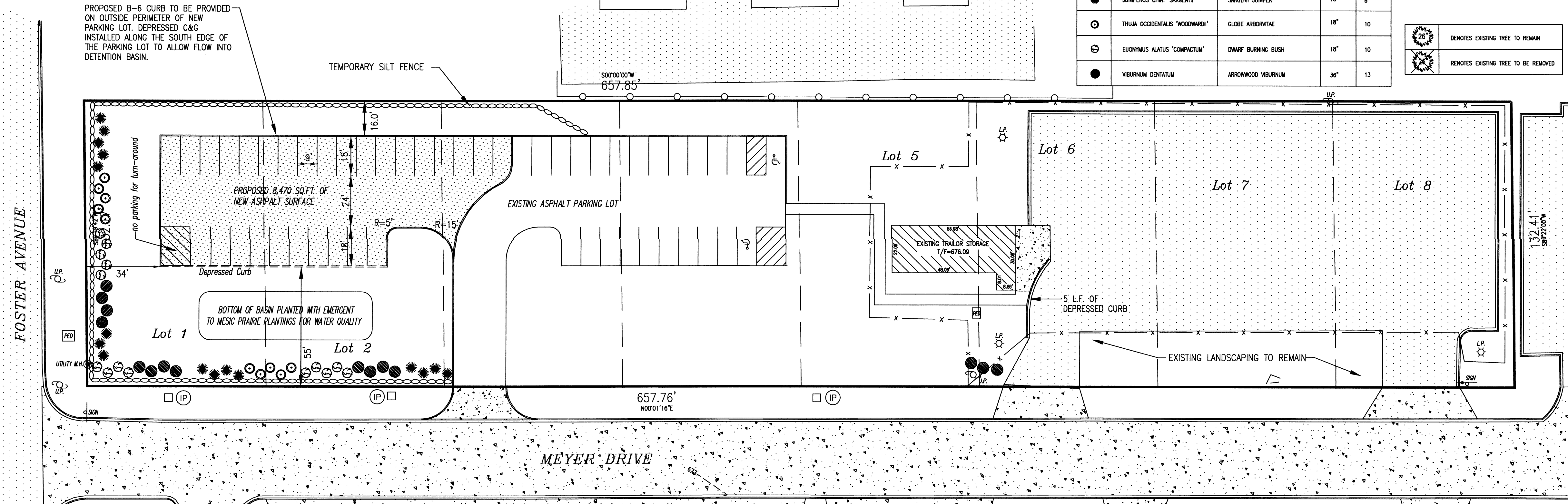
PROPOSED UTILITY & GRADING



PROPOSED SITE PLAN & LANDSCAPE PLAN  
w/ EROSION CONTROL MEASURES



Mesic Prairie		Pounds/Ac
Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie dropseed grass	1,500
Andropogon scoparius	Little blue stem	3,000
Elymus virginicus	Virginia wild rye	650
Amorpha canescens	Lead plant	0.188
Baptisia leucophea	Cream indigo	0.188
Caenothus americanus	New Jersey tea	0.125
Coreopsis palmata	Prairie coreopsis	0.188
Coreopsis lanceolata	Lanceleaf coreopsis	
Tradescantia ohlensis	Bluejacket	
Dodecatheon meadia	Shooting star	0.088
Eryngium yuccifolium	Rattlesnake Master	0.250
Galium boreale	Northern bedstraw	0.125
Hypoxis hirsuta	Yellow star grass	0.188
Phlox pilosa	Prairie phlox	0.188
Ratibida pinnata	Yellow coneflower	0.188
Rudbeckia hirta	Black-eyed susan	0.300
Monarda fistulosa	Wild bergemont	0.125
Aster lanceolatus	Panicked aster	0.125
Petalostemum purpureum	Purple prairie clover	0.125
Avena sativa	Oats	40.00



SYMBOL	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QUANTITY
TREES				
ACER	ACER FREEMAN 'AUTUMN BLAZE'	AUTUMN BLAZE MAPLE	2-1/2"	2
SHRUBS				
JUNIPERUS	JUNIPERUS CHIN. 'SARGENT'	SARGENT JUNIPER	16"	8
THUJA	THUJA OCCIDENTALIS 'WOODWARD'	GLOBE ARBORVITAE	16"	10
EUONYMUS	EUONYMUS ALATUS 'COMPACTUM'	DIARME BURNING BUSH	16"	10
VIBURNUM	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM	36"	13

LANDSCAPING NOTES:  
1) PLANT MATERIAL AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO FINAL APPROVAL OF PROJECT ARCHITECT.  
2) ALL PARKWAY TREES TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2-1/2" CALIPER.  
3) SHRUBS DEPICTED ALONG WEST SIDE OF PROPOSED PARKING ARE TO PROVIDE AN 8' WIDE LANDSCAPING 'FRONTAGE STRIP' PER VILLAGE CODE CHAPTER 12. THIS SHALL PROVIDE FOR A MINIMUM OF 2-1/2" TALL HEDGE ROW W/ 75% YEAR-ROUND OPACITY BY END OF SECOND GROWING SEASON.

LEGEND:  
CIRCLE WITH DOT: DENOTES EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN  
CIRCLE WITH X: REMOTES EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO BE TREATED WITH TURF GRASS SEED AND BLANKET FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL.

REVISIONS

PETRUNGARO & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS  
426 N. RAND ROAD, UNIT B  
NORTH BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
(847) 304-1441 (FAX)

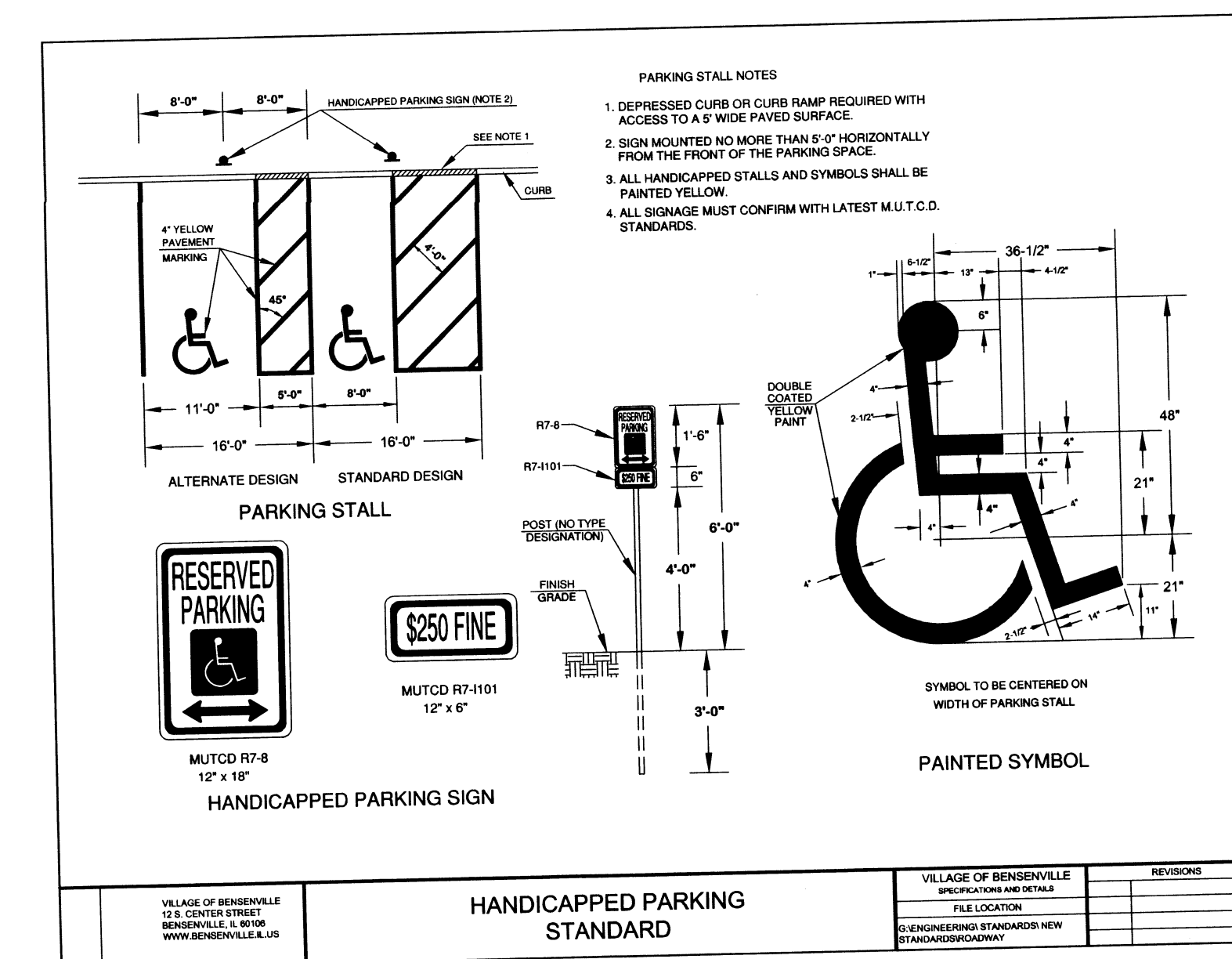
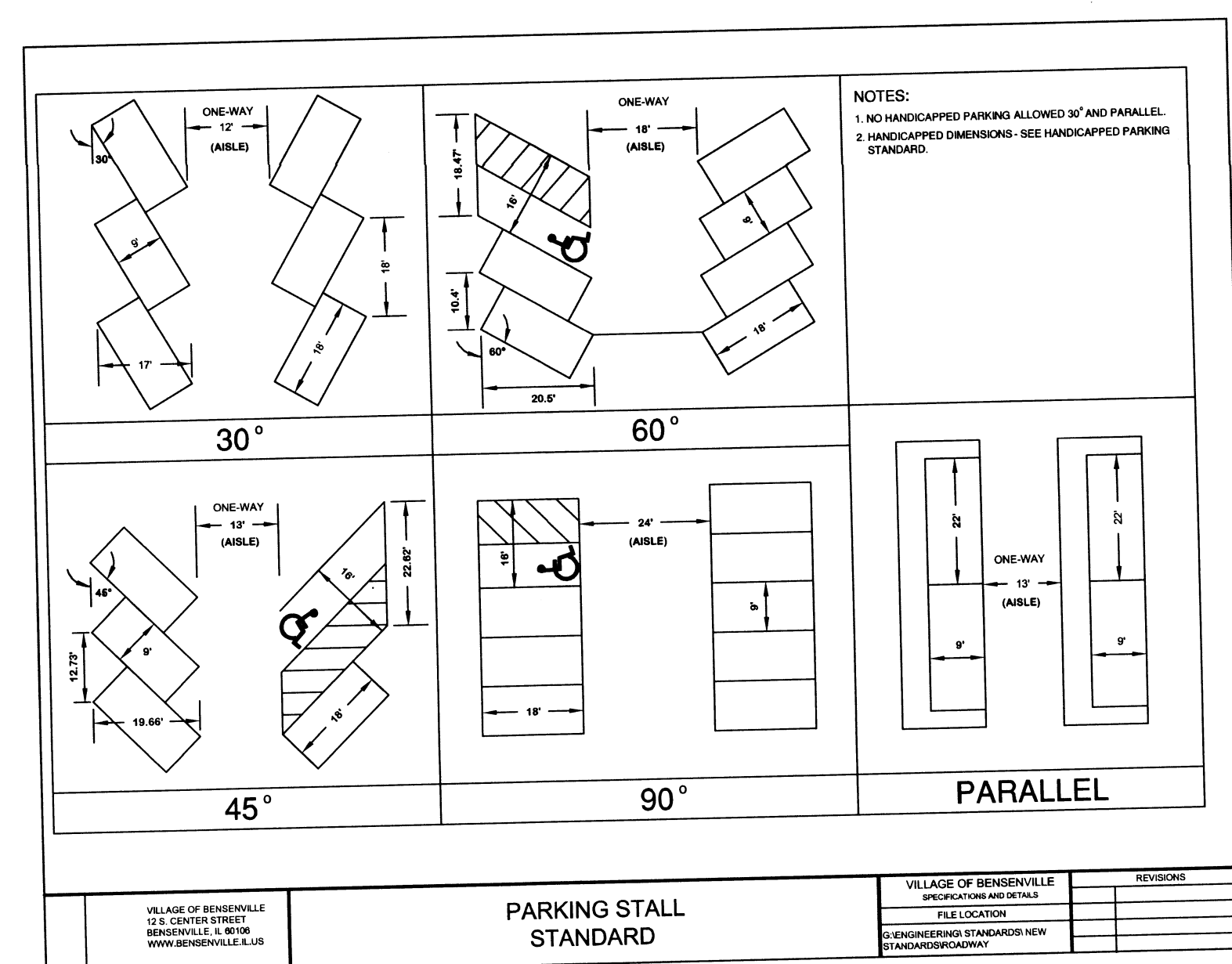
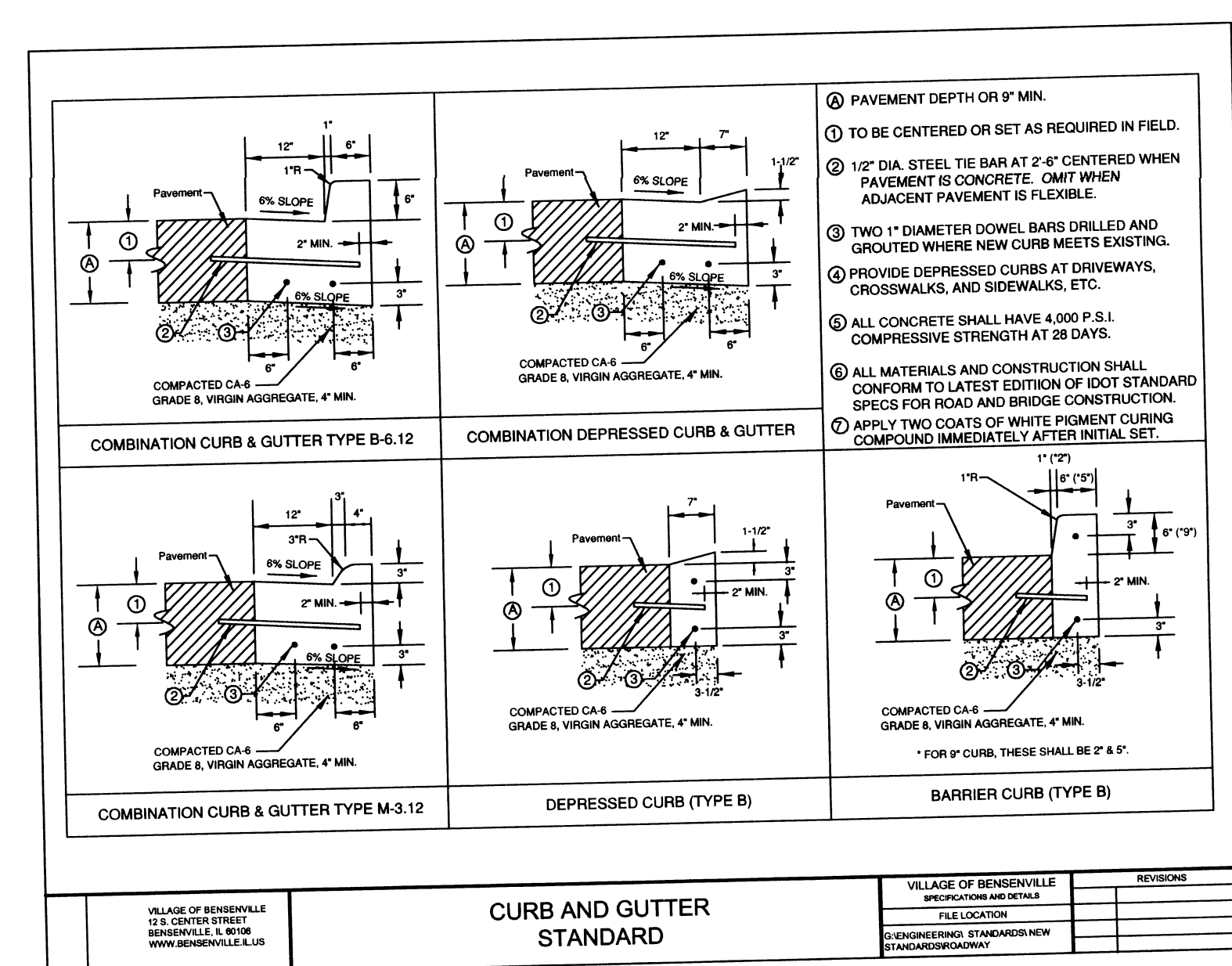
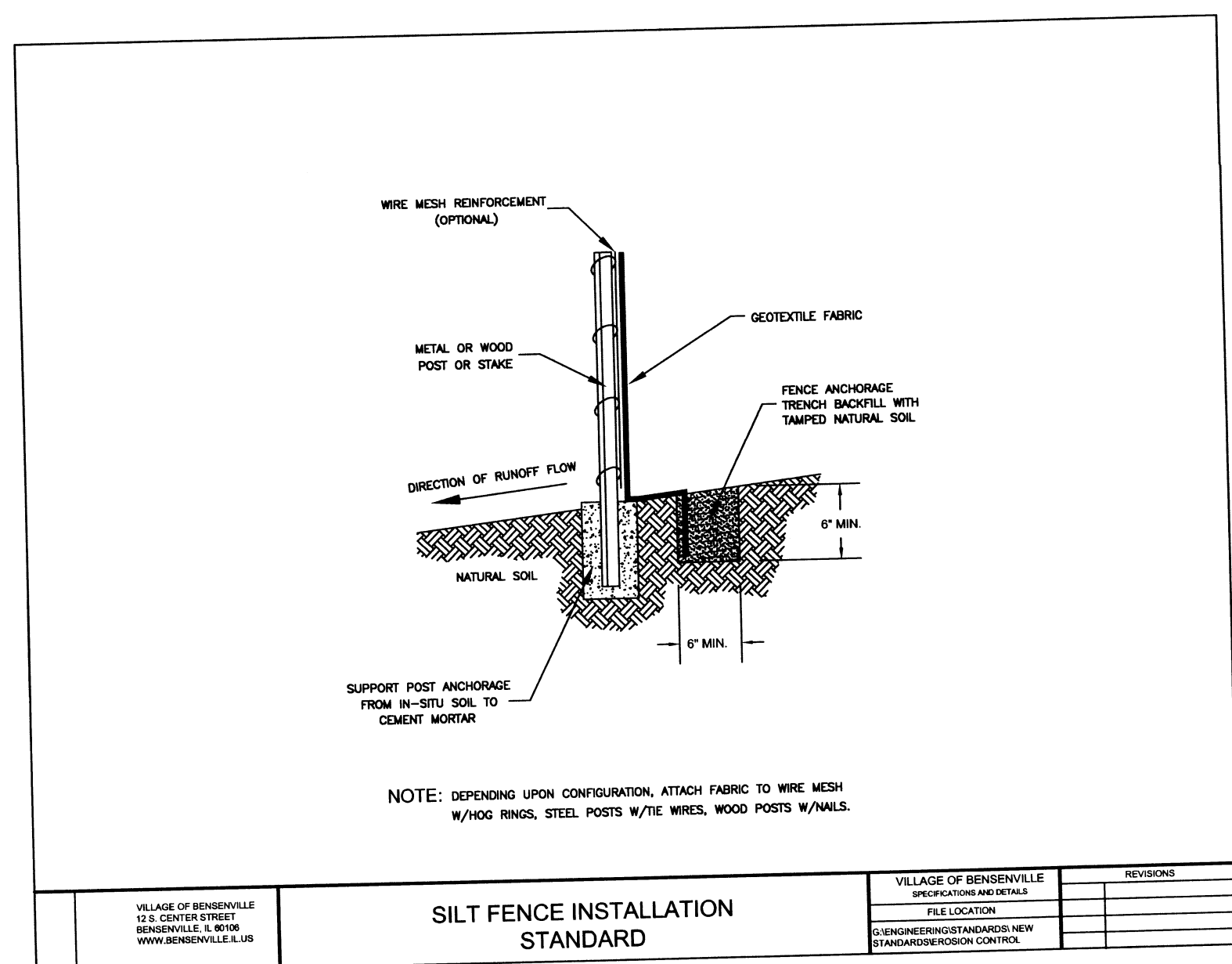
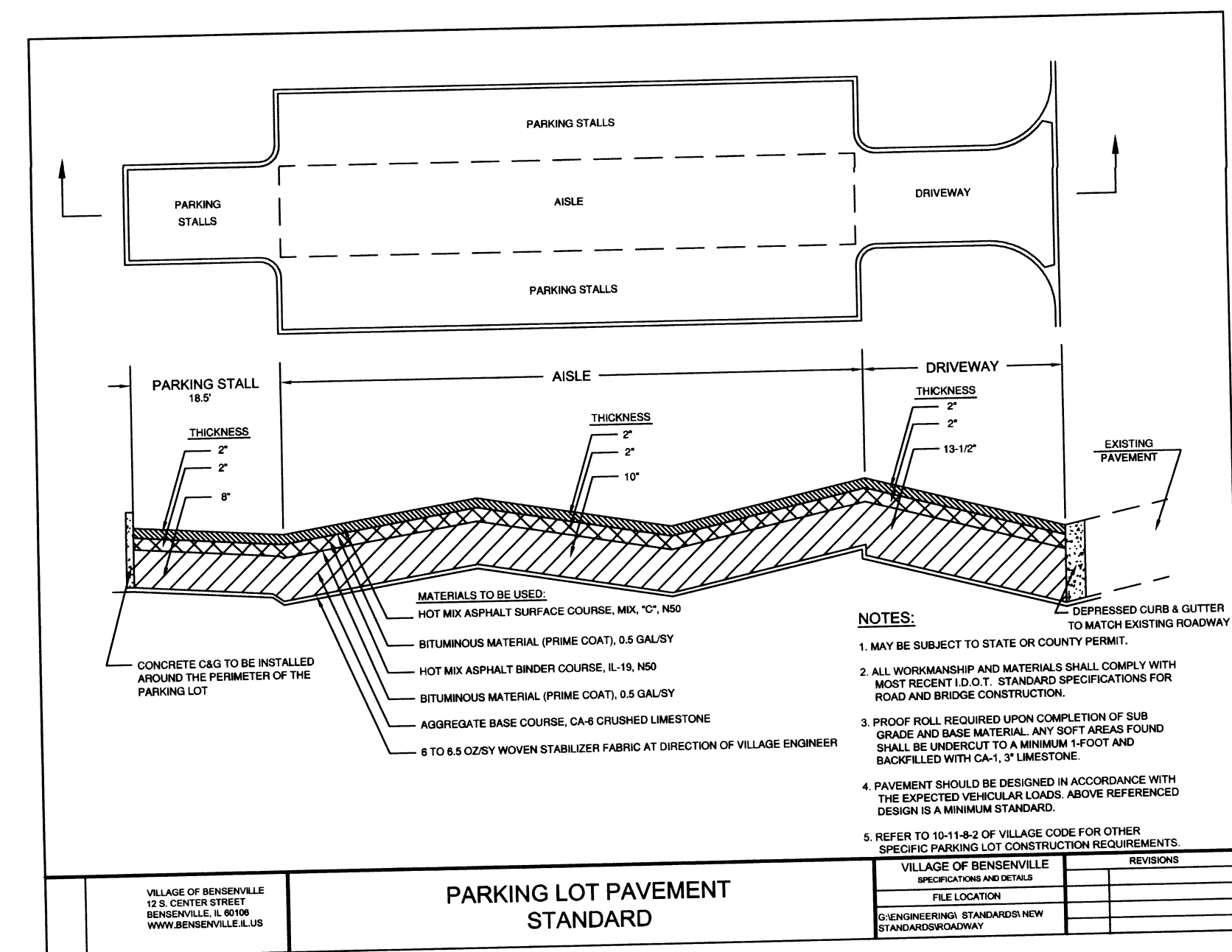
SITE IMPROVEMENTS AT  
525 MEYER DRIVE  
BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS

N  
W  
E  
S

DATE: 03/09/18  
SCALE: 1"=30'  
FILE: meyer-road  
UTILITY/GRADING AND LANDSCAPE PLAN

C3







## STAFF REPORT

**HEARING DATE:** April 3, 2018  
**CASE #:** 2018 – 07  
**PROPERTY:** 525 Meyer Road  
**PROPERTY OWNER:** PC Properties Inc  
**APPLICANT:** Global CFS Inc.  
**SITE SIZE:** 86,684 SF  
**BUILDING SIZE:** 1,300 SF  
**PIN NUMBERS:** 03-11-402-032  
**ZONING:** C – 4 Regional Destination PUD Commercial District  
**REQUEST:** A Planned Unit Development Amendment and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to allow for the construction of a parking lot on site, Municipal Code Sections 10 – 7D – 2 and 10 – 10 – 6.

## **PUBLIC NOTICE:**

1. A Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on Thursday March 15, 2018. A Certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours.
2. Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on Thursday March 15, 2018.
3. On Friday March 16, 2018, Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250’ of the property in question. An Affidavit of Mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours.

## **SUMMARY:**

The Petitioner is seeking to amend 3 previously approved ordinances which granted a Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit for a parking lot at 525 Meyer Road. The applicant intends to expand the lot to the north. The addition will more than double the number of parking spaces adding 28 for a total of 51 (including 2 handicap). Additional detention is proposed, along with landscaping.

## **SURROUNDING LAND USES:**

	<b>Zoning</b>	<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Comprehensive Plan</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
<b>Site</b>	C – 4	Industrial	Commercial/Industrial Flex	Village of Bensenville
<b>North</b>	C – 4	Industrial	Commercial/Industrial Flex	Village of Bensenville
<b>South</b>	C – 4	Industrial	Commercial/Industrial Flex	Village of Bensenville
<b>East</b>	C – 4	Industrial	Commercial/Industrial Flex	Village of Bensenville
<b>West</b>	I – 2	Industrial	Industrial	Village of Bensenville



**DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:**

***SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:***

<input type="checkbox"/>	Financially Sound Village
<input type="checkbox"/>	Quality Customer Oriented Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safe and Beautiful Village
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrich the lives of Residents
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Major Business/Corporate Center
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vibrant Major Corridors

Finance:

No active account – and no past due balance on old accounts.

Police:

No issues.

Engineering and Public Works:

- 1) A DuPage County Stormwater Management Certification will be required for this project as the total land disturbing activity exceeds 5,000 SF.
- 2) The stormwater detention has been previously deferred on this PUD as the impervious area threshold was under the existing (as of Feb 1992) plus additional 25,000 SF requirement per DuPage County Stormwater and Floodplain Ordinance. Previously, the applicant has constructed a storage building (lot 5) and parking on lots 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 consisting of approximately 35,550 SF of impervious area. The pre-1992 impervious area on these lots was determined to be approximately 11,800 SF. With the proposed addition of 8,640 SF of parking lot extension, the total impervious area onsite (minus pre-1992) is approximately 32,220 SF. The applicant is now required to provide detention for the entire PUD.
- 3) All other DCSFO requirements will need to be satisfied including PCBMP/VCBMP. The applicant is proposing emergent planting at the bottom of the proposed detention basin to meet such requirements.
- 4) The applicant will be required to provide detention calculations as well as PCBMP/VCBMP calculations during final engineering process. A modified stormwater tab submittal will also be required for the entire PUD.
- 5) After reviewing the FIRM, it appears that there aren't floodplains on site. Per the National Wetland Inventory website, the site also does not contain any wetland or riparian areas; however, it is the responsibility of the applicant to identify any existing special management areas on site and properly mitigate them.
- 6) The applicant was previously granted (2015 & 2016) a PUD amendment that included a storage building, employee parking as well as existing parking lot modifications. Our records indicate those improvements have not received a final engineering approval. Record drawings have not been submitted to date.

Community & Economic Development:

Economic Development:

Generally supportive of the plan as it assists an existing business with their parking needs.

Fire Safety:

No issues.



#### Building:

While building has no comments about the parking lot itself, there are required items from each of the two prior approvals that remain undone.

- 1) The as-built grading for the first permit were never submitted to the Village.
- 2) When the second approval was granted, the Village created a condition that the unsubmitted required as-built plans could simply be added to the required as built plans for the improvements of the second approval. To date we still have not received them.
- 3) The second permit still has the following inspection open:
  - a. final grading
  - b. landscaping
  - c. storm sewer piping (piping was installed and backfilled without any inspections) I think the second permit from August of 2016 should be completed first.
- 4) These items should be corrected/completed prior to new work commencing.

#### Planning:

- 1) The 2015 Comprehensive Plan indicates “Local Commercial” for this property.
- 2) In the 2013 CEDS this property falls in the “Northern Business District”.
- 3) The property in question is zoned C-4, all development in this District is required to be a Planned Unit Development (PUD).
- 4) The Zoning ordinance allows for “I – 2” type uses in the C – 4 District as Conditional Uses which allows the previously granted this the Outdoor Storage on-site.
- 5) The amendment to the PUD is based on the addition of a parking lot on the north side of the currently paved area.
- 6) No modifications are proposed for the existing building and storage area on site.
- 7) The applicant is proposing a detention facility on the western frontage to accommodate the impervious area generated by the proposed parking.
- 8) The proposed plans include a landscaped area to improve the aesthetics of the proposed parking lot.
- 9) Additional landscape on the corner will assist in creating the business park aesthetic envisioned in the Comprehensive Plan.
- 10) Conditions from previous approvals should be met prior to commencing additional / new work.

#### **APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR CONDITIONAL USES:**

The Community Development Commission shall not recommend approval of the Conditional Use Permit without determining that the request meets the following approval criteria and making certain findings of fact. The Applicant has provided the following Findings of Fact:

- 1. Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant’s Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**

- 2. Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.



**Applicant's Response:** There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60lb, 40lb and 30lb washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the



**community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.**

	<b>Meets Criteria</b>	
<b>Conditional Use Approval Criteria</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
1. Traffic	X	
2. Environmental Nuisance	X	
3. Neighborhood Character	X	
4. Public Services and Facilities	X	
5. Public Necessity	X	
6. Other Factors	X	

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Staff recommends the Approval of the above Findings of Fact and therefore the Approval of the Planned Unit Development Amendment and Conditional Use Permit Amendment for Global CFS Inc., with the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit for Outdoor Storage be granted solely to Global CFS/PC Properties, LLC and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of change in tenancy of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit.
- 2) The property be developed in substantial compliance with the plans submitted Petrungaro & Associates, Inc. dated 03.09.18.
- 3) All outstanding inspections for previous work be completed prior to permits being issued for the proposed updates.
- 4) A landscape plan shall be submitted for the entire site for staff review and approval prior to the Committee meeting.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Department of Community  
& Economic Development



Village of Bensenville  
Board Room  
12 South Center Street  
DuPage and Cook Counties  
Bensenville, IL, 60106

**MINUTES OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

April 3, 2018

**CALL TO ORDER:** The meeting was called to order by Chairman Rowe at 6:30p.m.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

**STAFF PRESENT:** K. Pozsgay, C. Williamsen,

**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS:** The minutes of the Community Development Commission Meeting of March 6, 2018 were presented.

Motion: Commissioner King made a motion to approve the minutes as presented. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** There was no Public Comment

**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-05  
**Petitioner:** Leyva Recycling, Inc.  
**Location:** 334 Evergreen Street  
**Request:** Conditional Use Permit, Recycling centers  
Municipal Code Section 10 – 9B – 3

Motion: Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-05. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 6:32 p.m.



Chairman Rowe swore in Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Recycling Center at 334 Evergreen Street. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to purchase and sort non-ferrous metals i.e. copper, brass, wires, batteries, etc.

Mr. George Leyva, son of the owner of Leyva Recycling Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Leyva stated there would be no breaking down of materials on site. Mr. Leyva stated they would only accept car batteries and that the batteries would be stored on a pallet until they received 30-40 to ship out to be refurbished. Mr. Leyva stated they were willing to meet all requirements set forth by Staff and the Police Department.

Commissioner Marcotte asked how many parking spaces are available for their business. Mr. Leyva stated their unit would be designated 4-5 spaces on site and that additional parking can occur on the street.

Commissioner Marcotte asked what their hours would be. Mr. Leyva stated they will operate between 7:00am – 5:00pm Monday – Friday and are still debating whether to operate on weekends.

Commissioner Ciula asked if there would be any hazardous materials on site. Mr. Leyva stated they would not accept anything with hazardous materials.



Commissioner King asked if there would be storage outside. Mr. Leyva stated all operations and storage would occur inside.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for requested conditional use permit consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** Our business would not create any issues with the traffic flow considering that our clients would go the back of the warehouse. Cars/trucks would enter through one side of the warehouse and exit through the other side therefore keeping the flow of traffic steady. We will not be using large semis so the traffic on Evergreen Ave should not be affected.

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response:** We don't plan on using heavy machinery in the warehouse other than typical power tools. We plan on organizing our material as we receive them in their corresponding box so that we can avoid having a mess. All the material we will be receiving will be clean material therefore odor and dust shouldn't be a problem.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** Leyva Recycling will not affect any other business in the village of Bensenville considering that our usage in the property will be no different than any other industrial use. We will do our best to minimize any type of issues with the village, landlord, and surrounding businesses.



4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response: We will not require any public service in the facility other than what is normally provided.**

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response: We feel that our business will be convenient for local public and businesses so that they can recycle their used materials. With this approval the Village of Bensenville will have a new business that isn't commonly seen in Bensenville therefore the public and businesses have a local place to go to instead of driving to other towns.**

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response: We don't see any other factors that we feel will have any affect. Only improvement we will make to the building will be some light replacements.**

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the proposed request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to Leyva Recycling Inc and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit;



2. Client will limit hours of operation, including deliveries, to 7am and 8pm;
3. Electronic purchases as outlined in section 3 of the Illinois Recyclable Metal Purchase Registration Law must be entered into LEADSONLINE Metal Theft Investigation System;
4. No outdoor storage allowed;
5. Applicant must provide parking strategy to be approved by staff prior to the Village Board Committee of the Whole review. The case will be continued to next CDC if not completed.

Commissioner Moruzzi raised concern with the petitioners proposed operation on the weekend. Commissioner Moruzzi asked that a six-month look back provision be included on the recommendation.

Commissioner Moruzzi suggested security cameras be installed on site.

Commissioner Moruzzi suggested the petitioner contact the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office to ensure all safety parameters are met.

Motion: Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-05. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 6:50 p.m.

Motion: Commissioner Marcotte made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-05 as presented by Staff and to approve the Conditional Use Permit request with Staff's recommendations as listed above. Commissioner Moruzzi seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.



**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-06  
**Petitioner:** DLJ Laundromat, Inc.  
**Location:** 1204 West Irving Park Road  
**Request:** Conditional Use Permit, Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats - Municipal Code Section 10 – 7B – 3

**Motion:** Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-06. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 6:52 p.m.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Laundromat and Dry Cleaner at 1204 W Irving Park Road. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to purchase the property. Both, the laundromat and dry cleaning will occupy the entire building. Mr. Pozsgay stated the proposed space is about 5,741 square feet. Mr. Pozsgay stated the laundromat will be opened from 6am to 11 pm, 7 days a week. Mr. Pozsgay stated the dry cleaner will only be pick up and deliveries. Mr. Pozsgay stated the cleaning process for dry cleaner will be conducted off the site.



Mr. Denny Vo, owner of DLJ Laundromat, Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Vo stated he currently operates a laundromat in Bellwood. Mr. Vo stated he would be purchasing the property and operating as a laundromat and drop off/pick up dry cleaner. Mr. Vo stated the dry cleaning will occur off site.

Commissioner King raised concern with the amount of laundromats already operating in Bensenville.

Commissioner Moruzzi asked if there would be an employee on site. Mr. Vo stated there would always be one employee on site.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response: There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.**



3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60lb, 40lb and 30lb washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.



**Applicant's Response: The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.**

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to DLJ Laundromat, Inc. and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit; and
2. Applicant must remedy all outstanding billing and service issues; and
3. Applicant must submit a Final Landscape plan for staff approval; and
4. Applicant must provide a Final Site Lighting plan for staff approval.

Commissioner Marcotte asked if the drainage on site was proper for the proposed operation. Mr. Pozsgay stated there were no issues from Engineering regarding the discharge on site.

Commissioner Moruzzi asked to add a condition for the installation of security cameras on site and to allow access to them from the Bensenville Police Department when need be.



**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-06. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:10 p.m.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-06 as presented by Staff and to approve the Conditional Use Request with Staff's recommendations as listed above. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Ciula, Czarnecki, Moruzzi

Nays: Rowe, King, Marcotte

The motion failed.

**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-07  
**Petitioner:** Global CFS, Inc.  
**Location:** 525 Meyer Road  
**Request:** A Planned Unit Development Amendment and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to allow for the construction of a parking lot on site, Municipal Code Sections 10 – 7D – 2 and 10 – 10 – 6.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-07. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 7:14 p.m.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018.



Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking to amend 3 previously approved ordinances which granted a Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit for a parking lot at 525 Meyer Road. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to expand the lot to the north. Mr. Pozsgay stated the addition will more than double the number of parking spaces adding 28 for a total of 51 (including 2 handicap). Mr. Pozsgay stated additional detention is proposed, along with landscaping.

Mr. Joe Petrungaro of Petrungaro & Associates, Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Petrungaro reviewed the proposed plans for the parking lot extension. Mr. Petrungaro stated he has been in discussion with the Village's Engineering Department and will meet all concerns to ensure the proper permits are issued.

There were no questions from the Commissioners.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed Planned Unit Development request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**



2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response:** There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60lb, 40lb and 30lb washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.



- 5. Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

- 6. Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the requests with the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit for Outdoor Storage be granted solely to Global CFS/PC Properties, LLC and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of change in tenancy of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit.
- 2) The property be developed in substantial compliance with the plans submitted Petrunaro & Associates, Inc. dated 03.09.18.



- 3) All outstanding inspections for previous work be completed prior to permits being issued for the proposed updates.
- 4) A landscape plan shall be submitted for the entire site for staff review and approval prior to the Committee meeting.

There were no questions from the Commissioners.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-07. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:20 p.m.

**Motion:** Commissioner Marcotte made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-07 as presented by Staff and to approve the proposed request with Staff's recommendations ask listed above. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

#### **Report from Community**

**Development:** Mr. Pozsgay reviewed both recent CDC cases along with upcoming cases.

**ADJOURNMENT:** There being no further business before the Community Development Commission, Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:24 p.m.



**ORDINANCE # \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING APPROVAL OF A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT  
AND CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT AMENDMENT TO ORDINANCES #9-2013, #42-  
2014, AND #13-2016 TO ALTER THE EXISTING SITE PLAN TO ALLOW FOR AN  
ADDITIONAL PARKING LOT FOR THE PROPERTY COMMONLY IDENTIFIED AS  
525, 533, 549, 557 AND 573 MEYER ROAD, BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, PC Properties, Inc. (“Owner”) and Global CFS, Inc. (“Applicant”), filed an application (CDC Case #2018 – 07) for a Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinances #9-2013, #42-2015, and #13-2016 to alter the existing site plan to include an additional parking lot, Municipal Code Section 10 – 10 – 6 and 10 – 7D – 2 of the Village of Bensenville Zoning Ordinance (“Zoning Ordinance”) for the property located at 525-573 Meyer Road, Bensenville, as legally described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Subject Property”), a copy of said application being contained on file in the Community and Economic Development Department; and

**WHEREAS**, Notice of Public Hearing was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018 by the Village of Bensenville, and notice was also given via posting of a Public Hearing Sign on the Subject Property and via First Class mail to taxpayers of record within 250 feet of the Subject Property, all as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said Notice, the Community Development Commission of the Village of Bensenville conducted a Public Hearing on April 3, 2018 as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, after hearing the application, the Community Development Commission approved the findings of fact submitted by Village Staff recommending approval of the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment with the additional parking lot and, thereafter, voted unanimously (6-0) to recommend approval of the request for the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment, and forwarded its recommendations, including the Staff Report and findings to the Committee Of the Whole, which concurred in the recommendation made therein, as are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "B"; and



**WHEREAS**, on April 17, 2018 the Committee Of the Whole then forwarded its recommendation, along with that of the Community Development Commission, to the President and Board of Trustees; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Village Trustees have reviewed the matter herein and have determined that approval of the requested Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment as recommended by the Community Development Commission is consistent with the Zoning Ordinance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois, duly assembled at a regular meeting, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That the forgoing recitals are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION TWO:** That the Subject Property is currently zoned under the Zoning Ordinance as C-4 Regional PUD Commercial District, which zoning classification shall remain in effect subject to the Planned Unit Development Amendment granted herein.

**SECTION THREE:** That the Staff Report and Recommendation to approve the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment sought, as allowed by the Zoning Ordinance, Sections 10 – 10 – 6 and 10 – 7D - 2, as adopted by the Community Development Commission as shown in Exhibit “B” is hereby adopted by the President and Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees finding that said Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment are proper and necessary.

**SECTION FOUR:** That the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 – 2014 and 13 – 2016 to construct a parking lot sought by the Applicant of the Subject Property is hereby granted subject to the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit for Outdoor Storage be granted solely to Global CFS/PC Properties, LLC and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of change in tenancy of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the



Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit.

- 2) The property be developed in substantial compliance with the plans submitted Petrungaro & Associates, Inc. dated 03.09.18.
- 3) All outstanding inspections for previous work be completed prior to permits being issued for the proposed updates.
- 4) A landscape plan shall be submitted for the entire site for staff review and approval prior to the Committee meeting.

**SECTION FIVE:** That all requirements of the Zoning Ordinance shall be applicable except as amended by the Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit Amendment granted herein.

**SECTION SIX:** That all other ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, expressly repealed.

**SECTION SEVEN:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES:\_\_\_\_\_

NAYES:\_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT:\_\_\_\_\_



**Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_ - 2018**  
**Exhibit “A”**

The Legal Description of the property is as follows:

LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 AND 8 IN MEYER BROS' RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF LOT 3 OF MOHAWK ACRES, A SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID MEYER BROS' RESUBDIVISION RECORDED OCTOBER 11, 1949 AS DOCUMENT 578082, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 525, 533, 549, 557 and 573 Meyer Road, Bensenville, IL 60106.



Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_ - 2018

Exhibit “B”

Findings of Fact

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed Planned Unit Development request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant’s Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant’s Response: There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.**

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant’s Response: The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.**

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.



**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60Ib, 40Ib and 30Ib washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the requests with the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit for Outdoor Storage be granted solely to Global CFS/PC Properties, LLC and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of change in tenancy of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the



Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit.

- 2) The property be developed in substantial compliance with the plans submitted Petrungaro & Associates, Inc. dated 03.09.18.
- 3) All outstanding inspections for previous work be completed prior to permits being issued for the proposed updates.
- 4) A landscape plan shall be submitted for the entire site for staff review and approval prior to the Committee meeting.

There were no questions from the Commissioners.

Motion: Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-07. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Motion: Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:20 p.m.  
Commissioner Marcotte made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-07 as presented by Staff and to approve the proposed request with Staff's recommendations ask listed above. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

---

Ronald Rowe, Chairman  
Community Development Commission



**TYPE:**Ordinance**SUBMITTED BY:**K. Pozsgay**DEPARTMENT:**CED**DATE:**04.17.18**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of an Ordinance Denying a Conditional Use Permit (Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats) for DLJ Laundromat, Inc., located at 1204 W. Irving Park Road

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**☐*Financially Sound Village**Quality Customer Oriented Services**Safe and Beautiful Village*☐*Enrich the lives of Residents**Major Business/Corporate Center**X Vibrant Major Corridors***COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Committee of the Whole

**DATE:**

04.17.18

**BACKGROUND:**

1. The Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Laundromat and Dry Cleaner at 1204 W Irving Park Road.
2. The applicant intends to purchase the property.
3. Both, the laundromat and dry cleaning will occupy the entire building.
4. The proposed space is about 5,741 square feet.
5. The laundromat will be open from 6 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week.
6. The dry cleaner will be pick up and delivery only.
7. The cleaning process for dry cleaner will be conducted off the site.

**KEY ISSUES:**

1. There is an existing laundromat on Irving Park Road currently.
2. The space is one of the few available restaurant properties in town.
3. Dry cleaners and laundromats do not produce retail sales tax.
4. The area is prone to flooding.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee of the Whole.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

1. The staff respectfully recommended that the Conditional Use Permit be approved by the CDC.
2. At the Public Hearing on April 3, 2018, the Community Development Commission voted (3-3) to recommend approval of the Requests. Motion failed.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

n/a

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of an Ordinance Denying a Conditional Use Permit (Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats) for DLJ Laundromat, Inc., located at 1204 W. Irving Park Road.

**ATTACHMENTS:**



<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Aerial & Zoning Maps	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Legal Notice	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Application	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Plat of Survey	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Floor Plans	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Machine Specs	3/27/2018	Backup Material
Staff Report	3/30/2018	Cover Memo
Draft CDC Minutes	4/12/2018	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	4/11/2018	Ordinance





# Village of Bensenville

1204-1208 W Irving Park Rd



# Village of Bensenville

Zoning Map





**LEGAL NOTICE/PUBLIC NOTICE  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on Tuesday, April 3, 2018 at 6:30 P.M., the Community Development Commission of the Village of Bensenville, Du Page and Cook Counties, will hold a Public Hearing to review Case No. 2018 – 06 to consider a request for:

Conditional Use Permit, Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats  
Municipal Code Section 10 – 7B – 3.

1204 W. Irving Park Road is in a C – 2 Highway Commercial District. The Public Hearing will be held in the Village Board Room at Village Hall, 12 S. Center Street, Bensenville, IL.

The Legal Description is as follows:

LOT 5 (EXCEPT THE EAST 2 FEET) AND LOTS: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 IN BLOCK "B" IN THE FIRST ADDITION TO PERCY WILSON'S IRVING PARK MANOR, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN SECTION 10, 11, 14 AND 15, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 7, 1926 AS DOCUMENT 213044 IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 1204-1214 West Irving Park Road, Bensenville, IL 60106.

Roxy Properties of 6645 N Oliphant Avenue, Chicago, IL 60631 is the owner and DLJ Laundromat, Inc. of 409 Greenbriar Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139 the applicant for the subject property.

Any individual with a disability requiring a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in any public meeting held under the authority of the Village of Bensenville should contact the Village Clerk, Village of Bensenville, 12 S. Center St., Bensenville, IL 60106, (630) 766-8200, at least three (3) days in advance of the meeting.

Applicant's application and supporting documentation may be examined by any interested parties in the office of the Community and Economic Development Department, Monday through Friday, in the Village Hall, 12 South Center Street, Bensenville, IL 60106. All interested parties may attend and will be heard at the Public Hearing. Written comments will be accepted by the Community and Economic Development Department through April 3, 2018 until 5:00 P.M.

Office of the Village Clerk  
Village of Bensenville

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE BENSENVILLE INDEPENDENT  
March 15, 2018**



For Office Use Only		
Date of Submission: <u>3-5-18</u>	MUNIS Account #: <u>7915</u>	CDC Case #: <u>2018-06</u>

# COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION APPLICATION

Address: 1204 W. Irving Park Rd., Bensenville

Property Index Number(s) (PIN): 0315232007/0315232004/0315232005/0315232006/0315232008

## A. PROPERTY OWNER:

Name: NICOLE GEROUIS / ROXY PROPERTIES LLC Corporation (if applicable)

Street: 6045 N Oliphant

City: Chicago State: IL Zip Code: 60631

Contact Person: NICOLE Telephone Number & Email Address: 312-498-3466 / DMV-773-719-7355 ngeroulis@yahoo.com

If Owner is a Land Trust, list the names and addresses of the beneficiaries of the Trust.

Property Owner Signature: Nicole Geroulis Date: 2/6/2018

## B. APPLICANT: ☐ Check box if same as owner

Name: DENNY VO Corporation (if applicable): DLJ LAUNDROMAT, INC

Street: 409 GREENBRIAR DR

City: GLENDALE HEIGHTS State: IL Zip Code: 60139

Contact Person: DENNY VO Telephone Number & Email Address: 630-461-5882 vodenny2000@yahoo.com

Relationship of Applicant to subject property: Applicant has a pending sale contract to purchase subject property

Applicant Signature: [Signature] Date: 02-11-18

## C. ACTION REQUESTED (Check applicable):

- ☐ Annexation
- ☒ Conditional Use Permit
- ☐ Master Sign Plan
- ☐ Planned Unit Development\*\*
- ☐ Plat of Subdivision
- ☐ Rezoning (Map Amendment)
- ☐ Site Plan Review
- ☐ Variance

\*Item located within this application packet.

\*\*See staff for additional information on PUD requests

## SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS (1 original & 1 copy of each):

- ☐ Affidavit of Ownership\* (signed/notarized)
- ☐ Application\*
- ☐ Approval Criteria
- ☒ Legal Description of Property
- ☐ Plat of Survey
- ☐ Site Plan
- ☐ Building Plans & Elevations
- ☐ Engineering Plans
- ☐ Landscape Plan
- ☐ Review Fee (Application Fee + Escrow)
- ☐ Escrow agreement and deposit\*
- ☐ Digital Submission of all application materials (CD)



**Brief Description of Request(s):** (Submit separate sheet if necessary)

Please read an additional page.

**D. PROJECT DATA:**

- General description of the site: Irving Park Rd Corridor in Commercial District
- Acreage of the site: 0.496 acre Building Size (if applicable): 5,741 sq. ft
- Is this property within the Village limits? (Check applicable below)  
☒ Yes  
☐ No, requesting annexation  
☐ No, it is under review by another governmental agency and requires review due to 1.5 mile jurisdiction requirements.
- List any controlling agreements (annexation agreements, Village Ordinances, site plans, etc.)  
+ b/d.
- Character of the site and surrounding area:

	Zoning	Existing Land Use	Jurisdiction
Site:	<u>C-2</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Village of Bensenville</u>
North:	<u>C-2</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>all in Village of Bensenville</u>
South:	<u>C-2</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>all in Village of Bensenville</u>
East:	<u>C-2</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>all in Village of Bensenville</u>
West:	<u>C-2</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>all in Village of Bensenville</u>

**E. DEVELOPER'S STAFF (if applicable):**

**ARCHITECT**

Name: + b/d  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**ENGINEER**

Name: + b/d  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTORNEY**

Name: Thomas McGowen  
 Telephone: 847-899-9161  
 Email: thomas@mcgowenlaw.com

**OTHER**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**F. APPROVAL CRITERIA:**

The applicant must compose a letter describing how the request(s) specifically meets the individual criteria from the Approval Criteria. The CDC will be unable to recommend approval of a request without a response to the pertinent "Approval Criteria."



### Brief Description of Request:

I am seeking a Conditional Use Permit to allow for a laundromat with onsite pick up and deliveries at 1204 W Irving Park Rd. I am also seeking a Conditional Use for a dry cleaning services which will be a part of the laundromat, the same, only for pick up and deliveries. The cleaning process for dry cleaner will be conducted off the site.

Both, the laundromat and dry cleaning will occupy the whole building. The proposed space is about 5,741 square feet.

The laundromat will be opened from 6am to 11pm, 7 days a week. I estimate roughly 280 customers per week for the laundromat and 140 customers for the dry cleaning.

The equipment investment will be approximately \$250,000 for washers and dryers, which are all state of the art and around \$130,000 will be spent for remodeling. The overall investment to the property, including the built out and the equipment is estimated to be around \$380,000.



## **Equipment Specifications:**

### **Number of machines: 86 total including:**

- 50 - 30 lb Stack Dryers
- 36 - Front Load Washers. These have various load capabilities:
  - 8 – 60 lb washer model ICN060KCF
  - 8 – 40 lb washer model ICN040KCF
  - 8 - 30 lb washer model ICN030KCF
  - 10 - 20 lb washer model BFNBC13
  -

### **Projected drain outflow:**

- 60 lb washer; 50 gallons per minute
- 40 lb washer; 40 gallons per minute
- 30 lb washer; 30 gallons per minute
- 20 lb washer; 8.19 gallons per minute

The property will have a security system of minimum 16 cameras inside and outside and be staffed throughout the operating hours.

### **Site improvements:**

Besides the whole building being completely rehabbed, the land will go through many improvements such as:

- Lighting will be upgraded with more lights installed to increase security and nice appearance.
- Landscaping improvements will include more bushes, flowers and plants
- Parking Lot will get a new paint including handicapped parking spaces and improved layout.





SCALE:  
1" = 25'

RGR Surveyor S. L. T. D.

# PLAT OF SURVEY

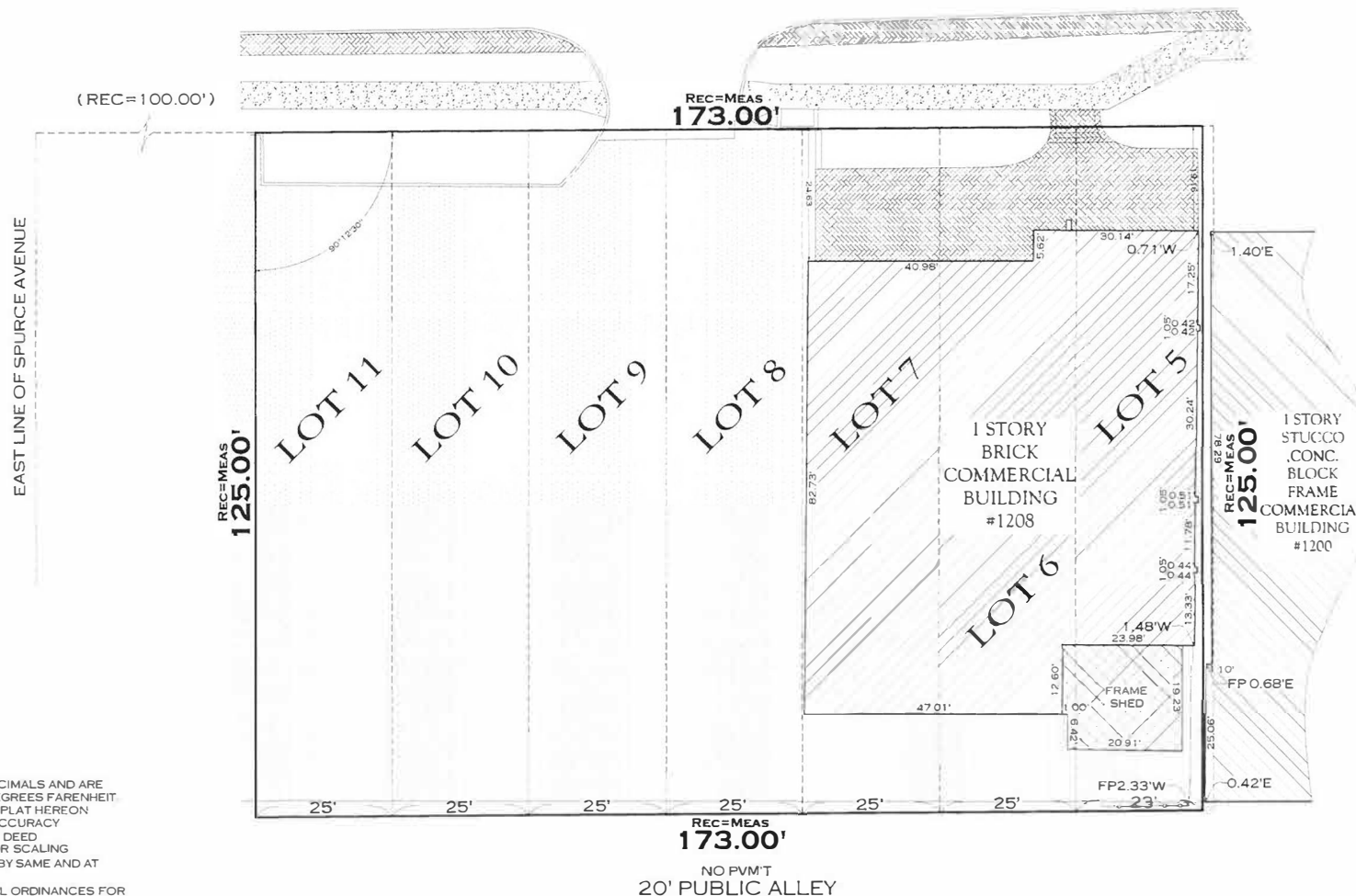
CONSTRUCTION AND LAND SURVEYORS  
P.O. BOX 412 WAUCONDA, IL 60084  
TEL: (773) 450-9321 FAX: (773) 504-9321  
ACCURATEA@ATT.NET

LOT 5 (EXCEPT THE EAST 2 FEET) AND LOTS 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 IN BLOCK "B" IN THE FIRST ADDITION TO PERCY WILSON'S IRVING PARK MANOR, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN SECTION 10, 11, 14 AND 15, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 7, 1926 AS DOCUMENT 213044 IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1204-12124 WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, BENSenville, ILLINOIS.

## IRVING PARK ROAD

*Exhibit A*



NOTE:  
- DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS AND ARE CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68 DEGREES FARENHEIT  
- THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A COPY OF THE ORDER A FOR ACCURACY SHOULD BE COMPARED WITH THE TITLE OR DEED  
- DIMENSIONS ARE NOT TO BE ASSUMED FOR SCALING  
- COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND AT ONCE REPORT ANY DIFFERENCES  
- REFER TO DEED, TITLE POLICY, AND LOCAL ORDINANCES FOR BUILDING RESTRICTIONS  
- COMPARE ALL POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY SAME AND AT ONCE REPORT ANY DIFFERENCES

ORDER# 14-4827  
DATE 1/17/2014  
ORDERED BY VITO

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF MCHEENRY )  
I, ROY G. LAWNICZAK, )  
DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAS BEEN )  
SURVEYED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN THE MANNER REPRESENTED ON )  
THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE )  
CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY )  
CARY, ILLINOIS ) APRIL 29/2014 )  
(DATE)  
BY: )  
ROY G. LAWNICZAK, ILL. REG. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2290



20 lb washers

30 lb washers

40 lb Washers

60 lb Washers

30 lb Stack Dryers

30 lb Stack Dryers

Main Entrance




formance.

Drain Information						
Specification	20	30	40	60	80	100
Drain connection size, in. [mm]	2 [51]	2 [51]	3 [76]*	3 [76]*	3 [76]*	3 [76]*
Overflow drain connection size, in. [mm]	1.5 [457]	1.5 [457]	1.5 [457]	1.5 [457]	2.25 [686]	2.25 [686]
Number of drain outlets	1	1	1	1	1	1
Drain flow capacity, gal/min [l/min]	25 [95]	30 [114]	40 [151]	50 [189]	55 [208]	55 [208]
Maximum discharge (level 30), gal [l]	8.24 [31.2]	9.72 [36.8]	10.30 [39]	17.98 [68.1]	26.98 [102.1]	32.16 [121.7]
Recommended drain pit size, ft <sup>3</sup> [l]	2.0 [57]	2.5 [71]	3.5 [128]	5.7 [161]	8.0 [221]	9.5 [269]
*Also works with 3 in. [76 mm] OD PVC pipe if connected to inside of drain tee connector.						

Table 20

## Water Connection Requirements



**WARNING**

To prevent personal injury, avoid contact with inlet water temperatures higher than 125° Fahrenheit [51° Celsius] and hot surfaces.

W748

The maximum water inlet temperature for vended models is 125°F [51°C] and the recommended maximum water inlet temperature for on-premises models is 150°F [66°C] (standard models) or 140°F [60°C] (WRAS approved models).

Connections should be supplied by a hot and a cold water line of at least the sizes shown in *Water Supply Line Sizing*. Installation of additional machines will require proportionately larger water lines.

Connections should be supplied by a hot and a cold water line per national and local codes and in accordance with AS/NZS 3500.1.

To connect water service to a machine with hoses, use the following procedure:

1. Before installing hoses, flush the building's water system at the machine connection valves for at least two (2) minutes.
2. Check filters in the machine's inlet hoses for proper fit and cleanliness before connecting.

3. Hang hoses in a large loop; do not allow them to kink.

If additional hose lengths are needed or using hoses other than those supplied by manufacturer, flexible hoses with screen filters are required.

**IMPORTANT: Use only new hoses supplied with the machine. Do not reuse old hoses.**

Cabinet Hardmount Water Supply Information		
Specification	Model	Requirement
Water inlet connection size, in. BSP [mm]	20-100	3/4 [19]
Thread pitch, GHT [BSPP]	20-100	3/4 x 11.5 [3/4 x 14]
Number of water inlets	20-100	2

Table 21 continues...



**NOTE:** Longer fill hoses are available (as optional equipment at extra cost) if the hoses (supplied with the washer) are not long enough for the installation. Order hoses as follows:

- No. 20617 Fill Hose: 8 feet [2.44 m]
- No. 20618 Fill Hose: 10 feet [3.05 m]

### Risers

Risers (or air cushions) may have to be installed if the pipes knock or pound when flow of water stops. The risers are more efficient when installed as close as possible to the water supply faucets. Refer to *Figure 7*.

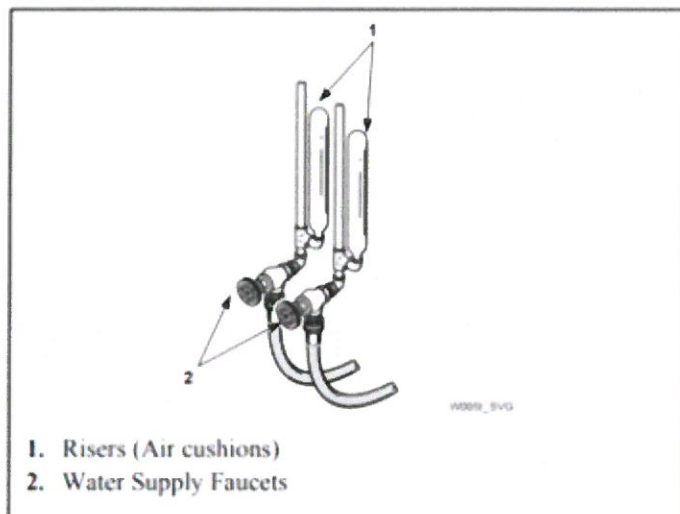


Figure 7

## Non-Gravity Drain Models - Connect Drain Hose to Drain Receptacle

Remove the drain hose from its shipping position on the rear of the washer by removing the shipping tape.

**IMPORTANT:** Drain receptacle must be capable of handling a minimum of 1-3/8 inch [35 mm] outside diameter drain hose.

Drain Flow Rate	
Drain Height	Flow Rate gallons per minute [liters per minute]
3 ft. [0.9 m]	8.19 [31]
5 ft. [1.5 m]	7.27 [27.5]
6 ft. [1.8 m]	6.31 [23.9]
7 ft. [2.1 m]	4.89 [18.5]

Drain Flow Rate	
Drain Height	Flow Rate gallons per minute [liters per minute]
8 ft. [2.4 m]	2.79 [10.6]

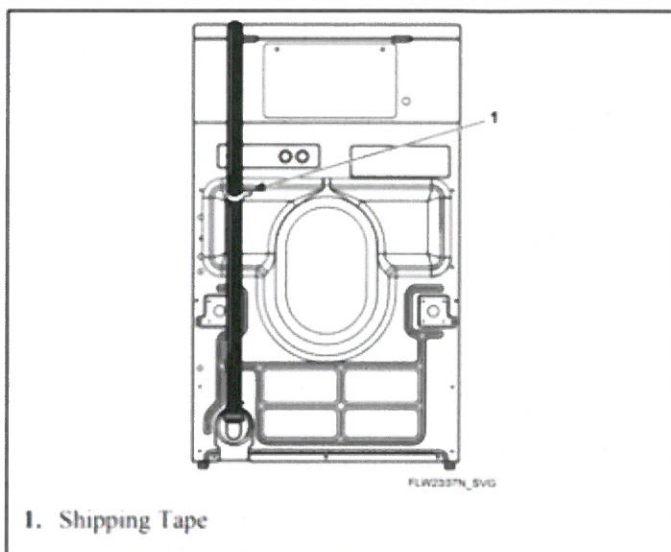


Figure 8

### Standpipe Installation

1. Place the drain hose into the standpipe.
2. Remove the beaded tie-down strap from accessories bag and place around standpipe and drain hose and tighten strap to hold hose to standpipe. Refer to *Figure 9*. This will prevent the drain hose from dislodging from drain receptacle during use.

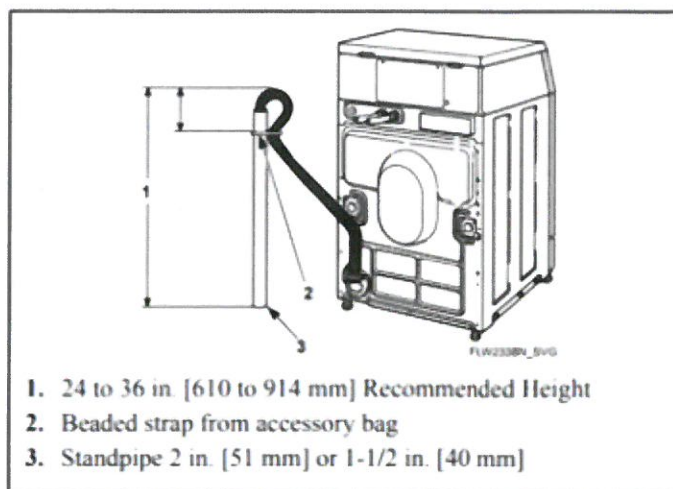


Figure 9



## STAFF REPORT

**HEARING DATE:** April 3, 2018  
**CASE #:** 2018 – 06  
**PROPERTY:** 1204 W. Irving Park Road  
**PROPERTY OWNER:** Roxy Properties  
**APPLICANT:** DLJ Laundromat, Inc.  
**SITE SIZE:** 21,625 SF  
**BUILDING SIZE:** 5,741 SF  
**PIN NUMBERS:** 03-15-232-004, 005, 006, 007, and 008  
**ZONING:** C – 2 Highway Commercial District  
**REQUEST:** Conditional Use Permit, Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats  
Municipal Code Section 10 – 7B – 3

## **PUBLIC NOTICE:**

1. A Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on Thursday March 15, 2018. A Certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours.
2. Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on Thursday March 15, 2018.
3. On Friday March 16, 2018, Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. An Affidavit of Mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours.

## **SUMMARY:**

The Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Laundromat and Dry Cleaner at 1204 W Irving Park Road. The applicant intends to purchase the property. Both, the laundromat and dry cleaning will occupy the entire building. The proposed space is about 5,741 square feet. The laundromat will be opened from 6am to 11 pm, 7 days a week. The dry cleaner will only be pick up and deliveries. The cleaning process for dry cleaner will be conducted off the site.

## **SURROUNDING LAND USES:**

	<b>Zoning</b>	<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Comprehensive Plan</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
<b>Site</b>	C – 2	Commercial	Local Commercial	Village of Bensenville
<b>North</b>	C – 2	Commercial	Local Commercial	Village of Bensenville
<b>South</b>	n/a	Railroad ROW	n/a	Metra MD-W/CP
<b>East</b>	C – 2	Commercial	Local Commercial	Village of Bensenville
<b>West</b>	C – 2	Commercial	Local Commercial	Village of Bensenville



**DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:**

***SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:***

<input type="checkbox"/>	Financially Sound Village
<input type="checkbox"/>	Quality Customer Oriented Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safe and Beautiful Village
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrich the lives of Residents
<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Business/Corporate Center
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vibrant Major Corridors

Finance:

- 1) Large past due balance.
- 2) They removed a meter without an authorization from the Village.

Police:

No police issues.

Engineering and Public Works:

Public Works:

- 1) Would like more information about discharge rates.
- 2) The plat of survey is out of date.

Engineering:

- 1) No comments.
- 2) Checked with the wastewater people and they indicated no sanitary backup issues in this part of town.

Community & Economic Development:

Economic Development:

- 1) Generally supportive of the use.
- 2) While the site had previously been built out as a restaurant, it has sat vacant for an extended period.
- 3) There are no other laundromats along this section of Irving Park Road in Bensenville, so this will provide a service for the community.

Fire Safety:

No issues.

Building:

- 1) The alteration of the existing building will have to meet all code requirements. This includes the Illinois Accessibility Code.
- 2) Permit review will/ may have additional comments.

Planning:

- 1) The 2015 Comprehensive Plan indicates "Local Commercial" for this property.
- 2) In the 2013 CEDS this property falls in the "Mid-Town/Irving Park Road" corridor.
- 3) A guiding principal in CEDS for Mid-Town is to "Serve as the retail and commercial corridor for community."
- 4) Staff would like to see a landscape plan.
- 5) Staff would like to see a Site lighting plan for the parking lot.



## **APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR CONDITIONAL USES:**

The Community Development Commission shall not recommend approval of the Conditional Use Permit without determining that the request meets the following approval criteria and making certain findings of fact. The Applicant has provided the following Findings of Fact:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response:** There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60Ib, 40Ib and 30Ib washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.



**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.

Conditional Use Approval Criteria	Meets Criteria	
	Yes	No
1. Traffic	X	
2. Environmental Nuisance	X	
3. Neighborhood Character	X	
4. Public Services and Facilities	X	
5. Public Necessity	X	
6. Other Factors	X	

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Staff recommends the Approval of the above Findings of Fact and therefore the Approval of the Conditional Use Permit for DLJ Laundromat, Inc, with the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to DLJ Laundromat, Inc. and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit; and
- 2) Applicant must remedy all outstanding billing and service issues; and
- 3) Applicant must submit a Final Landscape plan for staff approval; and
- 4) Applicant must provide a Final Site Lighting plan for staff approval.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Department of Community  
& Economic Development



Village of Bensenville  
Board Room  
12 South Center Street  
DuPage and Cook Counties  
Bensenville, IL, 60106

**MINUTES OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

April 3, 2018

**CALL TO ORDER:** The meeting was called to order by Chairman Rowe at 6:30p.m.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

**STAFF PRESENT:** K. Pozsgay, C. Williamsen,

**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS:** The minutes of the Community Development Commission Meeting of March 6, 2018 were presented.

Motion: Commissioner King made a motion to approve the minutes as presented. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** There was no Public Comment

**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-05  
**Petitioner:** Leyva Recycling, Inc.  
**Location:** 334 Evergreen Street  
**Request:** Conditional Use Permit, Recycling centers  
Municipal Code Section 10 – 9B – 3

Motion: Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-05. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 6:32 p.m.



Chairman Rowe swore in Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Recycling Center at 334 Evergreen Street. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to purchase and sort non-ferrous metals i.e. copper, brass, wires, batteries, etc.

Mr. George Leyva, son of the owner of Leyva Recycling Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Leyva stated there would be no breaking down of materials on site. Mr. Leyva stated they would only accept car batteries and that the batteries would be stored on a pallet until they received 30-40 to ship out to be refurbished. Mr. Leyva stated they were willing to meet all requirements set forth by Staff and the Police Department.

Commissioner Marcotte asked how many parking spaces are available for their business. Mr. Leyva stated their unit would be designated 4-5 spaces on site and that additional parking can occur on the street.

Commissioner Marcotte asked what their hours would be. Mr. Leyva stated they will operate between 7:00am – 5:00pm Monday – Friday and are still debating whether to operate on weekends.

Commissioner Ciula asked if there would be any hazardous materials on site. Mr. Leyva stated they would not accept anything with hazardous materials.



Commissioner King asked if there would be storage outside. Mr. Leyva stated all operations and storage would occur inside.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for requested conditional use permit consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** Our business would not create any issues with the traffic flow considering that our clients would go the back of the warehouse. Cars/trucks would enter through one side of the warehouse and exit through the other side therefore keeping the flow of traffic steady. We will not be using large semis so the traffic on Evergreen Ave should not be affected.

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response:** We don't plan on using heavy machinery in the warehouse other than typical power tools. We plan on organizing our material as we receive them in their corresponding box so that we can avoid having a mess. All the material we will be receiving will be clean material therefore odor and dust shouldn't be a problem.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** Leyva Recycling will not affect any other business in the village of Bensenville considering that our usage in the property will be no different than any other industrial use. We will do our best to minimize any type of issues with the village, landlord, and surrounding businesses.



4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response: We will not require any public service in the facility other than what is normally provided.**

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response: We feel that our business will be convenient for local public and businesses so that they can recycle their used materials. With this approval the Village of Bensenville will have a new business that isn't commonly seen in Bensenville therefore the public and businesses have a local place to go to instead of driving to other towns.**

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response: We don't see any other factors that we feel will have any affect. Only improvement we will make to the building will be some light replacements.**

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the proposed request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to Leyva Recycling Inc and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit;



2. Client will limit hours of operation, including deliveries, to 7am and 8pm;
3. Electronic purchases as outlined in section 3 of the Illinois Recyclable Metal Purchase Registration Law must be entered into LEADSONLINE Metal Theft Investigation System;
4. No outdoor storage allowed;
5. Applicant must provide parking strategy to be approved by staff prior to the Village Board Committee of the Whole review. The case will be continued to next CDC if not completed.

Commissioner Moruzzi raised concern with the petitioners proposed operation on the weekend. Commissioner Moruzzi asked that a six-month look back provision be included on the recommendation.

Commissioner Moruzzi suggested security cameras be installed on site.

Commissioner Moruzzi suggested the petitioner contact the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office to ensure all safety parameters are met.

Motion: Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-05. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 6:50 p.m.

Motion: Commissioner Marcotte made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-05 as presented by Staff and to approve the Conditional Use Permit request with Staff's recommendations as listed above. Commissioner Moruzzi seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.



**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-06  
**Petitioner:** DLJ Laundromat, Inc.  
**Location:** 1204 West Irving Park Road  
**Request:** Conditional Use Permit, Dry cleaner and laundry drop off stations and laundromats - Municipal Code Section 10 – 7B – 3

**Motion:** Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-06. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 6:52 p.m.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking a Conditional Use Permit for a Laundromat and Dry Cleaner at 1204 W Irving Park Road. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to purchase the property. Both, the laundromat and dry cleaning will occupy the entire building. Mr. Pozsgay stated the proposed space is about 5,741 square feet. Mr. Pozsgay stated the laundromat will be opened from 6am to 11 pm, 7 days a week. Mr. Pozsgay stated the dry cleaner will only be pick up and deliveries. Mr. Pozsgay stated the cleaning process for dry cleaner will be conducted off the site.



Mr. Denny Vo, owner of DLJ Laundromat, Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Vo stated he currently operates a laundromat in Bellwood. Mr. Vo stated he would be purchasing the property and operating as a laundromat and drop off/pick up dry cleaner. Mr. Vo stated the dry cleaning will occur off site.

Commissioner King raised concern with the amount of laundromats already operating in Bensenville.

Commissioner Moruzzi asked if there would be an employee on site. Mr. Vo stated there would always be one employee on site.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response: There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.**



3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60lb, 40lb and 30lb washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.



**Applicant's Response: The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.**

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to DLJ Laundromat, Inc. and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit; and
2. Applicant must remedy all outstanding billing and service issues; and
3. Applicant must submit a Final Landscape plan for staff approval; and
4. Applicant must provide a Final Site Lighting plan for staff approval.

Commissioner Marcotte asked if the drainage on site was proper for the proposed operation. Mr. Pozsgay stated there were no issues from Engineering regarding the discharge on site.

Commissioner Moruzzi asked to add a condition for the installation of security cameras on site and to allow access to them from the Bensenville Police Department when need be.



**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-06. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:10 p.m.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-06 as presented by Staff and to approve the Conditional Use Request with Staff's recommendations as listed above. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Ciula, Czarnecki, Moruzzi

Nays: Rowe, King, Marcotte

The motion failed.

**Public Hearing:** CDC Case Number 2018-07  
**Petitioner:** Global CFS, Inc.  
**Location:** 525 Meyer Road  
**Request:** A Planned Unit Development Amendment and Conditional Use Permit Amendment to Ordinance Nos. 9 – 2013, 42 - 2014 and 13 – 2016 to allow for the construction of a parking lot on site, Municipal Code Sections 10 – 7D – 2 and 10 – 10 – 6.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to open CDC Case No. 2018-07. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL :** Upon roll call the following Commissioners were present:  
Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King  
Absent: Rodriguez  
A quorum was present.

Chairman Rowe opened the Public Hearing at 7:14 p.m.

Village Planner, Kurtis Pozsgay, was present and previously sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Pozsgay stated a Legal Notice was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018.



Mr. Pozsgay stated a certified copy of the Legal Notice is maintained in the CDC file and is available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development Department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated Village personnel posted a Notice of Public Hearing sign on the property, visible from the public way on March 15, 2018. Mr. Pozsgay stated on March 16, 2018 Village personnel mailed from the Bensenville Post Office via First Class Mail a Notice of Public Hearing to taxpayers of record within 250' of the property in question. Mr. Pozsgay stated an affidavit of mailing executed by C & ED personnel and the list of recipients are maintained in the CDC file and are available for viewing and inspection at the Community & Economic Development department during regular business hours. Mr. Pozsgay stated the Petitioner is seeking to amend 3 previously approved ordinances which granted a Planned Unit Development and Conditional Use Permit for a parking lot at 525 Meyer Road. Mr. Pozsgay stated the applicant intends to expand the lot to the north. Mr. Pozsgay stated the addition will more than double the number of parking spaces adding 28 for a total of 51 (including 2 handicap). Mr. Pozsgay stated additional detention is proposed, along with landscaping.

Mr. Joe Petrungaro of Petrungaro & Associates, Inc. was present and sworn in by Chairman Rowe. Mr. Petrungaro reviewed the proposed plans for the parking lot extension. Mr. Petrungaro stated he has been in discussion with the Village's Engineering Department and will meet all concerns to ensure the proper permits are issued.

There were no questions from the Commissioners.

**Public Comment:**

Chairman Rowe asked if there was any member of the Public that would like to speak on behalf of the case. There were none.

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed Planned Unit Development request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant's Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**



2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant's Response:** There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60lb, 40lb and 30lb washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.



- 5. Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

- 6. Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the requests with the following conditions:

- 1) The Conditional Use Permit for Outdoor Storage be granted solely to Global CFS/PC Properties, LLC and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of change in tenancy of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit.
- 2) The property be developed in substantial compliance with the plans submitted Petrunaro & Associates, Inc. dated 03.09.18.



- 3) All outstanding inspections for previous work be completed prior to permits being issued for the proposed updates.
- 4) A landscape plan shall be submitted for the entire site for staff review and approval prior to the Committee meeting.

There were no questions from the Commissioners.

**Motion:** Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-07. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:20 p.m.

**Motion:** Commissioner Marcotte made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-07 as presented by Staff and to approve the proposed request with Staff's recommendations ask listed above. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL:** Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

#### **Report from Community**

**Development:** Mr. Pozsgay reviewed both recent CDC cases along with upcoming cases.

**ADJOURNMENT:** There being no further business before the Community Development Commission, Commissioner Marcotte made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner King seconded the motion.

All were in favor. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:24 p.m.



**ORDINANCE # \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE DENYING CONDITIONAL USE TO ALLOW  
A DRY CLEANER AND LAUNDRY DROP OFF STATION AND LAUNDROMAT  
FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
1204 WEST IRVING PARK ROAD, BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, Roxy Properties (“Owner”) and DLJ Laundromat, Inc. (“Applicant”), filed an application for conditional use permit to allow for a dry cleaner and laundry drop off station and laundromat in a C – 2 Highway Commercial District as set forth in Section 10 – 7B – 3 of the Village of Bensenville Zoning Ordinance (“Zoning Ordinance”) for the property located at 1204 West Irving Park Road, Bensenville, as legally described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Subject Property”), a copy of said application being contained on file in the Community and Economic Development Department; and

**WHEREAS**, Notice of Public Hearing with respect to the conditional use sought by the Applicant was published in the Bensenville Independent on March 15, 2018 by the Village of Bensenville, and notice was also given via posting of a Public Hearing Sign on the Subject Property and via First Class mail to taxpayers of record within 250 feet of the Subject Property, all as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said Notice, the Community Development Commission of the Village of Bensenville conducted a Public Hearing on April 3, 2018 as required by the statutes of the State of Illinois and the ordinances of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, after hearing the application, the Community Development Commission reviewed the findings of fact submitted by Applicant, recommending approval of the conditional use and, thereafter, voted (3-3) to recommend denial of the conditional use, and forwarded its recommendations, including the Staff Report and findings relative to the conditional use to the Village Board Committee of the Whole, which concurred in the recommendation made therein, as are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "B"; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 17, 2018 the Village Board Committee of the Whole then forwarded its recommendation, along with that of the Community Development Commission, to the President and Board of Trustees; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Village Trustees have reviewed the matter herein and have determined that denial of the requested conditional use as recommended by the



Community Development Commission to allow a dry cleaner and laundry drop off station and laundromat is consistent with the Zoning Ordinance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois, duly assembled at a regular meeting, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** That the forgoing recitals are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION TWO:** That the Subject Property is currently zoned under the Zoning Ordinance as C – 2 Highway Commercial District, which zoning classification shall remain in effect subject to the conditional use denied herein.

**SECTION THREE:** That the Staff Report and Recommendation to approve the conditional use sought, as allowed by the Zoning Ordinance, Section 10 – 7B – 3, as denied by the Community Development Commission as shown in Exhibit “B” is hereby adopted by the President and Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees finding that the denial of said conditional use are proper and necessary.

**SECTION FOUR:** That all other ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, expressly repealed.

**SECTION FIVE:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.



**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES:\_\_\_\_\_

NAYES:\_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT:\_\_\_\_\_



**Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_ - 2018**

**Exhibit "A"**

**Legal Description**

The Legal Description is as follows:

LOT 5 (EXCEPT THE EAST 2 FEET) AND LOTS: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 IN BLOCK "B" IN THE FIRST ADDITION TO PERCY WILSON'S IRVING PARK MANOR, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN SECTION 10, 11, 14 AND 15, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 7, 1926 AS DOCUMENT 213044 IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 1204-1214 West Irving Park Road, Bensenville, IL 60106.



**Ordinance # \_\_\_\_ - 2018**  
**Exhibit “B”**  
**Findings of Fact**

Mr. Pozsgay reviewed the approval criteria for the proposed request consisting of:

1. **Traffic:** The proposed use will not create any adverse impact of types or volumes of traffic flow not otherwise typical of permitted uses in the zoning district has been minimized.

**Applicant’s Response: The proposed use will not create any adverse impact on traffic or parking. This property has 26 available parking spaces on the property.**

2. **Environmental Nuisance:** The proposed use will not have negative effects of noise, glare, odor, dust, waste disposal, blockage of light or air or other adverse environmental effects of a type or degree not characteristic of the historic use of the property or permitted uses in the district.

**Applicant’s Response: There will be no environmental nuisance as a result of the laundromat or dry cleaner. I expect to use approximate 900,000 gallons of water per year, which will be similar to the annual water usage in my laundromat in Bellwood. There will not be any adverse effect on noise, glare, odor, dust or waste disposal as a result of the approval of the Condition Use, as all services are contained indoors and the dry cleaning process will be conducted by the third party off the site.**

3. **Neighborhood Character:** The proposed use will fit harmoniously with the existing character of existing permitted uses in its environs. Any adverse effects on environmental quality, property values or neighborhood character beyond those normally associated with permitted uses in the district have been minimized.

**Applicant’s Response: The proposed laundromat and dry cleaner will fit harmoniously with the existing business located at Irving Park Rd Commercial Corridor. The new business will not compete with the other business, but will draw additional people to the other business. A typical customer may do some shopping or eating at an existing business while doing their laundry.**

4. **Use of Public Services and Facilities:** The proposed use will not require existing community facilities or services to a degree disproportionate to that normally expected of permitted uses in the district, nor generate disproportionate demand for new services or facilities in such a way as to place undue burdens upon existing development in the area.



**Applicant's Response:** The proposed use will not put a burden or disproportionate demand on public services beyond what is normally provided for in a C-2 Commercial District. Even the water usage may be comparable with the previous property usage, which was a large restaurant. The washers currently in use are very efficient regarding the water waste. Currently, I have 60Ib, 40Ib and 30Ib washers in my laundromat at 1704 St. Charles Rd in Bellwood and my average water bill shows usage of 68,000 gallons.

5. **Public Necessity:** The proposed use at the particular location requested is necessary to provide a service or a facility, which is in the interest of public convenience, and will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed laundromat and dry cleaning services will be a great addition to the Village of Bensenville. This new, state of the art facility will be able to meet the need of the public for the proposed services, especially the community of the surrounding apartment buildings. The customer friendly additions like multiple large, flat screen TVs and vending machines will complete the high quality service provided by my business to the public.

6. **Other Factors:** The use is in harmony with any other elements of compatibility pertinent in the judgment of the commission to the conditional use in its proposed location.

**Applicant's Response:** The proposed business will be filing a vacancy, improve the building and increase the safety in this area. The building, which I intend to purchase, was foreclosed and boarded years ago. I want to bring it back to the Village of Bensenville as a nicely restored property and a great and much needed service to the community. My business will produce a good volume of people from not only Bensenville but also surrounding towns.

Mr. Pozsgay stated Staff recommends the approval of the findings of fact as they appear above and therefor recommend approval of the request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to DLJ Laundromat, Inc. and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit,



- the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit; and
2. Applicant must remedy all outstanding billing and service issues; and
  3. Applicant must submit a Final Landscape plan for staff approval; and
  4. Applicant must provide a Final Site Lighting plan for staff approval.

Commissioner Marcotte asked if the drainage on site was proper for the proposed operation. Mr. Pozsgay stated there were no issues from Engineering regarding the discharge on site.

Commissioner Moruzzi asked to add a condition for the installation of security cameras on site and to allow access to them from the Bensenville Police Department when need be.

Motion: Commissioner Moruzzi made a motion to close CDC Case No. 2018-06. Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Rowe, Ciula, Czarnecki, Marcotte, Moruzzi, King

Nays: None

All were in favor. Motion carried.

Chairman Rowe closed the Public Hearing at 7:10 p.m.

Motion: Commissioner Moruzzi made a combined motion to approve the Findings of Fact for CDC Case No. 2018-06 as presented by Staff and to approve the Conditional Use Request with the following conditions:

1. The Conditional Use Permit be granted solely to DLJ Laundromat, Inc. and shall be transferred only after a review by the Community Development Commission (CDC) and approval of the Village Board. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the CDC. The CDC shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either; recommend that the Village Board approve of the transfer of the lease and / or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Conditional Use Permit, or if the CDC deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with the Conditional Use Permit, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a new public hearing before the CDC for a new Conditional Use Permit; and
2. Applicant must remedy all outstanding billing and service issues; and
3. Applicant must submit a Final Landscape plan for staff approval; and
4. Applicant must provide a Final Site Lighting plan for staff approval.



5. A public safety plan should be submitted for review to Bensenville Police for approval prior to Village Board Committee of the Whole. To include:
  - a. Laundromat staff
  - b. Cameras and remote viewing
  - c. Police authorization to bar subjects and/or arrest for trespass without contacting management
  - d. Prohibition of amusement games
  - e. Lighting
  - f. Limitations on the hours of operation

Commissioner Marcotte seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: Ayes: Ciula, Czarnecki, Moruzzi

Nays: Rowe, King, Marcotte

The motion failed.

---

Ronald Rowe, Chairman  
Community Development Commission



**TYPE:**Ordinance**SUBMITTED BY:**Deputy Chief Dooley**DEPARTMENT:**Police**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of an Ordinance Amending Title 5, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Chapter 2, Stopping, Standing or Parking, Section 13, No Parking Zones, Subsection F, No Parking Anytime, to Prohibit Parking on the East and North Sides of Tower Lane, from Mark Street to Illinois Rt. 83

-

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*Financially Sound Village**Quality Customer Oriented Services**Safe and Beautiful Village*

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

*Enrich the lives of Residents**Major Business/Corporate Center**Vibrant Major Corridors***COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

Currently, the Village Code does not prohibit parking on Tower Lane. Recently, there has been an increase in the number of vehicles parking on Tower Lane. Many of these vehicles are tractor trailers. If vehicles are parked on both sides of the street, only one vehicle can pass through at a time. It also presents difficulty for trucks making deliveries to the businesses on Tower Lane. The current parking situation causes blind spots, which creates potentially unsafe traffic conditions. It also adds to congestion in the area. A survey was hand delivered to businesses on Tower Lane inquiring as to their position on a prohibition on parking on the east and north sides of the street. Within 24 hours of receiving the survey, 9 businesses contacted the police department to voice their support of the parking prohibition. The total number of businesses supporting the parking ban is now up to 12.

**KEY ISSUES:**

If vehicles are parked on both sides of the Tower Lane, only one vehicle can pass through at a time. It presents difficulty for trucks making deliveries to the businesses on Tower Lane and creates potentially unsafe traffic conditions. In order to alleviate this issue, it is proposed that parking be prohibited on the east and north sides of the street, which is where the fire hydrants are located.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

1. Approve the proposed Ordinance amendment.
2. Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The staff recommendation is to approve the proposed Ordinance Amending Title 5, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Chapter 2, Stopping, Standing or Parking, Section 13, No Parking Zones, Subsection F, No Parking Anytime, to Prohibit Parking on the East and North Sides of Tower Lane, from Mark Street to Illinois Rt. 83.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

None

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of the proposed Ordinance Amending Title 5, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Chapter 2, Stopping, Standing or Parking, Section 13, No Parking Zones, Subsection F, No Parking Anytime, to Prohibit Parking



on the East and North Sides of Tower Lane, from Mark Street to Illinois Rt. 83.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Photo of vehicles parked on Tower Lane	3/30/2018	Exhibit
Letter to businesses	3/30/2018	Exhibit
No Parking on East and North side of Tower Lane Ordinance	3/30/2018	Ordinance









Police Department  
345 East Green Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106

Office: 630.350.3455  
Fax: 630.350.0855

[www.bensenville.il.us](http://www.bensenville.il.us)

#### VILLAGE BOARD

**President**  
Frank DeSimone

**Board of Trustees**  
Rosa Carmona  
Ann Franz  
Agnieszka "Annie" Jaworska  
McLane Lomax  
Nicholas Panicola Jr.  
Armando Perez

**Village Clerk**  
Nancy Quinn

**Village Manager**  
Evan K. Summers

March 26<sup>th</sup>, 2018

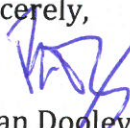
Dear Business Owner,

The police department received a complaint about the parking situation on Tower Lane. Specifically, the complaint is in reference to the many vehicles that park on Tower Lane, which increased in frequency lately. The parking situation can become problematic when 2 vehicles are parked on either side of the street, making it difficult for traffic to travel in both directions. A remedy for this problem would be to prohibit parking on one side of the street.

Therefore, the police department is soliciting the opinion of the business owners on Tower Lane as to whether or not to pursue a Village ordinance that would prohibit parking on the east and north side of Tower Lane. The reason the east and north sides were chosen is because the fire hydrants are located on the east and north sides of the street.

Please contact me with your preference and other comments or questions. I can be reached at 630-594-1124 or at my email address of [bdooley@bensenville.il.us](mailto:bdooley@bensenville.il.us) before Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2018. Your input would be highly appreciated. If your call is not answered, either leave a message advising your preference or ask for a return call. I will call you back as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

  
Brian Dooley  
Deputy Chief of Operations  
Bensenville Police Department



**ORDINANCE #**

**AMENDING VILLAGE CODE  
TITLE 5, TRAFFIC AND MOTOR VEHICLES  
CHAPTER 2, STOPPING, STANDING OR PARKING  
SECTION 5-2-13, NO PARKING ZONES  
SUBSECTION F, NO PARKING AT ANY TIME**

BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of Du Page and Cook, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION ONE: Title 5, Chapter 2, Section 5-2-13.F of the Village Code is hereby amended in part by adding the following provision:

F. No parking at any time:

Tower Lane, east side and north side, from Mark Street to Illinois Rt. 83.

SECTION TWO: All ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of said conflict. This ordinance is in full force and effect from and after passage and publication according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE President and Board of Trustees at the Village of Bensenville, this 24th day of April, 2018.

Approved,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President



ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Deputy Chief John Lustro**DEPARTMENT:**Police**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution to Execute an Intergovernmental Antenna and Microwave Dish Agreement with the Village of Addison for the Installation of Antennas and Microwave Dishes to Enhance Current Interoperability Communication Systems Utilized by the Police Department, the Emergency Management Agency and the Bensenville Fire Protection District

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village of Bensenville has contracted with the Village of Addison for emergency dispatch communications through the Addison Consolidated Dispatch Center (ACDC). ACDC contacted the Village about improving the communication systems used by the Police Department, Emergency Management Agency, and soon to be utilized by the Bensenville Fire Protection District (beginning May 1, 2018) by installing 2-VHF Antennas, 2-Microwave Dishes, replacing one existing microwave dish and for the future installation of 3-800 Mhz antennas on the Church Road Water Tower.

The proposed antennas and dishes will be installed and maintained by the Village of Addison. The lease, which is under attorney review, is for the installation of the antennas and microwave dishes on the Church Road Water Tower (150 N. Church Road). It is for 5 years and can be renewed for four (4) additional five (5) year terms unless either party withdraws from the agreement.

The draft lease agreement is attached.

**KEY ISSUES:**

The cost of the installation and maintenance of the additional antennas and microwave dishes will be absorbed by the Village of Addison and the DuPage County Emergency Telephone System Board.

The benefits of the antennas and microwave dishes are as follows:

- The system's redundancy is improved as the system would be negatively affected if the antenna's or microwave dishes at other ACDC, Starcom or other County Public Safety Answering Sites (PSAP's) were compromised.
- Increase the bandwidth capabilities for Computer Aided dispatch (CAD) for both the Police Department and the Fire Protection District.
- Improve connectivity to the new Records Management System being implemented by the DuPage County Emergency Telephone System Board (ETSB) in 2019.
- Enhance the Fire Station Alerting system for the Bensenville Fire Protection District and neighboring communities.
- Providing an 800 MHz backup radio network to the Starcom radio system.

**To be noted:**



- The Village of Addison's total annual rent shall be \$0.00.
- No new equipment that interfered with the Village of Addison radio equipment could be installed at the site which may inhibit another entity's lease for the tower.

#### **ALTERNATIVES:**

1. Approval of the attached draft Resolution to execute the draft lease agreement pending attorney review.
2. Discretion of the Committee.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The Staff recommendation is to approve the Resolution to Execute an Intergovernmental Antenna and Microwave Dish Agreement with the Village of Addison for the Installation of Antennas and Microwave Dishes.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

None.

#### **ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approve the Resolution to Execute an Intergovernmental Antenna and Microwave Dish Agreement with the Village of Addison for the Installation of Antennas and Microwave Dishes.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Intergovernmental Antenna and Equipment Space Agreement	4/5/2018	Exhibit
Resolution Water Tower	4/5/2018	Resolution Letter



## INTERGOVERNMENTAL ANTENNA AND EQUIPMENT SPACE AGREEMENT

This Intergovernmental Antenna and Equipment Space Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 by and between the **VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE**, DuPage County, Illinois (the "Lessor") and the **VILLAGE OF ADDISON**, DuPage County, Illinois (the "Lessee") pursuant to their powers of intergovernmental cooperation under statute (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) and the Illinois constitution (Ill. const. Article VII Section 10).

### WITNESSETH:

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Premises. Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee a portion of that certain space (the "Tower Space") on the Lessor's tower, hereinafter referred to as the "Tower", 150 N. Church Road, Bensenville, Illinois, together with the non-exclusive right with prior notice to the Lessor for ingress and egress (the "Right-of-Way"), seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours a day, on foot or motor vehicle, including trucks, and for the installation and maintenance of the antennas and equipment. The Tower Space and the Right-of-Way are hereafter jointly referred to as the "Premises".

2. Right of Lessee to erect public safety communications antennas.

The Lessee shall have the right to erect and maintain public safety communications antennas on the Tower Space, together with appurtenant cables and receivers. The public safety communications shall be operated by the Addison Consolidated Dispatch Center for the benefit of Lessee and other units of local government.



A. Lessee shall at all times fully and promptly comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration and the Federal Communications Commission.

B. Such antennas shall be erected and maintained at the sole expense of the Lessee and at its sole risk. Lessee shall pay for any and all damage to persons as well as property that may be caused by the erection or maintenance of such antennas and shall save and hold the Lessor harmless from any and all loss or damage by reason of such erection or maintenance.

C. Maintenance shall be considered to include any technical upgrade or improvement of the antennas and appurtenant systems during the course of this Lease provided that such upgrade does not interfere with the Lessor rights to the quiet and peaceful enjoyment of the Premises.

D. Lessor shall make available to the Lessee the minimal electrical service necessary to operate the radio equipment.

3. Term.

The Premises are leased for a term to commence on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 and to end \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, or such earlier time and date as this Lease may be terminated as provided below, except that, if any such date falls on a Sunday or a holiday, then this Lease shall end on the next business day following the above mentioned date.

This Agreement will be automatically renewed for an additional sixty (60) month period at the end of any Agreement period unless either party notifies the other in writing of their intent to not renew at least one hundred eighty (180) days in advance of the termination date of the Agreement. This Agreement may be renewed for four (4) additional five year (5) year terms.



4. Rent. The total annual rent shall be \$0.00.
5. Use and Occupancy. Lessee shall use and occupy the Premises for no purpose other than that described herein.
6. Care and Repair of Premises. Lessee shall commit no act of waste and shall take good care of the tower locations, fixtures, and appurtenances on it, and shall, in the use and occupancy of the tower locations, conform to all laws, orders, and regulations of the Federal, State, and Municipal governments or any of their departments. Lessee shall make all repairs to the Premises made necessary by misuse or neglect by the Lessee, the Lessee's agents, servants, or licensees. Upon termination of this Lease, the public safety antennas and all of its appurtenances shall be removed by the Lessee in a careful and prudent manner so as not to damage the demised premises. The public safety antennas and its appurtenances shall remain the property of the Lessee despite the fact that they are affixed to the tower.
7. Lessee's Personal Property. Lessor acknowledges and agrees that all personal property, equipment, apparatus, fittings, fixtures and trade fixtures installed or stored on the Premises by Lessee constitute personal property, not real property, and shall continue to be the personal and exclusive property of Lessee, including, without limitation, all telecommunication equipment, antennas, switches, cables, wiring and associated equipment or personal property placed upon the Premises by the Lessee (collectively, "Lessee's Equipment"). Lessee's Equipment shall remain at all times the personal property of Lessee, and neither Lessor nor any person claiming by through or under Lessor shall have any right, title or interest (including without limitation, a security interest) in Lessee's Equipment. Lessee's successors shall the right to remove Lessee's Equipment at any time during the term of this Lease or its earlier termination.



A current list of Lessee's Equipment is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit 1 and said list shall be updated, as appropriate, when new or replacement Equipment is installed by the Lessee on the Premises. The updated list shall not be treated as a lease amendment.

8. Prohibition of Assignment. Lessee shall not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Lessor, assign in whole or in part, or sublet or any part of the tower locations to another without first obtaining the written consent of the Lessor.

9. Other Grounds for Termination. The Lessee may terminate the lease upon ninety (90) days written notice to the Lessor. Lessor may terminate this Lease upon damage or destruction of the demised premises during the Lease term. Should the property be destroyed during the Lease term, and should the Lessor elect to reconstruct a similar improvement on the property, Lessee shall have the right to erect public safety antennas as described herein on the new improvement.

10. Effect of Failure to Insist on Strict Compliance with Conditions. The failure of either party to insist on strict performance of any covenant or condition of this Agreement, or to exercise any option contained herein, shall not be construed as a waiver of such covenant, condition, or option in any other instance. This Lease cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any and all amendments to this Lease shall be made in writing and agreed to by both parties.

11. Mechanics Lien. Lessee shall within thirty (30) days after notice from the Lessor discharge any mechanics liens from materials or labor claimed to have been furnished to the premises on the Lessee's behalf.

12. Notices. Any notice, demand or communication which Lessor or Lessee shall desire or be required to give pursuant to the provisions of this Lease shall be in writing, sent by registered or certified mail; and the giving of any such notices shall be deemed complete upon



mailing in a United States Post Office with postage charges prepaid, or upon receipt if personally delivered or sent by next-business day delivery via a nationally recognized overnight courier addressed to the party intended to be given such notice at its address set forth in this Section or to such other address as such party may have designated by notice similarly given.

If to the Lessee:

Village of Addison  
1 Friendship Plaza  
Addison, Illinois 60101  
Attention: Village Manager

With a copy to:

David J. Freeman  
Robbins Schwartz  
631 E. Boughton Road  
Suite 200  
Bolingbrook, Illinois 60440

If to the Lessor:

Village of Bensenville  
12 South Center Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106  
Attention: Village Manager

With a copy to:

13. Lessee's Right to Inspection, Repair, and Maintenance. Lessee, or the Lessee's agents, may enter the premises at any reasonable time, upon adequate notice to the Lessor (except that no notice need to be given in the case of an emergency) for the purpose of inspection or the making of repairs, replacements, or additions to the equipment and public safety antennas.



14. Peaceful Enjoyment. Lessee covenants that it shall maintain and conduct the activities associated with the erection and maintenance of the public safety antennas so as not to interfere with the rights of the Lessor to the peaceable and quiet enjoyment of the premises.

15. Binding Effect on Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Lease shall apply to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the Lessor and Lessee, their respective successors, legal representatives, and assigns. It is understood that the term "Lessor" as used in this Lease means the owner, or a mortgagee in possession, so that in the event of any sale or transfer of title in the property the undersigned Lessor shall be freed and relieved of all covenants and obligations accruing under this Agreement. It shall be deemed without further agreement that any purchaser or successor in title to the current Lessor assumes the obligations and agrees to carry out any of all covenants and obligations of the Lessor under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have caused this Intergovernmental Agreement to be approved and executed as of the date first above written.

**VILLAGE OF ADDISON,**  
an Illinois Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
JM\740639\2/26/18



## **EXHIBIT 1**

### **Lessee Equipment List**

#### **Tower:**

**2 – VHF antennas**

**3 - 800 MHz antennas (future)**

**3 – Microwave dishes (includes existing microwave)**



**RESOLUTION NO. R-**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE AND THE VILLAGE OF ADDISON FOR THE  
PLACEMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY ANTENNAS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT ON VILLAGE  
PROPERTY**

WHEREAS, the Village of Addison is interested in leasing a portion of the Village's communication tower at 150 N. Church Road for the installation of additional antennas, microwave dishes and related equipment to enhance the performance and redundancy of the public safety communication network used by the Village's Police Department and Emergency Management Agency and future use by the Bensenville Fire Protection District; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Addison has presented the Village with a proposed Intergovernmental Antenna and Equipment Space Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Village's entry into the lease would enhance police, fire, and other first responder radio communications within the Village; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village have determined that it is in the interests of the Village and its residents for the Village to enter into the intergovernmental agreement,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the President Frank DeSimone shall be and hereby is directed to execute the attached Intergovernmental Agreement; and further

PASSED AND APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, this 24th day of April, 2018.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone  
Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn  
Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Joe Caracci**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Engineering Resource Associates for the Redmond Reservoir Expansion Project (CDBG) in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$17,500.00

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Financially Sound Village</i>          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i> | <i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>         | <i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>   |

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village of Bensenville has experienced frequent and severe flooding upstream and downstream of Redmond Reservoir. In 2015, the Village completed the Redmond Reservoir H&H study that identifies several improvements that will help alleviate some of the flooding concerns. Included in these recommendations is an expansion of the Redmond Reservoir to provide additional capacity. Over the past year, Village staff has been working diligently with DuPage County to secure CDBG-DR funds for this regional project. DuPage County is recommending \$2,750,000.00 for construction of this regional project. The Village will be the lead agency during the design as well as permitting process while the County will be the lead agency for bidding as well as construction oversight of the project. An Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) between the two agencies was approved to identify the term and conditions related to the project.

**KEY ISSUES:**

In 2017, the Village advertised for and selected through a Qualification Based System (QBS) approach a list of engineering firms to provide design as well as construction engineering services for the upcoming years. Engineering Resource Associates (ERA) is not one of the short listed firms to provide construction-engineering services; however, they are a short-listed firm to provide services related to stormwater engineering. DuPage County Stormwater Management will be providing the day-to-day project oversight. ERA's role will be very limited and will mainly be concentrated on the oversight of the pump station improvements. Staff feels ERA is in the best position to provide this service because the work related to pump station improvements is very detailed, they know the materials specified in this contract and they have familiarity with such projects.

ERA's original proposed work effort and fee totals \$17,500. The use of ERA's assistance will be limited on this project since DuPage County will be providing majority of the oversight. Staff feels these costs are appropriate for the hourly as needed basis service.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval of the engineering service agreement.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

In FY2018, a total of \$50,000 is budgeted for construction engineering services of this project.

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Engineering Resource Associates for the Redmond Reservoir Expansion Project (CDBG) in the not-to-



exceed amount of \$17,500.00.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

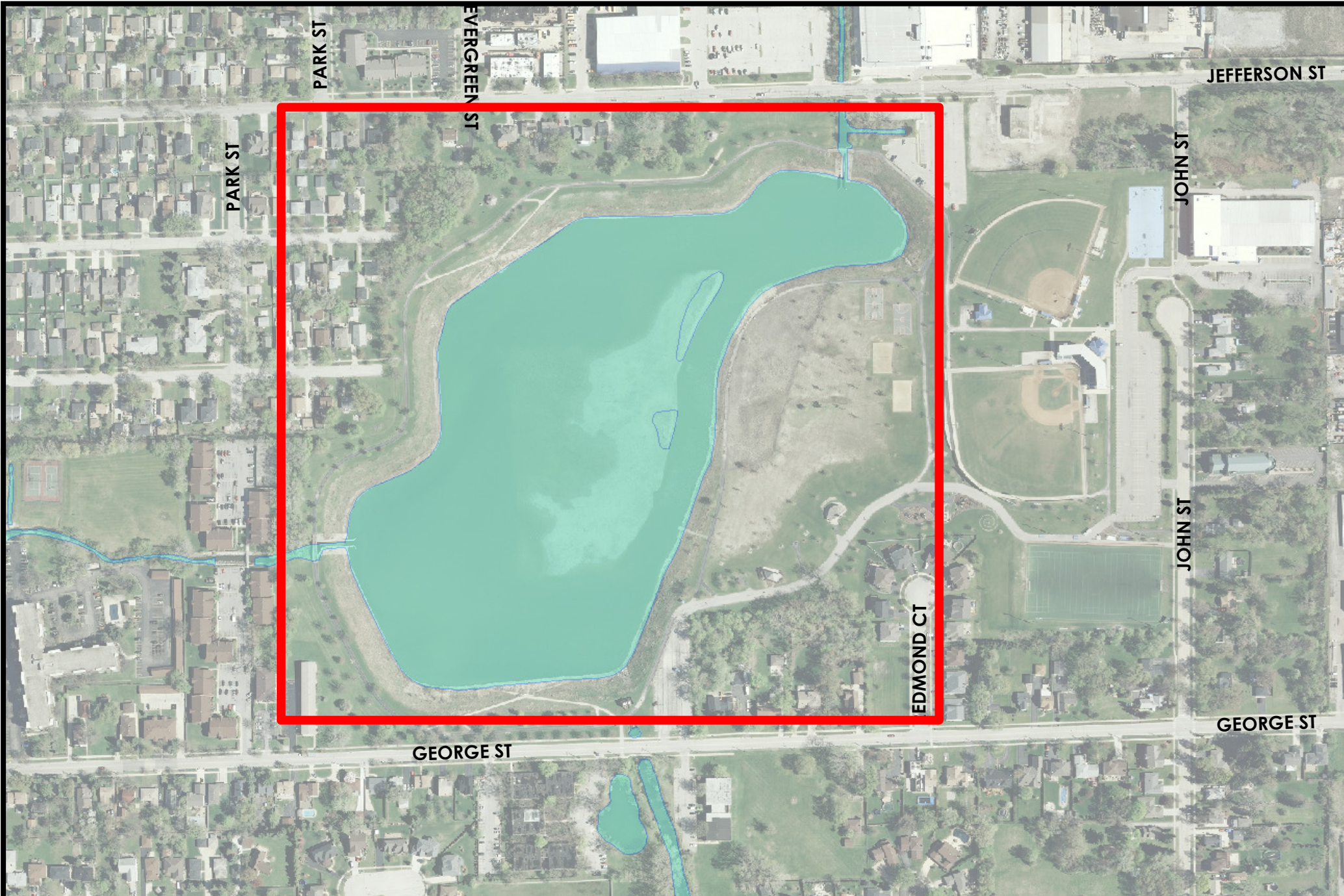
<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Location Map	4/9/2018	Backup Material
ERA Proposal	4/9/2018	Backup Material
Resolution	4/9/2018	Resolution Letter





# Village of Bensenville

## Redmond Reservoir Expansion





MPatel@bensenville.il.us

April 9, 2018

Mr. Mehul Patel, P.E., CFM  
Assistant Director of Public Works – Engineering  
Village of Bensenville  
717 E. Jefferson Street  
Bensenville, Illinois 60106  
630-350-3435

**Subject:** Proposal for Construction Engineering Services  
Redmond Reservoir Construction Assistance

Dear Mehul:

Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA) is pleased to submit this proposal for construction engineering services for the Redmond Expansion project. The proposal has been prepared in accordance with your request and knowledge of the project.

### **Project Understanding**

The Village of Bensenville and DuPage County are improving the Redmond Reservoir. The improvements consist of reservoir expansion, pond stabilization, and pump improvements. It is understood that DuPage County will be performing the full time residential engineering services. However, the Village desires to retain Engineering Resource Associates to complete more detailed construction tasks and review shop drawings and submittals related to pumps, structural elements, and environmental improvements for the project.

### **Scope of Work**

1. **General Construction Assistance** – The ERA Team is available to provide construction engineering services. The following tasks may be completed as part of the contract:
  - 1.1.1. Field meetings to discuss contractor/Village questions or concerns
  - 1.1.2. Review and respond to contractor RIFs (Requests for Information) and issue work directives
  - 1.1.3. Small design changes for unexpected field conditions
  - 1.1.4. Miscellaneous construction assistance tasks
  - 1.1.5. Structural inspection of improvements to spillways, fences, pump pit, etc.
  - 1.1.6. Review the substantially completed project and note any items that should be completed or rectified prior to final completion; and
  - 1.1.7. Final completion and close out meeting

**WARRENVILLE**  
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150  
Warrenville, IL 60555  
P 630.393.3060

**CHICAGO**  
10 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 875  
Chicago, IL 60606  
P 312.474.7841

**CHAMPAIGN**  
2416 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
P 217.351.6268



2. **Construction Observation** – Provide limited construction observation services during specific times for items that are identified in the construction documents following 24-hour notification by the contractor. ERA anticipates this requiring approximately 80 hours for the proposed duration of the project.
3. **Shop Drawings and Submittals** – Review shop drawings and submittals for conformance with the requirements of the contract documents. This includes review of plant lists and tree species for native areas.

#### **Services Not Included**

The following services are specifically excluded from the contract:

1. Tree Location Plan / Tree Inventory
2. Construction Material Testing Services
3. Construction Survey Layout
4. As-Constructed Drawings

#### **Schedule**

The work described in this agreement will be performed as expeditiously as weather and other physical conditions permit. The Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner, if delayed in, or prevented from performing the work as specified herein through any cause or causes beyond the control of the Engineer and not caused by his own fault or negligence including acts of God, or the public enemy, inclement weather conditions, acts of the government after the effective date of this agreement, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, jurisdictional disputes, lockouts, and freight embargoes.

#### **Fees**

Fees for site civil engineering and surveying services described in this proposal are proposed on an hourly rate basis (as shown on Exhibit 1) for actual work performed on the project. The following is an estimated budget:

##### Anticipated Budget for Scope of Work Services:

1. General Construction Assistance	\$ 3,500
2. Construction Observation	\$ 9,000
3. Shop Drawings and Submittals	\$ 4,000
4. <u>Direct Costs</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$17,500</b>

Direct costs/reimbursable expenses including printing costs, mileage and postage will be charged at the actual rate incurred and are estimated above.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide the services required for the Redmond Reservoir Construction Services, and we would look forward to working with you on this important assignment. If acceptable, please sign the





proposal where indicated below and return one (1) copy for our files. Receipt of executed proposal will serve as authorization to proceed with the project.

The attached General Terms and Conditions are expressly incorporated into and are an integral part of this proposal for engineering services.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 630.393.3060x23 or [mmichalisko@eraconsultants.com](mailto:mmichalisko@eraconsultants.com).

Sincerely,  
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.  
Warrenville



Marty Michalisko, P.E., CFM





**Acceptance & Authorization Form – Revised April 9, 2018 Proposal**  
Redmond Reservoir Construction Services

**Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.**

**Village of Bensenville**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorized Signature**

**Marty Michalisko, Project Manager**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Printed Name and Title**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorized Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Printed Name and Title**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

3S701 West Avenue  
Suite 150  
Warrenville, Illinois 60555  
630-393-3060 t, 630-393-2152 f

**Please Provide Contact Information:**

Mailing Address:

(please provide street address for UPS deliveries)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone & Facsimile Numbers:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address:

INVOICES should be sent via:

If different than above address,  
invoices should be addressed to:

Email ☐ USPS Mail ☐ Email & USPS Mail ☐

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attn:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Invoice Email Address (if different than above)





## Exhibit 1

## ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, INC.

STANDARD CHARGES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
JANUARY 1, 2018 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2018

<i>Staff Category</i>	<i>Hourly Billing Rate</i>
Professional Engineer VI	\$225.00
Professional Engineer V	\$175.00
Professional Engineer IV	\$168.00
Professional Engineer III	\$140.00
Professional Engineer II	\$122.00
Professional Engineer I	\$100.00
Structural Engineer VI	\$225.00
Structural Engineer III	\$126.00
Staff Engineer III	\$95.00
Staff Engineer II	\$85.00
Staff Engineer I	\$82.00
Engineering Intern II	\$38.00
Engineering Intern I	\$35.00
Engineering Technician V	\$110.00
Engineering Technician IV	\$93.00
Engineering Technician III	\$85.00
Engineering Technician II	\$53.00
Engineering Technician I	\$30.00
Environmental Director	\$115.00
Environmental Specialist III	\$104.00
Environmental Specialist II	\$95.00
Environmental Specialist I	\$85.00
Professional Surveyor II	\$130.00
Professional Surveyor I	\$105.00
Surveyor IV	\$83.00
Surveyor III	\$72.00
Surveyor II	\$67.00
Surveyor I	\$44.00
Administrative Director	\$140.00
Administrative Staff IV	\$84.00
Administrative Staff III	\$75.00
Administrative Staff II	\$65.00
Administrative Staff I	\$58.00

Direct Costs will be billed at their actual rate with no markup.





**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING  
SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES  
FOR THE REDMOND RESERVOIR EXPANSION PROJECT  
IN THE NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$17,500.00**

WHEREAS the Village has experienced frequent and chronic flooding upstream and downstream of Redmond Reservoir, and

WHEREAS the recently completed Redmond Reservoir H&H analysis has recommended several improvements to help alleviate flooding; and

WHEREAS expansion of Redmond Reservoir is one of those key improvements; and

WHEREAS the staff has worked diligently with DuPage County staff to secure Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) –Disaster Recovery funds in the amount of \$2,750,000.00; and

WHEREAS the Village has an approved short list of firms to provide construction engineering services; and

WHEREAS Engineering Resource Associates (ERA) is not one of the short listed firms for construction engineering services; and

WHEREAS ERA is a short listed firm to provide engineering services related to stormwater improvements; and

WHEREAS the DuPage County Stormwater Management will provide the day to day oversight for this project; and

WHEREAS ERA will provide very limited construction engineering services related to the pump station improvements; and

WHEREAS the Village requested a proposal from ERA; and

WHEREAS the total construction engineering cost proposal received is in the not-to-exceed amount of \$17,500.00; and

WHEREAS the Village feels ERA is best suited for this role because they performed the design of this project and have significant knowledge of the contract specifications.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.



SECTION TWO: The Village President and Board of Trustees authorizes and approves the attached Resolution authorizing an engineering services agreement with Engineering Resource Associates for the Redmond Reservoir Expansion Project in the not to exceed amount of \$17,500.00

SECTION THREE: The Village Manger is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the necessary paperwork.

SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution is passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, dated April 24, 2018.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Joe Caracci**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Award of a Contract for the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Project to Hoerr Construction, Inc in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$199,245.44

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Financially Sound Village          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrich the lives of Residents |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Customer Oriented Services | Major Business/Corporate Center                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safe and Beautiful Village         | Vibrant Major Corridors   |

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village's sanitary sewer collection system has a number of known locations that are in need of rehabilitation and repair. The department of Public Works has identified sanitary sewer locations where cured in place pipe (CIPP) sewer lining rehabilitation would be beneficial. This procedure allows a new resin material to be installed and adheres to the existing pipe structure. The locations were chosen based on the age of the sanitary sewer.

**KEY ISSUES:**

The Village has been participating in the Municipal Partnering Initiative (MPI) in which multiple communities within DuPage County jointly bid out some of the more common annual maintenance contracts such as patching, sewer lining, etc. to potentially save costs. After the bids are received, each community must enter in an individual contract with the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or withdraw entirely so it can bid separately. In 2017, the Village participated in the MPI bid for sanitary sewer lining project with Village of Lombard, City of Elmhurst and Village of Carol Stream. The 2017 contract includes an option for two (2) additional one (1) year period renewals at 2% increase or CPI of the Chicago-Gary-Kensoh (now Chicago-Naperville-Elgin) index, whichever is less. The CPI for 2018 is 1.6%.

The project area this year includes sewers not previously lined located north of Washington, east of Church, south of Wood and west of York. A total of 7,256 linear feet of sewer will be lined and includes 227 service lines reinstatements.

In 2017, Hoerr Construction of Peoria, IL was the lowest responsible bidder and performed satisfactory work for the Village. Hoerr Construction has agreed to perform the 2018 project with the 1.6% CPI increase.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval of the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Program contract with Hoerr Construction, Inc.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

Funds have been allocated in FY18 (\$200,000.00) for 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Project in Utility Construction funds. (Account Number 51080880-596000)

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the Award of a Contract for the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Project to Hoerr Construction, Inc in the not-to-exceed amount of \$199,245.44.



**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Location Map	4/9/2018	Backup Material
2018 Hoerr Bid Prices	4/9/2018	Backup Material
2018 VOB SOQ	4/9/2018	Backup Material
Resolution	4/9/2018	Resolution Letter





# Village of Bensenville

2018 Sanitary Sewer CIPP (Preliminary)







UTILITY CONTRACTORS  
P.O. Box 65  
1416 County Road 200 N  
Goodfield, IL 61742

Office: (309) 691-6653  
FAX: (309) 508-7990

## Village of Bensenville

### CIPP SCHEDULE OF PRICES FOR 2018 (INCREASE IS 1.6% PER VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE FINANCE DEPT.)

#	ITEM	UNIT	2017 UNIT COST	1.6% INCREASE	2018 UNIT COST
1	8" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$24.50	0.392	\$24.89
2	8" CURED-IN-PLACE - EASEMENT	LF	\$31.00	0.496	\$31.50
3	10" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$26.50	0.424	\$26.92
4	12" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$32.00	0.512	\$32.51
5	15" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$41.50	0.664	\$42.16
6	18" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$54.00	0.864	\$54.86
7	21" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$74.00	1.184	\$75.18
8	24" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$78.00	1.248	\$79.25
9	27" CURED-IN-PLACE	LF	\$115.00	1.840	\$116.84
10	PROTRUDING TAP REMOVAL	EA	\$250.00	4.000	\$254.00
11	REINSTATEMENT OF LATERALS	EA	\$50.00	0.800	\$50.80
12	END SEAL HYDROPHILIC GASKET	EA	\$120.00	1.920	\$121.92



Village of Bensenville - Sanitary Sewer Lining 2018

Street	From	To	Size- in	Manholes	Length- ft	Services	Protruding Tap	Lining	Laterals	Protrud Taps	Total
Memorial	Church	Miner	8	4	788	17	5	\$19,613.32	\$863.60	\$1,270.00	\$21,746.92
Timber	Timber	Miner	8	4	508	6	3	\$12,644.12	\$304.80	\$762.00	\$13,710.92
Miner	Memorial	Wood	8	6	1071	36	2	\$26,657.19	\$1,828.80	\$508.00	\$28,993.99
Walnut	Memorial	Washington	8	3	565	23	2	\$14,062.85	\$1,168.40	\$508.00	\$15,739.25
Mason	Memorial	Washington	8	3	565	11	3	\$14,062.85	\$558.80	\$762.00	\$15,383.65
Mason	Memorial	Wood	8	4	1128	40	5	\$28,075.92	\$2,032.00	\$1,270.00	\$31,377.92
Addison	Memorial	Wood	8	5	1180	40	5	\$29,370.20	\$2,032.00	\$1,270.00	\$32,672.20
Center	Memorial	Wood	8	5	1052	40	3	\$26,184.28	\$2,032.00	\$762.00	\$28,978.28
McLean	Church	Judson	8	3	399	14		\$9,931.11	\$711.20	\$0.00	\$10,642.31
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
total					7256	227	28	\$180,601.84	\$11,531.60	\$7,112.00	\$199,245.44



**RESOLUTION NO.**  
**AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT**  
**FOR THE 2018 SANITARY SEWER LINING PROJECT**  
**TO HOERR CONSTRUCTION, INC**  
**IN THE NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT \$199,245.44**

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville has identified number of locations in the sanitary sewer collection system that are in need of rehabilitation and repair, and

WHEREAS sewer lining is the most cost effective way to extend the life of the sanitary sewer, and

WHEREAS the Village joined other municipalities within DuPage County to in an alliance known as the Municipal Partnering Initiative (MPI) to jointly bid out common annual maintenance programs; and

WHEREAS the Village believes MPI provides potential cost savings; and

WHEREAS the Village of Lombard, City of Elmhurst and Village of Carol Stream are other communities that participated in the joint sanitary sewer lining project in 2017; and

WHEREAS the 2017 contract includes an option for two (2) additional one (1) year period renewals at 2% increase or Consumer Price Index (CPI) of the Chicago-Gary-Kensoha (now Chicago-Naperville-Elgin) index, whichever is less; and

WHEREAS the CPI For 2018 is determined to be 1.6%; and

WHEREAS In 2017, Hoerr Construction of Peoria, IL was the lowest responsible bidder and performed satisfactory work for the Village; and

WHEREAS Hoerr Construction has agreed to perform the 2018 project with the 1.6% CPI increase.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION TWO: The Village President and Board of Trustees authorizes and approves the attached Resolution awarding a construction contract for the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Project to Hoerr Construction, Inc in the not-to-exceed amount of \$199,245.44



SECTION THREE: The Village President is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the necessary paperwork.

SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution is passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, dated April 24, 2018.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Jovana Dacic**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping, Inc. for the 2018 Tree Purchase and Delivery in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$38,664.

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

<i>X</i>	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Committee of the Whole (COW)

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

In an effort to grow and diversify Village's rich urban forestry, Public Works plans to plant (and replace) in-house 191 trees:

- 60 for the Spring Planting
- 60 for the Fall Planting
- 20 for Route 83 median replacement (taken down in an auto accident)
- 11 for the Main Street streetscape project.
- 40 to establish an Arboretum.

Trees are valuable, beneficial and necessary for the health of the public and the Planet. They produce oxygen, reduce harmful CO2 from atmosphere, promote respiratory health, enhance aesthetics, and increase property values. Tree canopies cool the streets in hot summer days, shield public from UV rays, absorb dust, wind, muffle sound from traffic, beautiful green sightings, living environment for various wild life and birds, slow stormwater run-offs and generally increase the quality of human life.

**KEY ISSUES:**

Public Works Department advertised for a competitive bid beginning of March. Only one bid was submitted by St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping Inc. from Kirkland, IL. The bid document consisted of one (1) base bid for annual Spring and Fall plantings, as well as three (3) separate alternate bids that would furnish trees for various Village projects. The cost is in the table below:

<b>BASE BID</b>	Spring 2018 Planting	60 Trees	\$11,760
	Fall 2018 Planting	60 Trees	\$12,495
		<b>120 Trees</b>	<b>\$24,255</b>
Alternate Bid #1	RT 83 Medians	20 Trees	\$4,280
Alternate Bid #2	Main St. Streetscape	11 Trees	\$2,515
Alternate Bid #3	2018 Arboretum	40 Trees	\$7,614
<b>TOTAL COST</b>		<b>191 Trees</b>	<b>\$38,664</b>

Staff solicited a second quote from LandscapeHub to compare tree prices and ensure fair cost of the trees and the quote came in slightly higher than St. Aubin's bid. For the past five (5) years, St. Aubin has furnished trees for the Village with excellent results (delivery and product). St. Aubin also includes a 1 year warranty on the trees.



The Village has also applied for a \$10,000 ComEd Open Lands grant to help fund the planting of the Arboretum trees. We hope to hear from ComEd in May.

Forestry Division will begin Spring planting in May.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends award of the contract to St. Aubin's Nursery & Landscaping Inc.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

The funds have been allocated in the following way:

- \$30,000 is budgeted for tree purchase and delivery under account no. 11050430-549990. This line item will cover the cost of the regular, seasonal plantings as well as purchase of the Arboretum trees.
- Main St. Streetscape project trees are funded in the CIP Main St. LAFO under account no. 31050400-596000
- Replacement for the trees on Route 83 Medians will be funded by the Claim's account and billed to the insurance company of the person involved in the damage to the trees.

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with St. Aubin Nursery for the 2018 Tree Purchase and Delivery in the not-to-exceed amount of \$38,664.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
2018 Tree Purchase & Delivery Ads	4/10/2018	Backup Material
2018 Tree Purchase & Delivery - St. Aubin's Bid	4/10/2018	Backup Material
Landscape Hub Quote - 2018 Tree Planting	4/10/2018	Backup Material
RES - 2018 Tree Purchase & Delivery	4/10/2018	Resolution Letter



LEGAL NOTICE  
PLEASE TAKE NOTICE  
that Sealed Quotes will be  
received in the Office of the  
Village Clerk, Village of  
Bensenville, 12 S. Center,  
Bensenville IL 60106 until  
09:30am local time on  
Wednesday March 28, 2018  
and, thereafter,  
immediately publicly  
opened and read for:  
VILLAGE 2018  
TREE PURCHASE &  
DELIVERY  
120 nursery stock trees  
delivered for two seasons:  
60 spring, 60 fall  
40 nursery stock trees  
delivered for Arboretum  
11 nursery stock trees  
delivered for Route 83  
20 nursery stock trees  
delivered for Main St.  
Roadway Improvements  
Specifications and quote  
forms can be found at  
[www.bensenville.il.us](http://www.bensenville.il.us) under  
"Business". They can also  
be picked up at the Public  
Works Department, 717 E.  
Jefferson, Bensenville IL  
60106, or by e-mailing  
[jdacic@bensenville.il.us](mailto:jdacic@bensenville.il.us) or  
by calling 630-350-3435.  
All bids require a Bid Bond,  
or Certified or Cashier's  
Check made payable to the  
Village of Bensenville for  
not less than ten percent  
(10%) of the bid amount.  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk  
Published in Daily Herald  
March 14, 2018 (4495645)

## CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

# Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee, Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva, Gilberts, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake park, Schaumburg, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Volo, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Sugar Grove, North Aurora

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry  
and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published March 14, 2018 \_\_\_\_\_ in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY

Laurel Baltz  
Authorized Agent

Control # 4495645





**Addison/Villa Park/Bensenville Independent**  
240 N West Ave.  
Elmhurst IL 60126

## Invoice

**Date:** 3/31/18  
**Activity:** 3/4/2018 - 3/31/2018  
**Terms:** Net 30

Bill to:

Mehul Patel  
Village of Bensenville DPW  
717 E Jefferson St  
Bensenville, IL 60106

Sold to:

Account ID: 27047

Mehul Patel  
Village of Bensenville DPW  
717 E Jefferson St  
Bensenville, IL 60106

**Balance Forward before 3/4/2018** **\$213.75**

Date	Ad	Type	Pubs	Description	Sale	Adj	Pmt
03/15/18	310162		AVB	1x Bids: Tree Purchase &	\$33.75		
03/16/18		Payment		Ck #158448			-\$213.75
					<b>\$33.75</b>		<b>-\$213.75</b>

**BILLING QUESTIONS?**  
**CALL THE BUSINESS OFFICE**  
**AT 262-728-3411**

**Invoice Balances:**

Current	1-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	Over 120	Credit	Total
\$33.75							\$33.75

Unapplied Credit \$0.00

Credit Applied to Future Ads \$0.00

**Account Balance as of 3/31/2018** **\$33.75**

Please return this portion with your payment

## Invoice

**Statement Date:** 3/31/2018

**Account #** 27047

**Account Name** Village of Bensenville DPW

**Amount Enclosed** \_\_\_\_\_

**Remit Payment to**  
**Rock Valley Publishing, LLC**  
1102 Ann St  
Delavan, WI 53115  
630-834-8244 (Local Office)

**Account Balance as of 3/31/18** **\$33.75**



# **Village of Bensenville**

**Invitation to Bid with Specifications**

**VILLAGE 2018  
TREE PURCHASE & DELIVERY**



**BENSENVILLE**  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY

**Bensenville Public Works  
717 E. Jefferson St. Bensenville, IL 60106  
Phone: 630-350-3435 Fax: 630-594-1148  
[www.Bensenville.il.us](http://www.Bensenville.il.us)**



**BID BOND**  
(Percentage)

Bond No. 63564605

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That we St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping, Inc.  
of 35445 Irene Road, Kirkland, IL 60146

\_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as the Principal, and  
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Village of Bensenville

~~of~~ \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as the Obligee, in the amount of  
Ten Percent of the Amount Bid  
( 10% ), for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our legal representatives,  
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to Obligee on a contract for \_\_\_\_\_  
Tree Supply Village of Bensenville

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said contract be awarded to Principal and Principal shall, within such time as may be  
specified, enter into the contract in writing and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or  
contract documents with surety acceptable to Obligee; or if Principal shall fail to do so, pay to Obligee the  
damages which Obligee may suffer by reason of such failure not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this  
obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED this 28th day of March, 2018.

Principal

St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping, Inc.

BY: *C. J. Sullivan*

Surety

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

BY: *Jonathan P Tomek*

Jonathan P Tomek,





# Western Surety Company

## POWER OF ATTORNEY - CERTIFIED COPY

Bond No. 63564605

Know All Men By These Presents, that WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and having its principal office in Sioux Falls, South Dakota (the "Company"), does by these presents make, constitute and appoint Jonathan P Tomek

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, bonds for:

Principal: St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping, Inc.

Obligee: Village of Bensenville

Amount: \$1,000,000.00

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the Vice President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said attorney(s)-in-fact may do within the above stated limitations. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following bylaw of Western Surety Company which remains in full force and effect.

"Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

If Bond No. 63564605 is not issued on or before midnight of June 26th, 2018, all authority conferred in this Power of Attorney shall expire and terminate.

In Witness Whereof, Western Surety Company has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President, Paul T. Bruflat, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 28th day of March, 2018.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

On this 28th day of March, in the year 2018, before me, a notary public, personally appeared Paul T. Bruflat, who being to me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.



My Commission Expires June 23, 2021

I the undersigned officer of Western Surety Company, a stock corporation of the State of South Dakota, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable, and furthermore, that Section 7 of the bylaws of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of Western Surety Company this 28th day of March, 2018.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

To validate bond authenticity, go to [www.cnasurety.com](http://www.cnasurety.com) > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.



**ST. AUBIN NURSERY**  
**MUNICIPAL REFERENCES**

Agency Name: Village of Bloomingdale

Address 305 Glen Ellyn Rd.

City, State, Zip Code Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Telephone #: 630-671-5800 / F: 630-529-9244

Contact Person: Jim Johnson (johnsonj@vil.bloomingdale.il.us)

Dates of Service: 1993 - Present

Agency Name: Village of Hoffman Estates

Address 1900 Hassel Rd.

City, State, Zip Code Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

Telephone #: 847-815-7613 / F: 847-781-2624

Contact Person: Nick Lackowski (niedas.lackowski@hoffmanestates.org)

Dates of Service: 1994 - Present

Agency Name: Village of Winnetka

Address 510 Green Bay Rd.

City, State, Zip Code Winnetka, IL 60093

Telephone #: 847-716-3535 / F: 847-716-3599

Contact Person: Jim Stier / jstier@winnetka.org

Dates of Service: 1995 - Present



**ST. AUBIN NURSERY**  
**MUNICIPAL REFERENCES**

Agency Name: Village of Skokie

Address 9050 Gross Point Rd

City, State, Zip Code Skokie, IL 60077

Telephone #: 847-933-8427 / F: 847-673-9389

Contact Person: Liz Zimmerman (elizabeth.zimmerman@skokie.org)

Dates of Service: 1984 - Present

Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

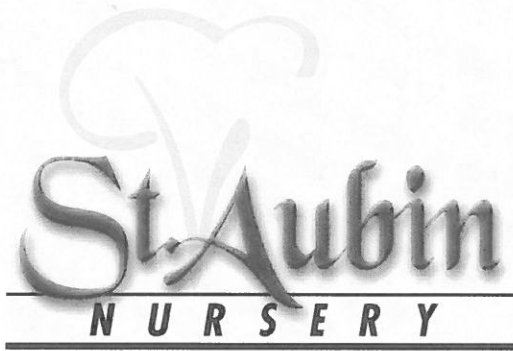
City, State, Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service: \_\_\_\_\_





Native Plant Specialists

March 14, 2018

Village of Bensenville  
Project: Village 2017 Tree Purchase & Delivery  
Corey Williamson – Deputy Village Clerk  
12 S. Center Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106

Re: General History Description

Eugene A. de St. Aubin and Bros. has been supplying the Chicago area municipalities with quality trees and plant materials for over 60 years.

We have over 400 acres of our own tree and plant stock. We have also supplied to Bensenville with trees and plant materials for the past several years.

Thank you for your continued business.

Kirkland Farm  
35445 Irene Rd.  
Kirkland, IL 60146

**815.522.3535**  
F: 815.522.6663

[info@staubin.com](mailto:info@staubin.com)  
[www.StAubin.com](http://www.StAubin.com)

**100**  
**Years**  
**1913-2013**



## LEGAL NOTICE

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that Sealed Quotes will be received in the Office of the Village Clerk, Village of Bensenville, 12 S. Center, Bensenville IL 60106 until 09:30am local time on Wednesday March 28, 2018 and, thereafter, immediately publicly opened and read for:

### **VILLAGE 2018 TREE PURCHASE & DELIVERY**

- 120 nursery stock trees delivered for two seasons: 60 spring, 60 fall
- 40 nursery stock trees delivered for Arboretum
- 11 nursery stock trees delivered for Route 83
- 20 nursery stock trees delivered for Main St. Roadway Improvements

Specifications and quote forms can be found at [www.bensenville.il.us](http://www.bensenville.il.us) under "Business". They can also be picked up at the Public Works Department, 717 E. Jefferson, Bensenville IL 60106, or by e-mailing [jdacic@bensenville.il.us](mailto:jdacic@bensenville.il.us) or by calling [630-350-3435](tel:630-350-3435).

All bids require a Bid Bond, or Certified or Cashier's Check made payable to the Village of Bensenville for not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid amount.

Nancy Quinn  
Village Clerk



## **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**1. CONDITIONS** – Bidders should become familiar with all conditions, instructions and specifications governing their proposal. Once the award has been made, failure to have read all the conditions, instructions and specifications of their contract is not a reason to alter the original contract or to request additional compensation. The term "Village" in these bid documents means the Village of Bensenville, Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois.

### **2. BID SECURITY**

**2.1** Each Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to the Village in an amount of ten percent (10%) of the Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified or bank check or a Bid Bond.

**2.2** Bid Bonds shall be duly executed by the Bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Village, having the minimum equivalent of a Best and Co. 5A Rating.

**2.3** Upon project starting, the Bid deposit will be returned. Failure of the bidder to execute a contract after notice of contract award will result in forfeiture of the Bid deposit. Bid deposit shall be retained by the Village as liquidated damages, not a penalty.

**2.4** Village will return Bid deposits from unsuccessful Bidders if requested after contract is awarded by the Village Board and all documents are executed.

**3. REFERENCES** - Provide a list of four current user contacts with names and telephone numbers in bid submittal. Municipal references are preferred.

**4. VENDOR EXPERIENCE** - Provide a general history, description and Company status in bid submittal.

**5. ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT** - Village reserves the right to adjust the quantities of work, either up or down, dependent upon the current budget or until budgeted funds are depleted without prejudice to the Contract. Payment is based on accepted unit prices.

### **6. COMPLETION TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

**6.1** The start of work is no earlier than April 1 and after contract execution.

**6.2** Specific delivery dates are identified in Section 12 of "Scope of Work".

**6.3** If the CONTRACTOR does not complete the work within the specified Contract time or within allowed extended time, the CONTRACTOR is liable to the Village in the amount of One hundred



dollars (\$100.00), as liquidated damages, for each calendar overrun day from the contract time or allowed extended time.

**6.4** Liquidated damages owed to the Village may be deducted from payments to the CONTRACTOR. If the deduction does not fully equal the CONTRACTOR'S liquidated damages obligation, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the Village within ten business days after demand for payment. The parties further agree that the liquidated damages represent the minimum damage the Village will sustain for each calendar day of the delay in final completion of the work.

**7. TAX EXEMPT STATUS** – By law, the Village is exempt from paying State or Local Retailer's Occupation Tax, State Service Occupation and Use Tax, and Federal Excise Tax. The Illinois State Exemption Number will be provided after Contract is awarded.

**8. PRICING** – Bid pricing for goods and services are valid through December 31, 2018.





## **SCOPE OF WORK**

Bidding requirements, general terms and conditions, scope of work and other special requirements are all part of the bidding document and contract specifications. Standard specifications of technical or professional societies and federal, state or local agencies referred to shall include all amendments as of the date of advertisement for bids.

Contractor will furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform work as outlined.

### **1. APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS:**

- *American Standard for Nursery Stock*. ANSI Z60.1-2004
- *Principles and Practices of Planting Trees and Shrubs*. International Society of Arboriculture.
- *Standardized Plant Names* American Joint Committee on Horticulture Nomenclature.
- *American National Standards Institute for Tree Care Operations- Transplanting*. ANSI A300-2005
- *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Illinois Department of Transportation.

### **2. QUALITY OF TREE MATERIALS**

**2.1** Unless otherwise specified, trees must originate from an Illinois Department of Agriculture Certified Nursery within 100 miles from the Village of Bensenville.

They shall have average or normal well-developed branches, together with vigorous root systems. Trees shall be free from insects, eggs, larvae, diseases, sunscald, knots, stubs, or other objectionable disfigurements. Trees must show appearance of normal health and vigor in strict accordance with these specifications.

**2.2** Only trees tagged by Village staff will be accepted during delivery.

**2.3** Trees shall be true to their name as specified.

**3. SIZE** – Trees shall be a minimum of 2 ½" in diameter (caliper).

**4. MEASUREMENT FOR SIZE** - Take caliper measurements six inches above ground.

**5. QUANTITY** – The Village requests a bid for 60 trees per planting season (Spring/Autumn) totaling 120 trees. Additional trees will be specified in three (3) separate alternate bids. The Village reserves the right to increase or decrease the number of any species of trees depending upon need. **AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO PRIOR ORDERS**



## **6. INSPECTION OF TREE MATERIAL**

**6.1** The Nursery shall allow a Village representative to inspect trees for quality and for tagging in the nursery. If after inspection, there are not enough acceptable trees available, the Village reserves the right to make alternate arrangements for the purchases of that particular species of tree. A request made by the nursery via phone or email is required for requesting the inspection and tagging of trees.

**6.2** All tree material shall comply with State and Federal laws with respect to inspection for tree diseases and insect infestation. An inspection certificate, required by law to this effect, shall accompany the shipment and on arrival certificate shall be filed with the Director of Public Works.

**7. DIGGING OF TREES** - Trees shall not be dug until the contractor is ready to transport them from their original locations to the site of work or approved storage. The maximum time lapse between digging and properly loaded for delivery to the site of work shall be no more than 5 days for balled and burlapped trees. They shall be dug with care, avoiding injury to the trees or loss or damage of the roots, including all of the fibrous roots. Immediately after digging, roots shall be protected against drying and freezing. Proper irrigation of newly dug trees should be provided by the nursery to maintain to quality.

**8. BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES** - Trees shall be balled and burlapped only after Village staff has tagged the trees. The trees shall be dug with a sufficient quantity of earth taken equally on all sides and bottoms of the trees to include the necessary roots to ensure growth as specified in the most recent edition of the *American Standard for Nursery Stock*. The depth thickness of the balls shall be prepared in a skillful manner and firmly bound. All material purchased shall be tagged and clearly labeled by the nursery with the common name as shown on the bid list.

**9. TRANSPORTATION** - During transportation, the contractor shall exercise care to prevent injury and drying of the trees; leafed trees will be covered. Upon arrival to the Village, trees will be inspected for proper shipping procedures. Should the roots be dried, primary branches broken, balls of earth broken or loosened, or areas of bark torn, the Public Works Director, or designee, may reject the injured tree. When a tree is rejected, the contractor shall at once remove it from the area of work and replace it without any additional expense to the Village of Bensenville. Trees shall not be tree wrapped.

## **10. VILLAGE PERFORMED TREE PLANTING PROCEDURES**

**10.1** Tree plantings will be performed by experienced Village Forestry staff, well versed in accepted arboricultural practices, and under the supervision of a qualified tree planting crew chief. Planting will follow proper Principle and Practice as set forth by the ISA.

**10.2** Village will adhere to a strict proper watering schedule. Thorough watering shall follow the backfilling operation. The watering shall completely saturate the backfill. After the backfill



settles, as a result of watering, additional backfill shall be placed to match the level of the finished grade.

**10.3** A hardwood chip mulch cover will be provided for each tree. A three-inch deep circular water saucer of soil shall be constructed around each tree and shall be filled with shredded hard bark mulch or other appropriate material.

**10.4** Any excess soils, debris or trimmings will be removed from the planting site immediately upon completion of each planting operation.

**10.5** The minimum diameter and depth of the hole depends upon root ball size in accordance with recognized horticultural practices.

**10.6** Trees will be planted on Village parkways and public property at various locations.

**11. DELIVERY TIMEFRAME** – Delivery date for Spring trees shall be May 14 through May 18; delivery dates for Fall trees shall be October 8 through October 12.

**12. TREE CARE INSTRUCTIONS** - Contractor shall provide maintenance instructions to the Village of Bensenville on how to care for the newly planted trees.

**13. TREE WARRANTY - Trees shall be guaranteed for one year beginning from the date of delivery.** The Village shall inspect all trees before the end of the warranty period and request replacement of any dead trees. A tree deemed unacceptable by the Public Works Director or designee shall be replaced by the contractor at no cost to the Village of Bensenville. Contractor is responsible to deliver replacement tree within 30 days or Village agreed upon date. Trees replaced as a result of meeting warranty requirements shall be warranted for one full year from date replacement is completed. **AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO PRIOR ORDERS**



**BIDDER INFORMATION SHEET**

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	C. Todd Sullivan
SIGNATURE	C. Sullivan
COMPANY NAME (PRINT)	Eugene A. de St. Aubin & Bros.
ADDRESS	35445 Irene Rd. Kirkland, IL 60146
TELEPHONE NUMBER	815-522-3535
FASCIMILE	815-522-6663
EMAIL	info@staubin.com

Return to:

Corey Williamson  
Deputy Village Clerk  
Village of Bensenville  
12 S. Center Street  
Bensenville, IL 60106

The bid must be in a **sealed opaque envelope plainly marked:**

Village 2018 Tree Purchase & Delivery -BID.

The bids **must be received by 09:30am on Wednesday, March 28, 2018** at which time they will be opened and publicly read. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to deliver its bid to the designated person at the appointed place, prior to the announced time for the opening of bids. Late delivery of a bid for any reason, including faulty or late delivery by United States Mail or other carrier, will disqualify the bid.



## PLANTING SPECIES

SPRING 2018 TREE PLANTING LIST				
Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
Sun Valley Maple	Acer rubrum	6	205-	1230-
Armstrong Maple	Acer freemani	6	195-	1170-
Tulip Tree	Liriodendrom tulipifera	6	195-	1170-
Bur Oak	Quercus macrocarpa	6	195-	1170-
Regal Prince Oak	Quercus x warei "Long"	6	185-	1110-
Japanese Pagoda	Styphnolobium japonicum	6	175-	1050-
Sweetgum Tree	Liquidambar styraciflua	6	205-	1230-
Whitespire Birch S.S.	Betula populifolia	6	205-	1230-
Glenleven Linden	Tilia x flavescens	6	205-	1230-
Three Flower Maple	Acer triflorum	3	215-	645-
Thornless Cockspur Hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli	3	175-	525-
	<b>SUBTOTAL (A)</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>11,760-</b>
FALL 2018 TREE PLANTING LIST				
Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
Hardy Rubber Tree	Eucommia ulmoides	6	205-	1230-
Katsura Tree	Cercidiphyllum japonica	6	215-	1290-
Green Column Black Maple	Acer saccharum nigrum	6	225-	1350-
Triumph Elm	Ulmus 'Morton Glossy'	6	205-	1230-
American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'American Sentry'	6	205-	1230-
Columnar Maple	Acer platnoides 'Columnare'	6	205-	1230-
New Horizon Elm	Ulmus 'New Horizon'	6	215-	1290-
Greenspire Linden	Tilia cordata	6	205-	1230-
Chanticleer Pear	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	6	195-	1170-
Dwarf Amur Maple	Acer ginnala	3	215-	645-
Pink Sparkles Crabapple	Malus 'Malusquest'	3	200-	600-
	<b>SUBTOTAL (B)</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>12,495-</b>

AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO PRIOR ORDERS

### BID PRICE FORM

If this Tree Purchase and Delivery bid is accepted, the undersigned, familiar with the specifications and conditions affecting the cost of proposed product agrees to enter into an agreement with the Village in the form of these contract documents for the contract sum, in the time stated and following all terms and conditions.

Bid includes all aspects associated with the Contractor furnishing supervision, labor, delivery, tools, and equipment necessary to complete standards in the specifications.

**2018 TOTAL Bid Price (A+B) = \$** 24,255.00



### ALTERNATE BID

The Village is also soliciting alternate bids for miscellaneous tree projects, including replacement trees at Route 83 medians, street scape trees for the Main Street Project as well as 40 (forty) different species of trees to establish an Arboretum.

REPLACEMENT TREES FOR ROUTE 83 MEDIANS				
Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
Black Tupelo	Nyssa sylvatica	5	235	1175-
Ivory Silk Japanese Lilac	Syringa reticulata	4	225	900-
Praire Fire Crabapple	Malus "prairefire"	7	195	1365-
Spring Snow Crabapple	Malus "springsnow"	3	205	615-
Peking Lilac	Syringa reticulata "pekinesis"	1	225	225-
SUBTOTAL (C)		20		4280-

MAIN STREET PROJECT – STREETSCAPE PROJECT TREES				
Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
Ivory Silk Japanese Lilac	Syringa reticulata	7	225	1575-
Pink Flowering Dogwood	Cornus florida	4	235	940-
SUBTOTAL (D)		11		2515-

2018 ARBORETUM TREE SPECIES LIST				
Common Name	Scientific Name	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Cost
Armstrong Maple	Acer x freemani 'Armstrong'	1	195	195-
Autumn Blaze Maple	Acer x freemani 'Jeffsred'	1	185	185-
Sun Valley Maple	Acer rubrum 'Sun Valley'	1	185	185-
Commemoration Maple	Acer saccharum 'Commemoration'	1	185	185-
State street Maple	Acer miyabei 'Morton' state street	1	185	185-
Columnar Maple	Acer platanoides 'Columnare'	1	199	199-
3 Flower Maple	Acer triflorum	1	215	215-
Yellow Buckeye	Aesculus flava	1	185	185-
White Spire birch	Betula populifolia 'Whitespire'	1	205	205-
River Birch	Betula nigra	1	180	180-
Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	1	185	185-
Bur Oak	Quercus macrocarpa	1	215	215-
Regal Prince Oak	Quercus x warei 'Long'	1	185	185-
Shingle Oak	Quercus imbricari	1	240	240-
Swamp White oak	Quercus bicolor	1	225	225-
Chestnut Oak	Quercus montana	1	240	240-
Cornelian Cherry Dogwood	Cornus mas	1	200	200-
Thornless Cockspit Hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli 'Inermis'	1	150	150-
Kentucky Coffee Tree	Gymnocladus dioica	1	185	185-

AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO PRIOR ORDERS



Black Walnut	Juglans nigra	1	150	150-
Tulip Tree	Liriodendrom	1	185	185-
Dawn Deadwood	Metasequoia	1	185	185-
Bald Cypress	Taxodium distichum	1	185	185-
Exclamation Planet Tree	Plantanus 'Exclamation'	1	185	185-
Chanticleer Pear	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	1	195	195-
American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'American Sentry'	1	185	185-
Greenspire Linden	Tilia cordata	1	185	185-
Glenleven Linden	Tilia x flavescens 'Glenleven'	1	185	185-
Corinthian Linden	Tilia cordata 'Corinthian'	1	185	185-
Frontier Elm	Ulmus 'Frontier'	1	185	185-
Commendation Elm	Ulmus 'Morton Stalwart'	1	185	185-
Triump Elm	Ulmus 'Morton Glossy'	1	185	185-
New Horizon Elm	Ulmus 'New Horizon'	1	185	185-
Accolade Elm	Ulmus 'Morton Accolade'	1	185	185-
Ivory Silk Japanese Lilac	Syringa reticulata	1	185	185-
Quaking Aspen	Populus tremuloides	1	185	185-
Japanese Zelkova	Zelkova serrata	1	185	185-
Skyline Honeylocust	Gleditsia triacanthos f. inermis	1	185	185-
Purple Robe Blacklocust	Robina 'Purple Robe'	1	195	195-
Blackhaw Viburnum	Viburnum prunifolium	1	185	185-
SUBTOTAL (E)		40		7614-

AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO PRIOR ORDERS

The Village reserves the right to accept or reject any or all of the alternate bids based on availability of the funds. The alternate bids will be brought forth separately to the Village Board for approval.

#### TOTAL COST OF ALTERNATE BID:

ALTERNATE BID C:	\$ 4280-
ALTERNATE BID D:	\$ 2515-
ALTERNATE BID E:	\$ 7614-



The Village Board reserves the right to reject any and all Bids or portions thereof

Signed:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Where bidder is a corporation, add:

Attest:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Secretary or other authorized officer)

Date: 3-16-18

  
(CORPORATE SEAL)



## **GENERAL CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

These conditions apply to all purchases/services and become a part of each bid invitation.

**1. NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT** - Contractor, in performing under this contract, shall not discriminate against any worker, employee or applicant, or any member of the public because of race, creed, color, age, sex or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice. The bidder, his sub-contractors, or labor organizations furnishing skilled or unskilled workers, craft union skilled labor, or anyone who may perform any labor or service, shall not commit within the State of Illinois, under this contract, any unfair employment practices as defined in federal and state law.

**2. PERMITS AND LICENSES** - The successful Bidder shall obtain, at its own expense, all permits and licenses that may be required to complete the Contract, and /or required by municipal, state and federal regulations and law.

**3. REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF BIDDERS** - Village may remove or suspend bidder from the bidder's list for a specified period not to exceed two years. The Bidder will be given notice of such removal or suspension if:

- A. Services performed do not comply with contract specifications;
- B. Work is not done within the contract's specified timeframe;
- C. An offer is not kept firm for the length of time specified in the contract;
- D. Contractor fails to provide performance bond when required by invitation to bid;
- E. Contractor is found guilty of collusion;
- F. Bankruptcy or evidence of insolvency is found;
- G. An employee currently serves as a Bensenville Board member or Village employee and is financially involved in proposed work.

## **4. COMPLIANCE TO LAW**

**4.1** Bidder shall observe and comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of federal, state, county, and village governments and/or any other local governing agencies that may in any manner affect the preparation of proposal or the performance of this contract at all times.

**4.2** All merchandise, commodities and services must conform to all standards and regulations as set by the Occupation Safety Health Administration (O.S.H.A.).

**4.3** Bidder must complete and notarize the Bid Compliance Page with bid.

## **5. BIDDING CONDITIONS**

**5.1 BID ATTACHMENTS** - Bidders shall attach to the bid form any descriptive material necessary to fully describe the merchandise he/she proposes to furnish.



**5.2 BID BINDING** - Unless otherwise specified, all bids shall be binding for Ninety days following the bid opening date.

**5.3 BID OPENING** - At the precise time set for bid opening, bids will legally be made public. Bidders or their representatives are encouraged to attend the bid opening.

**5.4 BID PRICE FORM** – Submit prices on the enclosed Bid Price Form completed properly and signed in ink.

**5.5 BIDDER'S COMPETENCE** - The Village may require proof of facilities or equipment, insurance coverage and financial resources to perform the work. If required, the bidder shall submit to the Village a properly executed Contractor Qualification statement, AIA Document A305. The Village reserves the right to require specific references of communities or companies that have purchased like materials.

**5.6 CHANGES IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** - Changes or corrections may be made by the Village after the Village issues them. Addendum or addenda shall take precedence over that portion of the documents concerned, and become part of the contract documents. Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the contract that modify or interpret the bidding documents, including drawings and specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections. It is the bidder's responsibility to regard all **addenda which will be posted on Village website** at least four days prior to date established for receipt of bids.

**5.7 EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS** - Bidder shall carefully examine all contract documents and addenda to become thoroughly familiar with the detailed requirements prior to submitting proposal. If a bidder finds discrepancies or ambiguities in, or omissions from documents, or is in doubt as to their meaning, he/she shall notify the Village Clerk not later than ten days prior to bid due date. **All addenda will be posted on the Village website ([www.bensenville.il.us](http://www.bensenville.il.us)) under "Business"**. Addenda shall not be made less than four days prior to bid opening. Bid Documents shall be used by each Bidder in preparing its Bid and neither the Village nor the Architect or Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of an incomplete set of Bid Documents. The Village is not responsible for oral instructions. Direct inquiries to the Deputy Village Clerk. After the bids are received, no allowance will be made for bidder oversight.

**5.8 LATE BIDS** – Formal bids received after specified bid opening time will not be considered and will be returned unopened.

**5.9 MISTAKE IN BID AND BID CHANGES** – Bids cannot be modified after submittal. If an error is made in extending a total price, the unit price will govern. The bidder must initial erasures on the bid form.

**5.10 RESPONSE TO INVITATIONS** - Contractors unable to bid or not bidding will provide a letter of explanation and return the bid form. Contractors who fail to respond on two successive bids will be removed from the qualified bidder's list.



**5.11 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS** - A written withdrawal request must be received by the Deputy Village Clerk before bid opening. After bid opening, bids become a legal document and an integral part of the bid and shall not be withdrawn.

**6. AWARD, REJECTION OR DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDS** - Contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. The Village's has the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive informality or irregularity in any Bid received and to award each item to different Bidders or all items to a single Bidder (to accept, split, and or reject part(s) of any of all Bids). The Village has the right to reject a Bid if the Bidder failed to furnish required Bid security or to submit data required by the Bidding documents, or if the Bid is incomplete or irregular as determined by the Village.

**6.1 Responsibility of a bidder is determined by the consideration of:**

- A. Bidder's character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency;
- B. Bidder's ability, capability, and skill to perform the service required;
- C. Whether the Bidder can perform the contract or provide the service promptly, or within the service specified, without delay or interference;
- D. Bidder's performance quality in previous contracts of services;
- E. Bidder's previous and existing compliance with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or service;
- F. Bidder's ability to provide future maintenance and service for Contract subject;
- G. Number and scope of conditions attached to the Bid;
- H. Responsiveness to the exact requirements of the invitation to Bid;
- I. Current, uncompleted work in which Contractor is involved, which might hinder or prevent prompt delivery of the Merchandise;
- J. Bidder's financial resources;
- K. Cash discounts offered;
- L. Quality, utility, suitability of work or material: the quality of the commodity to be furnished, as well as the price is to be taken into consideration, and a bid which is low in price may be rejected if the furnished material is not the best;
- M. Direct, indirect and incidental costs to the Village;
- N. Ability to work cooperatively with the Village and its administration;
- O. Past Village records of the Bidder's transaction or with other entities as evidence of the Bidder's responsibility, character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, efficiency and cooperativeness; and,
- P. Any other evidence of bidder's responsibility as determined by the Village.

**6.2** The Village may reject any and all Bids, and may re-advertise for new bids.

**6.3** The following may be cause for disqualification of a submitted Bid:

- A. Prices excessively high and/or exceed monies available for the Contract;
- B. Failure to submit Bid deposit or surety;
- C. Failure to offer to meet specified delivery or performance schedules;
- D. Failure to price out the Bid in the required format; or qualification of price to protect the Bidder from unknown future market conditions;



- E. Rights of the purchasing agency limited under any contract clause;
- F. Bidder currently on "debarred" bidders list. "Debarred" bidders list are vendors who have not complied with the rules and regulations of Village contracts. If you have any questions, please contact Village Finance Director;
- G. Reasonable basis to suspect either conflict of interest or collusion among Bidders;
- H. Bidder does not provide requested data, literature, samples, or affidavits with Bid;
- I. Late Bids;
- J. Failure of any authorized person to sign the Bid; and
- K. Bidder prohibited by local, state or federal law from entering into public contracts.

**6.4** Village staff is authorized to independently investigate matters of bidder's responsibility and verify any statement made to the Village by the bidder.

**6.5** NOTICE OF AWARD – After the acceptance and award of the bid, and upon receipt of a purchase order executed by proper Village officials, this instruction to bidders, including specifications, and bid price form constitutes part of the legal contract between the Village of Bensenville and the Contractor.

## **7. CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

**7.1** CATALOGS – If requested, Bidder will submit catalogs, descriptive literature, detailed feature drawings, designs, construction, finishes, operational manuals and the like not listed in the Specifications to fully illustrate and describe the material or Work proposed.

**7.2** MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, AND WORKMANSHIP - Unless otherwise specified, materials and equipment incorporated in Contract will be new and good quality. All workmanship will be good quality and free from defects. If asked, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to source, kind and quality of materials and equipment.

**7.3** SPECIAL HANDLING – Before delivering caustic, corrosive, flammable or dangerous to handle product, Contractor will provide written directions for how to handle such products, and antidote or neutralizing material required in first aid. Contractor will notify Village and provide material safety data sheets for substances used in connection with Contract defined as toxic under the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act. Failing or delaying to provide data sheets may cause disqualification.

**7.4** TRAINING, DEMONSTRATIONS – If requested Contractors are required to present a demonstration of bid item if Village has insufficient knowledge of the item's operation or performance capability. Such demonstrations and training must be at "no charge" to the Village and must be at a site convenient and agreeable to the affected Village personnel.

**8. VILLAGE SUPERVISION** - The Village Manager, or designee, has full authority over the contracted work and will interpret specifications in a dispute. He/she may order minor changes in a specification if necessary. Major changes will be "additions".



**9. SAFETY/LOSS PREVENTION PROGRAM** – The Village may request the contractor provide written confirmation that a safety/loss prevention program was in place at least 90 days prior to approval to work with the Village. Evidence of completed employee safety training shall be provided if requested by the Village.

**10. VENUE** – For the purposes of a lawsuit(s) between Contractor and Village regarding the Contract, its enforcement, or subject matter, the venue shall be in DuPage County, Illinois and the laws of the State of Illinois shall govern the cause of action.

**11. DELIVERY**

- A. The start of work is immediately after contract execution. The Village may cancel the Contract without obligation if Delivery requirements are not met. If the Village does not cancel Contract, liquidated damages may be due and owing to the Village pursuant to the liquidated damage provision.
- B. All deliveries must be made Monday - Friday, excluding Village holidays, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.
- C. Shipments become the property of the Village after delivery and acceptance.
- D. Bid price shall include delivery as indicated herein.
- E. All prices must be quoted F.O.B. Bensenville, Illinois.
- F. CONTRACTOR assumes all risk of loss or damage to the Goods prior to acceptance of delivery by OWNER at point of delivery; and shall purchase and maintain insurance on the Goods during fabrication process and while in transit to insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage including "all risk" insurance for physical loss and damage including theft, vandalism and malicious, mischief, collapse, water damage and other perils, as CONTRACTOR deems appropriate.

**12. DAMAGES TO PROPERTY**

**12.1** CONTRACTOR is responsible for property damage caused by their work performed for this contract and shall replace or restore it to its original condition at no cost to the occupant, owner or Village. The Village shall be held harmless for all liability under the Scope of Work of this contract.

**12.2** CONTRACTOR is not authorized to drive equipment on private property without property owner's written authority.

**12.3** If damage exists before work begins (i.e. sidewalk, driveway cracks) it is recommended that contractor notify Director of Public Works prior to starting work. Take pictures of preexisting damage before beginning. This is for the CONTRACTOR'S protection.

**13. VILLAGE INSURANCE REQUIREMENT** – Contractors shall procure and maintain for the contract duration insurance against claims for injuries to persons or property damages which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Contracted, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.



**13.1 MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE SHALL BE AT LEAST AS BROAD AS:**

- A. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability occurrence form CG 0001 (Ed. 11/85) with Village of Bensenville named as additional insured; and
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) policy (if required) with the Village of Bensenville as insured; and
- C. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability coverage form number CA 0001 (ED. 10/90 or newer), Symbol 01 "Any Auto."
- D. Workers' Compensation as required by the Labor Code of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability Insurance.

**13.2 MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN:**

- A. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. Minimum General Aggregate not less than \$1,000,000 or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000.
- B. Business Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Workers' Compensation: Statutory Limits
- D. Employers' Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.

**13.3 DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS** - Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Village of Bensenville. At the option of the Village of Bensenville, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers; or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration, and defense expenses.

**13.4 OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS** - Policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain:

**A. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

- 1. The Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as insured's as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; premises owned, leased or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- 2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary as respects to the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance maintained by the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- 3. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- 4. The Contractor's insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests/Cross Liability clause or language stating that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each



insured against who claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

- B. **Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverage** - The insurer agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Contractor for the municipality.
- C. **All Coverages** - Each insurance policy required shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty days prior to written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the Village of Bensenville.

**13.5 ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS** - Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A-, VII, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois.

**13.6 VERIFICATION OF INSURANCE COVERAGE** - Contractor shall give the Village of Bensenville certificates of insurance naming the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insured's, and with original endorsements affecting coverage require by this clause. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements may be on forms provided by the Village of Bensenville and are to be received and approved by the Village of Bensenville before any work commences. Village of Bensenville may request full-certified copies of policies and endorsements.

**13.7 SUBCONTRACTORS ARE PROHIBITED**

**13.8 ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY** - Contractor assumes liability for all injury to or death of any person(s) including employees of the Contractor, any sub-contractor, any supplier or other person(s) and assumes liability for all damage to property sustained by any person or persons occasioned by or in any way arising out of any work performed pursuant to this agreement.

**14. INDEMNITY/HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, and employees against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost and expenses, which may in anyway accrue against the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the Contractor's performance of this work, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may in anywise result, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the Village of Bensenville, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorney and all costs and expenses arising therefore or incurred in connection with, and if any judgment shall be rendered against the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall at its own expense, satisfy and discharge same. Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village of Bensenville, its officials, agents, and employees.



Contractor agrees that to the extent that money is due the Contractor by virtue of this contract as shall be considered necessary in the judgment of the Village of Bensenville, may be retained by the Village of Bensenville to protect itself against said loss until such claims, suits, or judgments shall have been settled or discharged and/or evidence to that effect shall have been furnished to the satisfaction of the Village of Bensenville.

**15. DEFAULT** - The Village may, subject to the provisions specified, by written notice of default to the contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this contract if the Contractor/Vendor fails to:

- A. make material delivery or perform the services within specified time or any extension hereof; or
- B. make progress that endangers contract performance; or
- C. provide or maintain in full force and affect the liability and indemnification coverages or performance bond as required.

If the Board terminates this contract in whole or in part as provided above, the Village may procure, upon such terms and manner as the Village may deem appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the contractor shall be liable to the Village for any excess costs for such similar supplies for services; PROVIDED that the contractor shall continue the performance of this contract to the extent not terminated under the provisions of this clause.

**16. ALTERNATE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT** - Where specifications read "or approved equal", contractor shall give written description to Public Works Director for approval. Generally, where specifications indicate a particular brand or manufacturer's catalog number, it shall be understood to mean that specification or equal, or item that performs a comparable function and is equal thereto to fill the needs of the Village, unless "No Substitutes" is specified. When offering alternatives identify by brand name and catalog number. Also include manufacturer's literature with the bid. Bidders will be required to furnish samples upon request and without charge to the Village.

**17. BIDDER'S ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION** - All procurement information shall be public record to extent provided in Illinois Freedom of Information Act and Public Act #85-1295 and shall be available to all bidders as provided by such acts.

**18. ACCEPTANCE** - Contracted work is accepted when final payment is made.

**19. PAYMENT** - The Village Board approves payouts to vendors at regular Village Board meetings which typically occur on the second and fourth Tuesdays of the month. Payment is made by check and issued the same week as payout approval. Payouts do not appear on the agenda until the appropriate Village staff has accepted the product to be delivered, or work performed under contract.



**20. PAYMENT WITHHELD** - The Village may withhold, or due to subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any payment certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- a. Defective work not remedied.
- b. Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims;
- c. Contractor's failure to properly pay subcontractors or for material or labor;
- d. Damage to other contractors' tools, materials, work or equipment;
- e. Damage to public or private property.

When issues are remedied, payment for amounts withheld because of it will be made.

**21. DEDUCTIONS FOR UNCORRECTED WORK** - If the Village deems it inexpedient to correct work done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

**22. LIENS** - The Village reserves the right to request waivers of lien whether partial or final if the Contractor utilizes subcontractor(s).

**23. REORDERS** - Reorders for the same item(s) shall be furnished at the base contract price or shall be furnished pursuant to a schedule of prices attached by the contractor. Reordering shall be within the sole discretion of the Village.

**24. GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES**

**24.1** All material, workmanship, services, and purchased commodities will be guaranteed from defects for at least one year, or for the period of time specified in the bid documents, based on the date of completion. Upon notice of defect, bidder shall make necessary repairs, without delay, at no extra charge to the Village. Said time period shall be based on date of completion. Upon written notice of defect, contractor shall make all necessary repairs, without delay, at no extra charge to the Village.

**24.2** All warranties for materials or equipment must be received with title before payment is recommended.

**25. CHANGES/ADDITIONAL SERVICES/DELETIONS** - Requests for changes or modifications to this contract must be submitted in writing and approved by the Village Director of Public Works or designee, prior to such changes or modifications being made. Additional service desired from the contractor under this contract will be requested in writing and the additional charges for these services will be in accordance with the rate submitted on the proposal page and will be agreed to with the contractor prior to additional work starting. If charges for additional services cannot be agreed upon, bids will be requested. The Village reserves the right to negotiate additional services based upon the contractor's price and performance, within all legal constraints.

**26. CHANGE ORDER AUTHORIZATION** - Pursuant to Public Act 85-1295 (720 ILCS 5/33E-1 et seq.) no change order may be made in this contract which authorizes or necessitates an increase or

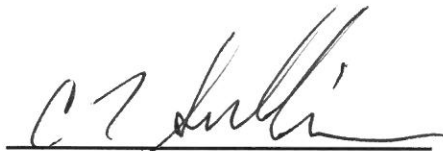


decrease in either the cost of the contract by \$10,000.00 or more, or the time of completion by 30 days or more unless one of the following certifications is made by either the Village Board or designee that:


- a. Circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed; or
- b. Circumstances said to necessitate the Change were not within the contemplation of the contract as signed; or
- c. The change is in the best interest of the Village.

***The party authorized to execute the above certification is the Village of Bensenville.***

**VENDOR:**



Signature



Title



Date

**Village of Bensenville:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE BID COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I, C. Todd Sullivan, having been first duly sworn, depose and state that:  
(owner/authorized company representative)

Eugene A. de St. Aubin & Bros., ("Contractor"), having submitted a proposal for:  
(Name of Company)

Eugene A. de St. Aubin & Bros. to the Village of Bensenville, hereby certifies that Contractor:

1. is operating in compliance with the federal Civil Rights Act, 42 USC §2000e, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A).

2. is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, or if it is:

a. it is contesting its liability for the tax or the amount of tax in accordance with procedures established by the Illinois Revenue Act; or

b. it has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue for payment of all taxes due and is currently in compliance with that agreement.

3. is in full compliance with the Federal Highway Administration Rules on Controlled Substances and Alcohol Use and Testing, 49 CFR Parts 40 and 382 and that

Ray Molina  
(Name of employee/driver or "all employee drivers")

is/are currently participating in a drug and alcohol testing program pursuant to the aforementioned rules.

4. is in full compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act, 30 ILCS 580/1 et. seq.

5. is in full compliance with the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33-1 et. seq.

6. is in full compliance with the Public Construction Act, 30 ILCS 557/1 (applicable if the contract is in excess of \$75,000.00).

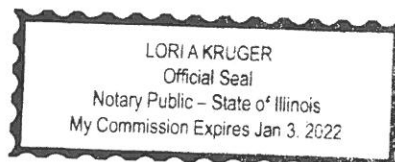
By: C. Todd Sullivan  
(Officer or Owner of Company stated above)

Title: President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me

this 14 day of March, 2018.

Lori A. Kruger  
NOTARY PUBLIC







<b>v</b>	<b>Submittal Checklist – Bid Packet must be returned in its entirety</b>	
	Bidder Information Sheet	
	Bid Price Sheets	
	Addenda Number Acknowledged, if applicable	
	Vendor Experience	
	References	
	Bid Security of 10%	
	Signature Page	
<b>AWARDED CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS</b>		
Performance Bond, if applicable	25% due within 10 days of notice of award	
Payment Bond, if applicable	25% due within 10 days of notice of award	
Certificate of Insurance		
Certificate of Compliance		
Executed Contract with Authorized Signatures		



**Job Name:**

2018 Tree Planting

# Sales Quote

**Reference Number:** #1005580

**Quoted on:** 2018-04-04

## Quote Details

#	Item Description	Supplier	QTY	Unit Price	Total
1	Acer rubrum 'Sun Valley' Sun Valley Red Maple 2.5" BB	Fiore - Chicago	6	<del>\$300.00</del> \$255.00	\$1,530.00
2	Acer freemanii 'Armstrong' Armstrong Red Maple 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$210.00	\$1,260.00
3	Liriodendron tulipifera Tulip Tree 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Lockport	6	\$220.00	\$1,320.00
4	Quercus macrocarpa Bur Oak 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$235.00	\$1,410.00
5	Liquidambar styraciflua American Sweetgum 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$250.00	\$1,500.00
6	Betula platyphylla var. japonica 'Whitespire' Whitespire Japanese White Birch 2.5" BB	Walnut Creek Nursery	6	\$208.00	\$1,248.00
7	Tilia cordata 'Glenleven' Glenleven Little Leaf Linden 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$235.00	\$1,410.00
8	Acer triflorum Three Flower Maple 2.5" BB	Kaknes Landscape Supply	6	\$325.00	\$1,950.00
9	Crataegus crusgalli var. inermis Thornless Cockspur Hawthorn 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$170.00	\$1,020.00
10	Eucommia ulmoides Hardy Rubber Tree 2.5" BB	Arthur Weiler Nursery Inc.	6	\$190.00	\$1,140.00
11	Cercidiphyllum japonicum Katsura Tree 2.5" BB	A. Brown & Sons Nursery	6	<del>\$195.00</del> \$185.25	\$1,111.50
12	Ulmus carpinifolia 'Morton Glossy' Triumph Smoothleaf Elm 2.5" BB	Arthur Weiler Nursery Inc.	6	\$180.00	\$1,080.00
13	Tilia americana 'Sentry' Sentry American Linden 2.5" BB	A. Brown & Sons Nursery	6	<del>\$176.50</del> \$167.68	\$1,006.08
14	Acer platanoides 'Columnare' Columnar Norway Maple 2.5" BB	Fiore - Salem Lake	6	<del>\$275.00</del> \$233.75	\$1,402.50
15	Ulmus 'New Horizon' New Horizon Elm 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$210.00	\$1,260.00
16	Tilia cordata 'Greenspire' Greenspire Little Leaf Linden 2.5" BB	Cedar Path Nurseries - Barrington	6	\$235.00	\$1,410.00
17	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer' Chanticleer/Cleveland Select Callery Pear 2.5" BB	Arthur Weiler Nursery Inc.	6	\$180.00	\$1,080.00
18	Acer ginnala Amur Maple 2" BB	Fiore - Salem Lake	6	<del>\$275.00</del> \$233.75	\$1,402.50
19	Malus 'Malusquest' Pink Sparkles Crabapple 2.5" BB	Studebaker Nurseries	6	\$165.00	\$990.00

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$24,530.58
<b>* Tax</b>	\$1,563.97
<b>** Shipping</b>	\$0.00



## Buyer Notes

---

## Other Comments or Special Instructions

\* Tax rate varies by supplier location

\*\* Shipping costs will be extra and will be quoted separately. Also, shipping from multiple suppliers may require multiple trucks.

---

Email questions to **support\_orders@landscapehub.com**

Email invoices to **payables@landscapehub.com**

**Landscape Hub, Inc.**

100 S. State St. Chicago, IL 60603



**RESOLUTION NO.**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT WITH ST AUBIN  
NURSERY & LANDSCAPING, INC. FOR THE 2018 TREE PURCHASE AND  
DELIVERY IN THE NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$38,664**

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville, in an effort to grow and diversify our urban forest intends to plant 191 trees in 2018; and

WHEREAS the effects of EAB has taken a significant toll on our Urban Forest; and

WHEREAS the Village plans to plant sixty (60) trees in the spring and sixty (60) in the fall; and

WHEREAS the Village plans to replace twenty (20) trees alongside Route 83 medians, and

WHEREAS the Village plans to plant eleven (11) trees for the Main Street Streetscape improvements, and

WHEREAS the Village plans to establish an Arboretum by identifying and planting additional forty (40) trees, and

WHEREAS the Village formally opened bids for the tree planting program on March 14, 2018, and

WHEREAS St Aubin Nursery & Landscaping Inc. submitted the only bid consisting of one (1) base bid and three (3) alternate bids totaling \$38,664, and

WHEREAS St. Aubin Nursery & Landscaping Inc, has furnished quality trees in a timely manner for the Village for the past five (5) years, and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION TWO: The Village Board authorizes and approves the attached Resolution the Execution of a Contract with St. Aubin Nursery for the 2018 Tree Purchase and Delivery in the not-to-exceed amount of \$38,664

SECTION THREE: The Village Manger is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the necessary paperwork.



SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution is passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, dated April 24, 2018

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Jovana Dacic**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with Go Painters, Inc. for the 2018 Fire Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting Program in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$40,000

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

<i>X</i>	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>		<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>		<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Committee of the Whole (COW)

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village maintains approximately 1,200 fire hydrants. This program consists of sandblasting, priming and painting of all the fire hydrants within the Village's water system. In the past, painting was performed by paintbrush application. Over the course of fifty years, the paint built up and without preparation (sandblasting and priming), the new paint will not adhere well to the hydrant. The process is to sandblast the entire hydrant down to bare metal, apply a single primer coat and then apply two coats of paint. The paint/primer are commercial grade products from Sherwin – Williams. The contractor is responsible to haul away all sandblasting material and debris. For firefighting purposes, all Village-owned hydrants will be painted red and all private hydrants in yellow to indicate the difference.

**KEY ISSUES:**

This year's Phase II includes approximately 550 fire hydrants south of the Canadian Pacific Railroad at \$64 per hydrant.

The Village has been participating in the Municipal Partnering Initiative (MPI) in which multiple communities within DuPage County jointly bid out some of the more common annual maintenance contracts such as patching, sewer lining, etc. to potentially save costs. After the bids are received, each community must enter in an individual contract with the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or withdraw entirely so it can bid separately. In 2016, the village participated in the MPI bid for the hydrant painting project with Village of Lombard, City of Elmhurst, Village of Glen Ellyn, Village of Downers Grove, City of Wheaton, Village of Winfield, and Village of West Chicago. The 2016 contract included pricing for 2018. Therefore this contract is considered competitively bid as part of the MPI joint purchase program.

Go Painters Inc. is utilized by various municipalities and comes with great recommendations. They performed to our satisfaction last year.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approving the Resolution authorizing the execution of a Contract with Go Painters, Inc. for the 2018 Fire Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting Program in the not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

\$40,000 is budgeted for 2018 in the Water Distribution account No. 51050540-549990.



**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution authorizing the execution of a contract with Go Painters, Inc. for the 2018 Fire Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting Program in the not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Extension - Go Painters 2018 Hydrant Painting signed	4/10/2018	Backup Material
BID - 2016-2018 Fire Hydrant Painting MPI	4/11/2018	Backup Material
RES - 2018 Fire Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting	4/10/2018	Resolution Letter



**EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT FOR FIRE HYDRANT  
SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING SERVICES FOR THE  
VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

THIS EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT is made on this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2018, between the Village of Bensenville, Illinois (hereinafter "OWNER"), whose principal address, for the purposes of any notice, is: Director of Public Works, 717 E. Jefferson Street, Bensenville, Illinois 60106, and Go Painters, Inc. (hereinafter "CONTRACTOR"), of 500 N. 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Maywood, Illinois.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR acknowledge and mutually agree as follows:

1. CONTRACTOR agrees to sandblast and paint hydrants in the Village of Bensenville per the April, 2016 Municipal Partnership Initiative (MPI) agreement at the same bid price of \$64/hydrant for 2018.
2. Any and all other provisions of the Agreement (or subsequent Amendments) not otherwise amended herein shall remain applicable, governing and in full force and effect throughout the Extended Term of the Agreement.

Both parties indicate their approval of this Agreement by their signatures below.

Go Painters, Inc. By:



Authorized Signature

Jorge Ocegüera

Printed Name

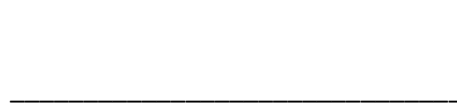
President

Title

4/3/2018

Date

Village of Bensenville, By:



Authorized Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date



# INVITATION FOR BIDS

RFB # 2016-001

BID DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

## HYDRANT SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING PROGRAM

FOR THE MUNICIPALITIES OF:

**BENSENVILLE, DOWNERS GROVE, LOMBARD, GLEN ELLYN, WEST  
CHICAGO, WHEATON, and WINFIELD**



---

**VILLAGE OF LOMBARD PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
1051 S. HAMMERSCHMIDT AVENUE  
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148  
(630) 620-5740**



## **LEGAL NOTICE**

Official notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received at the Lombard Public Works Department, 1051 S. Hammerschmidt Avenue, Lombard, IL 60148 until 11:00 a.m. local time on April 1, 2016, and then at said office publicly opened and read aloud for the following:

**RFB: 2016-001  
RFB ON: HYDRANT SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING  
FOR  
THE MUNICIPALITIES OF:**

**BENSENVILLE, DOWNERS GROVE, LOMBARD, GLEN ELLYN, WEST CHICAGO, WHEATON, AND  
WINFIELD**

Scope of work includes: sandblasting, priming, and all prep work required to paint fire hydrant throughout the Municipalities.

Plans, specifications and bid forms may be obtained at the Lombard Public Works Department, 1051 S. Hammerschmidt Avenue, Lombard, IL 60148, or by calling **(630) 620-5740**.

All bids shall be accompanied by a Bid Bond, Certified or Cashier's Check made payable to the Village of Lombard for not less than five percent (5%) of the bid amount. The successful bidder must furnish a satisfactory performance and payment bond in the full amount of the bid.

**All work under this contract shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Act of the State of Illinois, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.* & the Employment of Illinois Workers on Public Works Act (30 ILCS 570/0.01 *et. seq.*).**

Offers may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after closing date without the consent of the Municipalities.

Any Bid submitted unsealed, unsigned, fax transmissions or received subsequent to the aforementioned date and time, may be disqualified and returned to the bidder.

The Municipalities reserve the right to reject any and all bids or parts thereof, to wave any irregularities or informalities in bid procedures and to award the contract in a manner best serving the interest of the Municipalities.

Dated: March 21, 2016  
Carl Goldsmith  
Director of Public Works



## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

March 2016

---

### 1. INTENT

It is the intent of the Village of Bensenville (BENSENVILLE), the Village of Lombard (LOMBARD), the Village of Glen Ellyn (GLEN ELLYN), the City of West Chicago (WEST CHICAGO), the City of Wheaton (WHEATON), and the Village of Winfield (WINFIELD), (collectively, the "Municipalities") to jointly bid hydrant sandblasting and painting, and award these services to a single contractor ("Contractor").

Through this joint bid process, the Municipalities are presenting an economy of scale to potential bidders, providing them with opportunities for increased revenues as well as reduced costs, which the bidders will in turn extend to the Municipalities via lower pricing. The Village of Lombard is conducting the bidding process on behalf of the municipalities. Each City and Village's municipal manager or board of trustees/council as the case may be, will have the right to review and independently approve or reject the bid award and execute the Agreement Acceptance.

All work under this contract shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Rate Act of the State of Illinois, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq. and Employment of Illinois Works on Public Works Act (30 ILCS 570/0.01).

### 2. PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference. However, Contractors interested in bidding this work are urged send any questions in writing to Brian Jack, Utilities Superintendent at [jackb@villageoflombard.org](mailto:jackb@villageoflombard.org) or to the Village of Lombard Public Works address. Contractors are warned that no allowance will be granted to bidders unfamiliar with the work.

### 3. BID PRICE

The Municipalities of Bensenville, Lombard, Glen Ellyn, West Chicago, Wheaton, and Winfield request pricing for the base bid of year (1) one and firm/fixed pricing for years (2) two and (3) three for hydrant sandblasting and painting.

**Contractor must be able to complete the entire sum of hydrants for all Municipalities within each contract year. Failure may result in non-extension or termination of future contract years.**

The Contractor shall identify the discount per municipality if equipment staging is allowed at municipal facilities.

### 4. AWARD

Award shall be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder who best meets the specifications including financial capacity to perform, experience and qualifications performing similar work, and scheduling based upon the evaluation criteria specified herein.

**Award shall be made on a total lump sum of the base bid (year one only).** The Village reserves the right to award multiple years, to award the bid in part or in whole or not award, and/or reject any or all bids, whatever is deemed to be in the best interest of the Municipalities.

Each year, the individual Municipalities shall award their work to the Contractor independently of the other Municipalities after having secured permission to do so from their respective corporate authorities. Work shall proceed in an individual Municipality per its scheduling with the Contractor regardless of whether all of the Municipalities' corporate authorities have approved their awards to the Contractor for their respective work by the individual Municipality's scheduled start date.

### 5. SECURITY GUARANTEE

Each bidder shall submit a Bid Bond, Certified or Cashier's Check in the amount of 5% to the Village of Lombard to serve as a guarantee that the bidders shall enter into a contract with the Municipalities to perform the work identified herein, at the price bid. As soon as the bid prices have been compared, the Village of Lombard will return the bonds of all except the three lowest responsible bidders. When the Agreement is executed the bonds of the two remaining unsuccessful bidders will be returned. The bid bond of the successful bidder will be retained until the payment bond and performance bond have been executed and approved, after which it will be returned.

**Any bid not complying with the Security requirement will be rejected as non-responsive.**

### 6. VOLUME/ESTIMATED QUANTITY



The quantities identified herein are estimates quantities. The Municipalities do not guarantee any specific amount and shall not be held responsible for any deviation. This contract shall cover the Municipality's requirements whether more or less than the estimated amount.

The Municipalities reserve the right to increase and/or decrease quantities, add or delete locations or municipalities during the term of the Agreement, whatever is deemed to be in the best interest of the Municipalities.

In the event awarded Contractor (s) is unavailable, the Municipalities reserve the right to use whatever Contractor is available to minimize and/or mitigate damages to their Municipality.

#### **7. TERM**

The term of the contract shall be for one (1) year from the date of award for the Base Bid Municipalities identified herein, including Emergency Services. The Municipalities reserve the right to renew this contract for two (2) additional one (1) year periods subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor. At the end of any contract term, the Municipalities reserve the right to extend this contract for a period of up to sixty (60) days for the purpose of getting a new contract in place.

The Contractor shall begin hydrant sandblasting and painting services for the Municipalities in spring/summer of each year. The completion date each year shall be 60 (sixty) days from the NOTICE TO PROCEED from each Municipality. The completion date may be extended for a Municipality upon mutual written consent by the Municipality and the Contractor.

For any year beyond the initial year, this contract is contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds; no charges shall be assessed for failure of either municipality to appropriate funds in future contract years.

#### **8. MODIFICATIONS**

Bidders shall be allowed to modify/withdraw their bids prior to opening. Once bids have been received and opened no modifications shall be permitted without the approval of the Municipalities.

#### **9. CONTACT WITH MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL**

All bidders are prohibited from making any contact with the municipalities' Presidents, Trustees, or any other official or employee of the municipalities (collectively, "Municipal Personnel") with regard to the Project, other than in the manner and to the person(s) designated herein. The Lombard Village Manager reserves the right to disqualify any bidder found to have contacted Municipal Personnel in any manner with regard to the Project. Additionally, if the Lombard Village Manager determines that the contact with Municipal Personnel was in violation of any provision of 720 ILCS 5/33E, the matter will be turned over to the DuPage County State's Attorney for review and prosecution.

#### **10. DOCUMENT OBTAINED FOR OTHER SOURCES**

The Village of Lombard is the only official source for bid packages and supporting materials. Registration with the Village of Lombard is the only way to ensure bidders receive all Addenda and other Notices concerning this project. The Village of Lombard cannot ensure that bidders who obtain bid packages from sources other than the Village of Lombard will receive Addenda and other Notices. All bidders are advised that bids that do not conform to the requirements of this bid package, including compliance with and attachment of all Addenda and other Notices, may, at the Village of Lombard's discretion, be rejected as non-responsive and/or the bidder disqualified. In such cases, the Village of Lombard will NOT rebid the project absent extraordinary circumstances.

#### **11. JOINT PURCHASING/PURCHASING EXTENSION**

The purchase of goods and services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall also be offered for purchases to be made by the Municipalities, as authorized by the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, 30 ILCS 525/0.01, *et seq.* (the "Act"). All purchases and payments made under the Act shall be made directly by and between each Municipality and the successful bidder. The bidder agrees that the Village of Lombard shall not be responsible in any way for purchase orders or payments made by the other Municipalities. The bidder further agrees that all terms and conditions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as to the other Municipalities during the extended term of this Agreement.

Bidder and the other Municipalities may negotiate such other and further terms and conditions to this Agreement ("Other Terms") as individual projects may require. In order to be effective, Other Terms shall be reduced to writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of both the successful bidder and the other Municipality.

The bidder shall provide the other Municipalities with all documentation as required in the RFB, and as otherwise required by the Village of Lombard, including, but not limited to:

- Certificate of insurance naming each additional Municipality as an additional insured



## **12. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

Each Municipality reserves the right to accept the Bidder's Proposal that is, in their judgment, the best and most favorable to the interests of the Municipality and the public; to reject the low Price Proposal; to accept any item to any Bidder's Proposal; to reject, and all Bidder's Proposals; to accept and incorporate corrections, clarifications or modifications following the opening of the Bidder's Proposals when to do so would not, in Municipalities opinion, prejudice the bidding process or create any improper advantage to any Bidder; and to waive irregularities and informalities in the bidding process or in any Bidder's Proposal submitted; provided, however, that the waiver of any prior defect or informality shall not be considered a waiver of any future or similar defects or informalities, and Bidders should not rely upon, or anticipate, such waivers in submitting the Bidder's Proposals. The enforcement of this Reservation of Rights by one or more of the Municipalities shall not be considered an alteration of the bids.

## **13. BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS AND EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The Bidders must be qualified contractors and demonstrate the capability to provide services required in accordance with the bid specifications. This would include:

- A. Bid pricing
- B. Emergency Response Rate and Minimum Call Out Time
- C. Compliance with specifications
- D. Previous Municipality Experience
- E. Submittal compliance
- F. References

## **14. SUBCONTRACTORS**

If any Bidder submitting a bid intends on subcontracting out all or any portion of the engagement, that fact, and the name of the proposed subcontracting firm(s) must be clearly disclosed in the bid on the form provided herein (use additional sheets if necessary)

In the event the Contractor requires a change of the subcontractor (s) identified a written request from the Contractor and a written approval from the Municipalities is required.

Notwithstanding written consent to subcontract approved by the Municipalities, the Contractor shall perform with the Contractor's own organization, work amounting to not less than fifty (50%) percent of the total contract cost, and with materials purchased or produced by the Contractor.

The subcontracting, if any, shall be done by the Contractor in accordance with applicable Article 108.01 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.

Failure to identify subcontractors could result in disqualification.

## **15. SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of specifications as to any detail or apparent omission from it as detailed description concerning any portion shall be interpreted as meaning that only the best commercial material or practice shall prevail and that only items of the best material or workmanship to be used.

## **16. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Should the bidder require additional information about this bid, submit questions via email to: [goldsmithc@villageoflombard.org](mailto:goldsmithc@villageoflombard.org). Questions are requested prior to the Bid Opening and are required no later than 4:00 p.m. on March 25, 2016.

ANY and ALL changes to these specifications are valid only if they are included by written Addendum from the Village of Lombard to All Bidders. No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other contract documents will be made orally. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve the bidder from obligation under this bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the bid documents. Failure to request an interpretation constitutes a waiver to later claim that ambiguities or misunderstandings caused a bidder to improperly submit a bid.

The Municipalities recognizes that in some cases the information conveyed in this RFB may provide an insufficient basis for performing a complete analysis of the RFB requirements. Prospective bidders are, therefore, requested to make the best possible use of the information provided, without the expectation that the Village of Lombard will be



able to answer every request for further information or that the schedule for receipt and evaluation of proposals will be modified to accommodate such request.

#### **17. PROTEST PROCEDURE**

Any bidder wishing to file a protest regarding the proposal process may do so by giving written notice to the Village Purchasing Manager within seven calendar days of the closing time and date. This notice should include the title of the requirement, the closing date and the nature of the protest.

Any disputes concerning a question of fact under this procurement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Purchasing Manager. The decision of the Purchasing Manager or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive unless determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, or capricious, or arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessary to imply bad faith, or not supported by substantial evidence. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence in support of his appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the contract and in accordance with the decision of the Purchasing Manager.

#### **18. AFFIDAVITS**

The following affidavits included in these contract documents must be executed and submitted with the bid:

- A) References
- B) Disqualification of Certain Bidders
- C) Affidavit/Anti-collision
- D) Conflict of Interest Form
- E) Tax Compliance
- F) Identification of Subcontractors
- G) Participation Affidavit

#### **19. RESPONSIVE BID**

20.1 A "Responsive Bid" is defined as a "bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the invitation for bids." Bidders are hereby notified that any exceptions to the requirements of this bid may be cause for rejection of the bid.

20.2 Bidders shall promptly notify the Village of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum. Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and acknowledged in the bid.

#### **20. INSURANCE**

During the term of the contract, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain for the duration of the contract, including warranty period, insurance purchased from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of Illinois such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the CONTRACTOR'S operations under the contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

21.1. Comprehensive General Liability - \$1,000,000 per occurrence and shall include coverage for products and completed operations liability, independent CONTRACTOR'S liability, and coverage for property damage from perils of explosion, collapse or damage to underground utilities, commonly known as XCU coverage; the general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000, or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000

21.2. Auto Liability - Combined Single Limit Amount of \$1,000,000.00 on any CONTRACTOR owned, and/or hired, and/or non-owned motor equipments engaged in operations within the scope of this contract;

21.3. Workers Compensation – covering all liability of the Contractor arising under the Worker's Compensation Act and Workmen's Occupational Disease Act;; Employers Liability \$1,000,000.00 (the policy shall include a 'waiver of subrogation'); and

21.4. Owners and CONTRACTORS Protective Liability \$1,000,000 Combined be no less than \$2,000,000.00 on a project aggregate.

21.5. Umbrella Coverage - \$2,000,000.00.



21.6 Contractor agrees that with respect to the above required insurance:

21.6.1 The CGL policy shall be endorsed for the general aggregate to apply on a "per Project" basis;

21.6.2 To provide separate endorsements: to name each Municipality as additional insured as their interest may appear, and; to provide thirty (30) days notice, in writing, of cancellation or material change.

21.6.3 The Contractor's insurance shall be primary in the event of a claim.

21.6.4 Each Municipality shall be provided with Certificates of Insurance and endorsements evidencing the above required insurance, prior to commencement of this Contract and thereafter with certificates evidencing renewals or replacements of said policies of insurance at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of cancellation of any such policies.

21.6.5 A Certificate of Insurance that states the each Municipality has been endorsed as an "additional insured" by the Contractor's insurance carrier. Specifically, this Certificate must include the following language: "The (municipality's name inserted), and their respective elected and appointed officials, employees, agents, consultants, attorneys and representatives, are, and have been endorsed, as an additional insured under the above reference policy number \_\_\_\_\_ on a primary and non contributory basis for general liability and automobile liability coverage for the duration of the contract term."

21.7 **Failure to Comply:** In the event the Contractor fails to obtain or maintain any insurance coverages required under this agreement, the Village of Lombard may purchase such insurance coverages and charge the expense thereof to the Contractor.

## 22. HOLD HARMLESS

The Contractor agrees to indemnify, save harmless and defend the Village of Bensenville ("BENSENVILLE"), the Village of Glen Ellyn ("GLEN ELLYN"), the Village of Lombard ("LOMBARD"), the City of West Chicago ("WEST CHICAGO"), the City of Wheaton ("WHEATON"), and the Village of Winfield ("WINFIELD") (collectively, "MUNICIPALITIES") which include their representatives, agents, servants, employees, and each of them against and hold it and them harmless from any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, liabilities, losses, and expenses; including court costs and attorney's fees for or on account of any injury to any person, or any death at any time resulting from such injury, or any damage to property, which may arise or which may be alleged to have arisen out of, or in connection with the work covered by this project. The foregoing indemnity shall apply except if such injury is caused directly by the willful and wanton conduct of the Village of Bensenville ("BENSENVILLE"), the Village of Glen Ellyn ("GLEN ELLYN"), the Village of Lombard ("LOMBARD"), the City of West Chicago ("WEST CHICAGO"), the City of Wheaton ("WHEATON"), and the Village of Winfield ("WINFIELD") (collectively, "MUNICIPALITIES") (collectively, "Municipalities"), its agents, servants, or employees or any other person indemnified hereafter.

## 23. CHANGE IN STATUS

The Contractor shall notify the Village of Lombard and each Municipality immediately of any change in its status resulting from any of the following: (a) vendor is acquired by another party; (b) vendor becomes insolvent; (c) vendor, voluntary or by operation law, becomes subject to the provisions of any chapter of the Bankruptcy Act; (d) vendor ceases to conduct its operations in normal course of business. The Municipalities shall have the option to terminate the contact with the vendor immediately on written notice based on any such change in status.

## 24. CHANGE ORDERS

The Municipalities believe that the project is fully defined in the Contract Documents and that Change orders will not be necessary. However, in the event that a Change Order is required, the Contractor shall review the scope of work to be performed under the contract to suggest alternatives that can be implemented to offset the cost increase of any necessary changes without sacrificing the quality and/or scope of the contract specifications. All Change Orders and alternative suggestions must be approved by the Village of Lombard prior to execution.

24.1 Change Orders shall comply with 720 ILCS 5/33E-9.

24.2 In case of an increase in the Contract Sum, there will be an allowance for overhead and profit.

24.3 The allowance for the combined overhead and profit, including premiums for all bonds and insurance, shall be based on the percentage as bid. This same percentage shall apply to both extras and credits and for work



performed by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor.

24.4 Detailed written Requests for Change Orders must be submitted to the Municipality's Representative on the form provided by the Owner. (Request furnished in any other format or lacking sufficient information will be rejected). In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all requests for change orders shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, materials and Subcontracts. Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall also be itemized. Requests will be reviewed by the affected Municipality's Purchasing Manager.

24.5 Each written Request for a Change Order must be accompanied by written suggestions where costs can be reduced to offset the Change Order increase requested or a written certification stating that the Contractor has reviewed the work to be performed and cannot identify areas where costs can be reduced.

24.6 A written Change Order must be issued by the affected Municipality's Purchasing Manager prior to commencing any additional work covered by such order. Work performed without proper authorization shall be the Contractor's sole risk and expense.

## **25. INVOICES, PAYMENTS, AND QUANTITIES**

The Contractor shall submit invoices to each Municipality detailing the services provided directly to the respective Municipality. All services shall be invoiced based on unit pricing and quantities used. The Municipalities shall only pay for quantities used or ordered. Quantities may be adjusted up or down based on the needs of the Municipality. Payment shall be made in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act.

Invoices shall be delivered to:

Village of Bensenville  
Director of Public Works  
717 Jefferson St.  
Bensenville, IL 60106

Village of Lombard  
Director of Public Works  
1051 S Hammerschmidt Ave.  
Lombard, IL 60148

Village of Glen Ellyn  
Director of Public Works  
30 S. Lambert Rd.  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

City of West Chicago  
Director of Public Works  
475 Main St.  
West Chicago, IL 60185

City of Wheaton  
Director of Public Works  
821 W. Liberty Dr.  
Wheaton, IL 60187

Village of Winfield  
Director of Public Works  
27W465 Jewel Rd.  
Winfield, IL 60190

## **26. PRECEDENCE**

Where there appears to be variances or conflicts, the following order of precedence shall prevail: The Village of Lombard Project Specifications; The Village of Lombard General Terms & Conditions, The Village of Lombard Invitation for Bids, General Terms & Specifications and the Contractor's Bid Response.

## **27. JURISDICTION, VENUE, CHOICE OF LAW**

This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois. Jurisdiction and venue shall be exclusively found in the Circuit Court of DuPage County, State of Illinois for the Municipalities whose office is in DuPage County, in the Circuit Court of Will County, State of Illinois for the Municipalities whose office is in Will County and in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois for Municipalities whose office is in Cook County.

## **28. NON-ENFORCEMENT BY THE VILLAGE**

The Contractor shall not be excused from complying with any of the requirements of the Contract because of any failure on the part of the Village, on any one or more occasions, to insist on the Contractor's performance or to seek the Contractor's compliance with any one or more of said terms or conditions.

## **29. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**





## SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Company Name: GOPAINTERS INC.

PROJECT

HYDRANT SANDBLASTING  
AND PAINTING  
RFB #2016-001

Address: 500 N 6th Ave

City, State, Zip Code: MAYWOOD IL 60153

**HYDRANT SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING**  
Per the specifications identified herein

Item No.	MUNICIPALITY	U/M	Quantities			Unit Price			Extended Price		
			2016	2017	2018	2016	2017	2018	2016	2017	2018
1	Bensenville	EA	0	650	550	58 <sup>00</sup>	60 <sup>00</sup>	64 <sup>00</sup>	39,000	35,200	
2	Downers Grove	EA	600	700	800	58	60	64	34,800	42,000	51,200
3	Lombard	EA	800	500	0	58	60	64	46,400	30,000	
4	Glen Ellyn	EA	575	0	150	58	60	64	33,350		9,600
5	West Chicago	EA	500	500	500	58	60	64	29,000	30,000	32,000
6	Wheaton	EA	250	300	300	58	60	64	14,500	18,000	19,200
7	Winfield	EA	300	100	0	58	60	64	17,400	6,000	
	TOTALS By Year	EA	3,025	2,750	2,300				175,450	165,000	147,200

### ANNUAL DISCOUNT IF ALLOWED TO STORE AT MUNICIPAL FACILITY

	WILL THE CONTRACTOR UTILIZE SPACE AT A MUNICIPAL FACILITY TO STORE EQUIPMENT OVERNIGHT?	Yes	No
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Bensenville	<u>1</u> %	
	Downers Grove	<u>1</u> %	
	Lombard	<u>1</u> %	
	Glen Ellyn	<u>1</u> %	
	West Chicago	<u>1</u> %	







	Wheaton	<u>1</u> <u>1</u> %
	Winfield	<u>1</u> %

Any and all exceptions to these specifications MUST be clearly and completely indicated on the bid sheet. Attach additional pages if necessary. **NOTE TO BIDDERS:** Please be advised that any exceptions to these specifications may cause your bid to be disqualified. Submit bids by SEALED BID ONLY. Fax and e-mail bids are not acceptable and will not be considered

**THE SECTION BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL AND SIGNED**

The undersigned hereby certifies that they have read and understand the contents of this solicitation and agree to furnish at the prices shown any or all of the items above, subject to all instructions, conditions, specifications and attachments hereto. Failure to have read all the provisions of this solicitation shall not be cause to alter any resulting contract or to accept any request for additional compensation. By signing this bid document, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended.

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Typed/Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Jorge Occguera  
President  
gopinters@gmail.com

GO Painters Inc.

03 / 30 / 2016

773-799-6590







The Contractor is an independent contractor and no employee or agent of the Contractor shall be deemed for any reason to be an employee or agent of the Village.

**30. TERMINATION**

The Municipalities reserve the right to terminate their respective portion of this contract, or any part thereof, upon thirty (30) days written notice. In case of such termination, the Contractor(s) shall be entitled to receive payment from the terminating Municipalities for work completed to date in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event that this Contract is terminated due to Contractor's default, the Municipalities shall be entitled to purchase substitute items and/or services elsewhere and charge the Contractor with any or all losses incurred, including attorney's fees and expenses.

**31. ALTERNATE AND MULTIPLE BIDS**

Unless otherwise indicated in these documents, the bidder may not submit alternate or multiple bids as part of this package. The submission of more than one bid within a single package may be cause for rejection of any or all of the bids of that bidder.

**32. MUNICIPALITY CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE**

The most responsive and responsible bidder, prior to commencing any work, must have a valid Contractor's License on-file with the respective Municipality's Development Department, if applicable.

**33. NON APPROPRIATIONS**

The Municipalities reserve the right to terminate their respective part of this contract or to reject bids, in the event that sufficient funds to complete the contract are not appropriated by the either Village Board of Trustees or City Council of the affected Municipality.

**34. PROTEST PROCEDURE**

Any bidder wishing to file a protest regarding the proposal process may do so by giving written notice to the Village of Lombard Purchasing Manager within seven calendar days of the closing time and date. This notice should include the title of the requirement, the bid number, the closing date and the nature of the protest.

Any disputes concerning a question of fact under this procurement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Village of Lombard Purchasing Manager. The decision of the Village of Lombard Purchasing Manager or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive unless determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, or capricious, or arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessary to imply bad faith, or not supported by substantial evidence. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence in support of his appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the contract and in accordance with the decision of the Purchasing Manager.

**35. UNBALANCED BIDS.**

Any bid which is materially unbalanced as to prices for the Base Bid and/or Optional Bid Items may be rejected. An unbalanced bid is one which is based on the prices significantly less than the cost for some work and/or prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

The Village of Lombard will review all unit prices submitted by the apparently lowest responsible and responsive bidder and will decide whether any of the unit prices are excessively above or below a reasonable cost analysis value determined by the Municipalities.

In the event any unit prices are determined to be unbalanced and contrary to the interest of the Municipalities, the right is reserved to reject such bid at the discretion of the Village of Lombard.

**36. OMISSIONS/HIDDEN CONDITIONS**

The drawings and specifications are intended to include all work and materials necessary for completion of the work. Any incidental item of material, labor, or detail required for the proper execution and completion of the work and omitted from either the drawings or specifications or both, but obviously required by governing codes, federal or state laws, local regulations, trade practices, operational functions, and good workmanship, shall be provided as a part of the contract work at no additional cost to the owner, even though not specifically detailed or mentioned.



### **37. AUDIT/ACCESS TO RECORDS**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents and other evidence directly pertinent to performance of the work under this agreement consistent with generally accepted accounting standards in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Professional Standards. The Contractor shall also maintain the financial information and data used by the Contractor in the preparation or support of any cost submissions required under this subsection, (Negotiation of contract amendments, change orders) and a copy of the cost summary submitted to the Municipality. The Auditor General, the Municipality, or any government agency or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to the books, records, documents, and other evidence for purposes of inspection, audit, and copying. The Contractor will provide facilities for such access and inspection.
- B. Audits conducted pursuant to this provision shall be consistent with generally accepted auditing standards in accordance with the American Institute of Public Accountants Professional Standards.
- C. The Contractor agrees to the disclosure of all information and reports resulting from access to records pursuant to the subsection above. Where the audit concerns a Contractor, the auditing agency will afford the Contractor an opportunity for an audit exit conference and an opportunity to comment on the pertinent portions of the draft audit report. The final audit report will include the written comments, if any, of the audited parties.
- D. Records under the subsections above shall be maintained and made available during performance of the work under this agreement and until three years from the date of final audit for the project. In addition, those records which relate to any dispute or litigation or the settlement of claims arising out of such performance, costs or items to which an audit exception has been taken, shall be maintained and made available for three years after the date of resolution of such dispute, appeal, litigation, claim or exception.

### **38. WITHDRAWAL OF BID**

Upon written request, bids may be withdrawn at any time prior to the advertised bid opening. Bidders withdrawing their bid prior to the date and time set for the bid opening may still submit another bid if done so in accordance with these instructions. After the bid opening time, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of sixty (60) calendar days thereafter. The successful Bidder shall not withdraw or cancel its bid after having been notified that the respective Villages Board of Trustees or City Council have accepted said bid.

### **39. COMPETENCY OF BIDDER**

If requested in writing by a municipality, the Bidder must present within three (3) working days, satisfactory evidence of its ability and possession of the necessary facilities, experience, financial resources and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of the Contract Documents.

Additionally, bidders shall provide, at a minimum, five (5) references that indicate the bidder's ability to successfully perform similar work on the form identified herein.

### **40. JOINT PURCHASING/PURCHASING EXTENSION**

The purchase of goods and services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall also be offered for purchases to be made by the Municipalities, as authorized by the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, 30 ILCS 525/0.01, et seq. (the "Act"). All purchases and payments made under the Act shall be made directly by and between each Municipality and the successful bidder. The bidder agrees that the Village of Lombard shall not be responsible in any way for purchase orders or payments made by the other Municipalities. The bidder further agrees that all terms and conditions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as to the other Municipalities during the extended term of this Agreement.

Bidder and the other Municipalities may negotiate such other and further terms and conditions to this Agreement ("Other Terms") as individual projects may require. In order to be effective, Other Terms shall be reduced to writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of both the successful bidder and the other Municipality.

The bidder shall provide the other Municipalities with all documentation as required in the CFB, and as otherwise required by the Village of Lombard, including, but not limited to:



- 100% performance and payment bonds for the project awarded award by other Municipalities
- Certificate of insurance naming each additional Municipality as an additional insured
- Certified payrolls to each additional Municipality for work performed

#### **41. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act**

The Village is required by law to comply with the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq., as amended from time to time ("Act"). The Act requires the Village to provide, if requested to do so by any person, copies of documents that may be in your possession and related to this contract. As a condition of this contract, Contractor agrees to and shall provide to the Village, copies of any and all such documents when directed to do so by the Village. All such documents shall be delivered to the Village Clerk's Office no later than five (5) working days after the date of the Village's direction to provide such documents. Failure of the Contractor to provide documents within said five (5) working days as provided above shall result in the assessment of any and all penalties, damages, and/or costs incurred by the Village to the Contractor which shall be paid immediately by the Contractor upon demand of the same by the Village.

## **LABOR STATUES, RECORDS AND RATES**



for

MUNICIPALITIES STATE OF ILLINOIS

MARCH 2016

All Contractors shall familiarize themselves with all provisions of all Acts referred to herein and in addition shall make an investigation of labor conditions and all negotiated labor agreements which may exist or are contemplated at this time. Nothing in the Acts referred to herein shall be construed to prohibit the payment of more than the prevailing wage scale.

In the employment and use of labor, the Contractor and any subcontractor of the Contractor shall conform to all Illinois Constitutional and statutory requirements including, but not limited to, the following:

1.0 Equal Employment Opportunity:

- 1.1 Illinois Constitution, Article I, Section 17, which provides: "All persons shall have the right to be free from discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national ancestry and sex in the hiring and promotion practices of any employer or in the sale or rental of property."
- 1.2 Illinois Constitution, Article I, Section 18, which provides: "The equal protection of the laws shall not be denied or abridged on account of sex by the state or its units of local government and school districts."
- 1.3 The Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/1, provides in substance that no person may be refused or denied employment by reason of unlawful discrimination, nor may any person be subjected to unlawful discrimination in any manner in connection with contracting for or performance of any work or service of "any kind by, for, on behalf of, or for the benefit of the State, or of any department, bureau, commission, board or other political subdivision or agency thereof."
- 1.4 Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, Illinois Administrative Code, Title 44, Part 750 (Appendix A), which is incorporated herein by reference. Furthermore, the Contractor shall comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended.

2.0 The Veterans Preference Act, 330 ILCS 55/1, provides: "In the employment and appointment to fill positions in the construction, addition to, or alteration of all public works undertaken or contracted for by the State, or any of its political subdivisions thereof, preference shall be given to persons who have been members of the Armed Forces of the United States...in times of hostilities with a foreign country..."

3.0 The Servicemen's Employment Tenure Act, as amended, 330 ILCS 60/2, "safeguarding the employment and the rights and privileges inhering in the employment contract, of servicemen."

4.0 The Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq., provides: "It is the policy of the State of Illinois that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works." The current Schedule of Prevailing Wages for DuPage County must be prominently posted at the project site by the Contractor.

4.1 The Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/4, provides: "All bid specifications shall list the specified rates to all laborers, workers and mechanics in the locality for each craft or type of worker or mechanic needed to execute the contract. If the Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate of hourly wages to be paid by the public body, the revised rate shall apply to such contract, and the public body shall be responsible to notify the Contractor and each subcontractor of the revised rate."

4.1.1 The Municipality shall notify the Contractor of any revised rates as determined by the Department of Labor and as received by the Municipality. It shall be the responsibility and liability of the Contractor to promptly notify each and every subcontractor of said revised rates.

4.1.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall assume all risks and responsibility for any changes to the prevailing hourly wage which may occur during the Contract Time. A revision to the prevailing rate of hourly wages shall not be cause for any adjustment in the Contract Sum.



4.2 The Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/5 provides that the Contractor and each Sub Contractor shall, "submit monthly, in person, by mail or electronically a certified payroll to the public body in charge of the project."

4.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Municipality by the tenth day, monthly, a certified payroll list including all workers, laborers and mechanics employed by the Contractor and each of the Sub Contractors.

4.2.2 The certified payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, number of hours worked each day, the hourly wage and starting and ending times each day.

4.2.3 Included with the payroll records, the Contractor and each Sub Contractor shall attest, in writing, to the veracity and accuracy of the records and that the hourly rate paid is not less than the general prevailing wages required.

5.0 The Child Labor Law, as amended, 820 ILCS 205/1, which provides: "No minor under 16 years of age..at any time shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in any gainful occupation...in any type of construction work within this state."

The Contractor will include verbatim or by reference the provisions contained herein in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that such provisions will be binding upon such subcontractor. The Contractor will be liable for compliance with these provisions by such subcontractors.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall keep or cause to be kept an accurate record of names, occupations and actual wages paid to each laborer, workman and mechanic employed by him in connection with the contract. This record shall be open at all reasonable hours for inspection by any representative of the municipality or the Illinois Department of Labor and must be preserved for five (5) years following completion of the contract

The current Prevailing Wages Rates for DuPage County can be found at:

<http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/ratesJTM>



## 1. PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The Municipalities own, maintain, and operate their own water systems. The hydrants to be sandblasted represent a variety of makes from manufacturers such as, Eddy, Mueller, Clow, Waterous and Traverse City.

The contractor shall provide all labor, equipment, and materials to sandblast and paint fire hydrants. If necessary, the Municipality will allow contractor (with prior permission granted) to barricade spaces in public parking areas, such as at the Municipality's train stations, to ensure access to the hydrant for the contractor and minimize or eliminate any potential damage to vehicles.

## 2. SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall be responsible for sandblasting and painting selected hydrants. The Municipality will make every effort to identify hydrants for painting that are nearby one another, however the Municipality may require a hydrant outside of the identified area be sandblasted and painted.

## 3. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hydrants shall be sandblasted and painted in accordance with these specifications.

### 3.1 Site Preparation and Protection

The contractor shall place a protective barrier at the base of each hydrant prior to sandblasting. A protective enclosure shall be placed on top of the barrier at the base and around the fire hydrant to contain slag abrasive and prevent overspray. If necessary, the Municipality will allow contractor (with prior permission granted) to barricade spaces in public parking areas, such as at the Municipality's train stations, at the request of the contractor to ensure access to the hydrant for the contractor and minimize any damage to vehicles. The contractor must submit requests to the Municipality 36 hours in advance.

### 3.2 Sandblasting

The contractor shall remove all paint from fire hydrants leaving the entire metal surface of the hydrant exposed via high pressure air blasts using eco-friendly crushed glass media or approved equal by the Public Works Director. Any paint remaining on the hydrant shall be removed using a wire brush. The hydrant caps are to remain on during the blasting process. Fire hydrants shall be completely free of old paint and grime prior to application of primer or paint. Any hydrants leaking after sandblasting shall be reported to the Municipality immediately.

### 3.3 Painting

*Paint-* All material shall be brought to the job site in the original sealed and labeled containers of the paint manufacturer and shall be subject to inspection by the Municipality. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the Municipality, immediately upon completion of the job, certification from the paint manufacturer indicating that the quantity of each coating purchase was sufficient to coat all surfaces in accordance with the specifications and manufacturer's recommendations.

*Prime coat-* Immediately after surface preparation is complete; one coat of primer paint shall be applied to all exposed metal surfaces of the hydrant. All peaks in the surface profile shall be thoroughly coated. Choice of primer will be determined by each individual Municipality. The Municipality shall choose one of the following primers: Sherwin Williams Kern Bond HS white or gray, or Tnemec Series 37H Chem Prime HS Gray. The primer shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications for complete coverage.

*Top coat-* After the primer coat has thoroughly dried; the CONTRACTOR shall apply a top coat to all surfaces to achieve a wet film thickness recommended by the manufacturer. Choice of top coat will be determined by each individual Municipality. The Municipality shall choose one of the following paints for the top coat: Sherwin Williams Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Sherwin Williams Steel-Master 9500, or Tnemec Series 82HS-02SF Versatone. Hydrant colors will be specified by each individual municipality.

2nd Top coat - Apply a second top coat after the manufacturer's recommended drying time to provide complete coverage.

Primer and paint thickness shall be applied according to manufacturer's minimum spreading rate per coat plus 1.0 mils. Wet film thickness shall be measured in accordance with current ATSM D4415-95 "Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness by Notched Gages". Dry film thickness shall be measured in accordance with current SSPC PA2, "Dry Paint Thickness with Magnetic Gauges". If the specified thickness is not obtained, an additional coat(s) of paint shall be applied.



Paint and primer shall be applied evenly to prevent drips. If paint or primer is applied using a spray method, the CONTRACTOR shall not spray hydrants on days when wind exceeds twenty (20) M.P.H., unless a protective enclosure is used.

The CONTRACTOR shall apply paint in strict accordance with the applicable manufacturer's printed data sheet and container label outlining minimum and maximum surface and air temperatures required for application. Paint shall not be applied to wet damp surfaces and shall not be applied in the rain, snow, fog or mist or when the relative humidity exceeds 85%.

No paint shall be applied when it is expected that the relative humidity will exceed 85% and/or the air temperature will drop below recommended levels within 12 hours after paint application. Dew or moisture condensation should be anticipated, and if such conditions are prevalent, painting shall be delayed until certain that the surfaces are dry.

Hydrants shall not be left unprimed for any period of time after sandblasting. After application of the primer coat and/or top coat of paint, the contractor shall place signage on or around the hydrant indicating that there is wet paint. After the primer coat, top coat, or 2nd top coat of paint is dry to the touch, the signage may be removed. Wet paint signage shall be approved by the Municipality before use.

#### 3.4 Site Clean-Up

The contractor shall remove all trash, excess materials, barriers, enclosures, wrappers, and debris and return the site to its original condition at the end of the day or after painting has been completed.

#### 3.5 Damage to Parkway

Damage to the parkway caused by the contractor shall be repaired by the contractor to its original state prior to the final invoice being paid. Damage to the parkway shall include, but not be limited to, cracking of concrete, damage to brick paver driveways, paint spills, and tire ruts in the ground.

#### 4. SCHEDULING OF WORK

The contractor shall schedule all work with the Public Works Director or his designee. The sandblasting and painting of most fire hydrants will be done during regular business hours, 7 am to 3 pm. All hydrants identified by the Municipality shall be sandblasted within 60 (sixty) days of NOTICE TO PROCEED.

**Contractor must be able to complete the entire sum of hydrants for all Municipalities within each contract year. Failure may result in non-extension or termination of future contract years.**

#### 5. WORKZONE SAFETY AND PROPERTY PROTECTION

The contractor shall be responsible for all work zone safety including proper traffic control when necessary. The contractor shall also be responsible for ensuring private property is not damaged while performing the work.

#### 6. DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY

The contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to trees, grounds, driveways, curbs, sidewalks, structures, or other private property on or adjacent to the work site. Any damage shall be reported in writing to the property owner and the Public Works Department on the day of occurrence. Any damages shall be repaired at the contractor's expense within ten (10) days of the occurrence (unless demonstrable reason for a delay can be shown with the consent of the Municipality).

#### 7. WARRANTY

The Contractor shall provide, at a minimum, a one (1) year warranty against all workmanship beginning on the date of acceptance of the final invoice by each Municipality. Warranty items shall include, but are not limited to: chipping, fading, peeling, and improper thickness pursuant to the manufacturer's specifications.

If it is determined by a Municipality the workmanship is not sufficient to the Municipality's standards, the Contractor shall return and repair to the satisfaction of the Municipality at no additional cost to the Municipality.

Each Municipality shall be the sole determiner of what constitutes *satisfactory workmanship* for their Municipality.

### CONTRACTORS REFERENCES

Please list below five (5) references for which your firm has performed similar work for municipalities as identified in Bidder Qualifications.



Municipality: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person/  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dates of Service/Award  
Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Municipality: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person/Telephone  
Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dates of Service/Award  
Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person/  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dates of Service/Award  
Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person/  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dates of Service/Award  
Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person/  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dates of Service/Award  
Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>DISQUALIFICATION OF CERTAIN BIDDERS</b>
--



500 N 66<sup>th</sup> ave  
Maywood IL,60153



(773) 799-6590

FAX (708) 582-7582

To: VILLAGE OF LOMBARD

REFERENCES:

,

VILLAGE OF BLOOMINGDALE

PROJECT: JUNE 2014 Sandblasting and painting street light poles.

Cost of project .38,000.

Around 70 metal poles With same products ,macropoxy and zinc primer

Location: 201 s Bloomingdale RD. Bloomingdale IL. 60108

Contact: Jon Nero. 630-886-9227

VILLAGE OF HIGHLAND PARK

PROJECT: JUNE 2014.Sand blasting and painting .light poles ,benches ,bollards, all amenities by down town .industrial painting

Project of 79,000

1150 Half Day Rd, Highland Park IL,60035

Guadalupe Gonzales, 847-980-2689

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST:

PROJECT: MAY 2014, JUNE 2015

Sand blasting and painting on fire hydrants, and pump house , industrial finishes

Project cost 17,800 first year, 11,730 second year

400 Park Avenue River Forest IL60305

Mark Janopolous, 708-205-2085







VILLAGE OF BANNOCKBURN

PROJECT: OCTOBER 2015

Sand blasting and paint on fire hydrants

Project cost 18,600

2275 Telegraph Rd, Bannockburn IL, 60015

David Dewalt 847-478-9700

Steven Bennett 847-344-4490

VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH

PROJECT: JULY, 2015

Sand blast and paint on fire hydrants

Project cost, 18,953

Peter A. Stoehr 847-325-7318

70 East Main st Lake Zurich IL, 60015

VILAGE OF HAZEL CREST

PROJECT: SEPTEMBER 2013, 2014, 2015

Sand blast and paint fire hydrants

Project cost 13,000 each year

John Baldovin 708-335-9663

John 708-646-3430

300 w 170 pl. Hazel Crest IL, 60429

VILLAGE OF HINSDALE

Project: 2014 Fire Department and Police Department buildings. Fire house on fire department Contact:

Deputy Chief of Administration

Police department Mark Wodka (630) 789-7086

Fire department : Timothy McElroy: 630-789-7067

Email: [mwodka@villageofhinsdale.org](mailto:mwodka@villageofhinsdale.org)

Location: Hinsdale Police Department

121 Symonds Drive Hinsdale IL 60521







## CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Please list below five (5) references for which your firm has performed similar work for municipalities as identified in Bidder Qualifications.

Municipality: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person/

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service/Award

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Municipality: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person/Telephone

Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service/Award

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person/

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service/Award

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person/

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service/Award

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person/

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Service/Award

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_



## PERSONS AND ENTITIES SUBJECT TO DISQUALIFICATION

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or subcontract, for a stated period of time, from the date of conviction or entry of a plea or admission of guilt, if the person or business entity,

- (A) has been convicted of an act committed, within the State of Illinois or any state within the United States, of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee in the State of Illinois, or any State in the United States in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- (B) has been convicted of an act committed, within the State of Illinois or any state within the United States, of bid rigging or attempting to rig bids as defined in the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and Clayton Act 15 U.S.C.;
- (C) has been convicted of bid rigging or attempting to rig bids under the laws of the State of Illinois, or any state in the United States;
- (D) has been convicted of bid rotating or attempting to rotate bids under the laws of the State of Illinois, or any state in the United States;
- (E) has been convicted of an act committed, within the State of Illinois or any state in the United States, of price-fixing or attempting to fix prices as defined by the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and Clayton Act 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1 et seq.;
- (F) has been convicted of price-fixing or attempting to fix prices under the laws of the State of Illinois, or any state in the United States;
- (G) has been convicted of defrauding or attempting to defraud any unit of state or local government or school district within the State of Illinois or in any state in the United States;
- (H) has made an admission of guilt of such conduct as set forth in subsection (A) through (F) above which admission is a matter of record, whether or not such person or business entity was subject to prosecution for the offense or offenses admitted to;
- (I) Has entered a plea of nolo contendere to charges of bribery, price fixing, bid rigging, bid rotating, or fraud; as set forth in subparagraphs (A) through (F) above.

Business entity, as used herein, means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company trust, association, unincorporated business or individually owned business.

By signing this document, the bidder hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended.

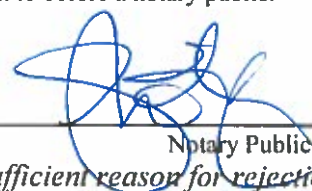


(Signature of Offeror if the Offeror is an Individual)  
(Signature of Partner if the Offeror is a Partnership)  
(Signature of Officer if the Offeror is a Corporation)

OFFICIAL SEAL  
JESSICA C MUNIZ  
Notary Public - State of Illinois  
My Commission Expires Aug 1, 2018

The above statements must be subscribed a sworn to before a notary public.

Subscribed and Sworn to this 26 day of March, 2016

  
Notary Public

*Failure to complete and return this form may be considered sufficient reason for rejection of the proposal.*



**TAX COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT**

Jorge Ocegüera, being first duly sworn,

deposes and says that he is Owner  
(Partner, Officer, Owner, Etc.)

of go painters inc.  
(Contractor)

The individual or entity making the foregoing proposal or bid certifies that he is not barred from contracting with the Village of Lombard because of any delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, or entity making the proposal or bid understands that making a false statement regarding delinquency in taxes is a Class A Misdemeanor and, in addition, voids the contract and allows the municipality to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in civil action

Jorge Ocegüera  
(Name of Bidder if the Bidder is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner if the Bidder is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer if the Bidder is a Corporation)

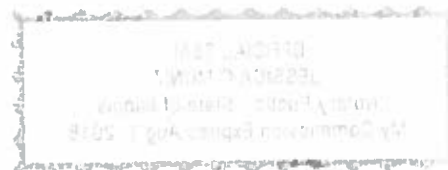
The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.

Subscribed and Sworn to this 26 day of March, 2016



[Signature]  
Notary Public

Failure to complete and return this form may be considered sufficient reason for rejection of the bid.





# NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT AND CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Jorge Ocegvera, being first duly sworn,  
deposes and says that he is Owner  
(Partner, Officer, Owner, Etc.)  
of go painters inc.  
(Contractor)

By submission of the bid, each bidder and, in the case of a joint bid, each party to the joint bid, certifies as to his or her own organization, that, in connection with the bid:

- a) The prices in the bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to the prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;
- b) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices quoted in the bid have not knowingly been directly or indirectly disclosed to any other bidder or to any competitor prior to opening; and
- c) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or withhold a bid for the purpose of restricting competition. Also, each bidder shall submit a certification regarding compliance with Article 33 E-11 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961 [720 ILCS 5/33E-11]; and

Each person signing the bid shall certify that:

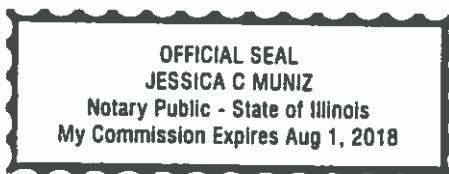
He or she is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for the decision as to the prices being bid and that he or she has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subsection (b)(2)(G); or

- a) He or she is not the person in the bidder's organization responsible for the decision as to the prices being bid, but that he or she has been authorized to act as agent certifying that the persons determining the prices have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subsection (b)(2)(G), and as their agent shall so certify. He or she shall also certify that he or she has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subsection (b)(2)(G).

Jorge Ocegvera

(Name of Bidder if the Bidder is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner if the Bidder is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer if the Bidder is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed a sworn to before a notary public.  
Subscribed and Sworn to this 26 day of March, 2016



[Signature]  
Notary Public

Failure to complete and return this form may be considered sufficient reason for rejection of the bid.



**APPENDIX A  
AGREEMENT ACCEPTANCE**

**RFB #2016-001  
HYDRANT SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING**

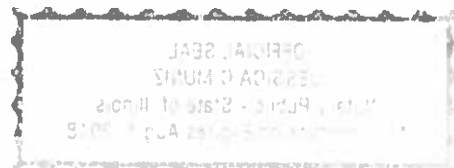
**ACCEPTANCE**

The Contract/Proposal attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof is hereby accepted by the order of *[insert Municipality name]* ("Owner") this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

This Acceptance, together with the Contract/Proposal attached hereto, constitutes the entire and only agreement between the parties relating to the accomplishment of the Work and the compensation therefore and supersedes and merges any other prior or contemporaneous discussions, agreements, or understandings, whether written or oral, and shall prevail over any contradictory or inconsistent terms or conditions contained in any purchase order, acceptance, acknowledgement, invoice, or other standard form used by the parties in the performance of the Contract/Proposal. Any such contradictory or inconsistent terms or conditions shall be deemed objected to by Owner without further notice of objection and shall be of no effect nor in any circumstances binding upon Owner unless accepted by Owner in a written document plainly labeled "Amendment to Contract/Proposal." Acceptance or rejection by Owner or any such contradictory or inconsistent terms or conditions shall not constitute acceptance of any other contradictory or inconsistent terms or conditions.

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_





**PARTICIPATION AFFIDAVIT**

Jorge Ocegvera, being first duly sworn,

deposes and says, under penalties as provided in Section -109 of the Illinois Code of Civil Procedures, 735 ILCS 5/1-

109, that he is Owner  
(Partner, Officer, Owner, Etc.)

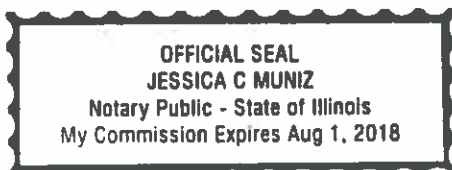
of go painters Inc.  
(Contractor)

The individual or entity making the foregoing proposal or bid certifies that the Contractor or Subcontractor, respectively, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/50-10. Additionally, the Contractor or Subcontractor, respectively, certifies he/she is not suspended from doing business with any State, Federal or Local Agency.

Jorge Ocegvera  
(Name of Bidder if the Bidder is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner if the Bidder is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer if the Bidder is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.

Subscribed and Sworn to this 26 day of March, 2016



[Signature]  
Notary Public

Failure to complete and return this form will be considered sufficient reason for rejection of the bid.




**APPENDIX B  
NATIONAL SECURITY/USA PATRIOT ACT**

**RFB #2016-001**

Pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act and applicable Presidential Executive Orders, CONTRACTOR represents and warrants to the Village of Lombard that neither it nor any of its principals, shareholders, members, partners, or affiliates, as applicable, is a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224) and that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. CONTRACTOR further represents and warrants to the Village of Lombard that CONTRACTOR and its principals, shareholders, members, partners, or affiliates, as applicable, are not, directly or indirectly, engaged in, and are not facilitating, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village of Lombard, its Corporate Authorities, and all Village of Lombard elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representative, engineers, and attorneys, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing representations and warranties.

CONTRACTOR further represents and warrants it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation named by the United States Treasury Department as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person, or for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation designated in Presidential Executive Order 13224 as a person who commits, threatens to commit, or supports terrorism; and that CONTRACTOR is not engaged in this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of or facilitating this transaction directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity, or nation. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village of Lombard, its Corporate Authorities, and all Village of Wilmette elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representative, engineers, and attorneys, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing representation and warranty.

Gopainters Inc.   
CONTRACTOR

03/30/2016  
Date







# CNA SURETY

## Bid Bond

Bond No. 71769242

### CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

GO Painters, Inc.  
500 North 6th Avenue  
Maywood, IL 60153

### SURETY: Western Surety Company: South Dakota Corporation

(Name, legal status and principal place  
of business)

333 S. Wabash Avenue  
41st Floor  
Chicago, IL 60604

This document has important legal  
consequences. Consultation with  
an attorney is encouraged with  
respect to its completion or  
modification.

Any singular reference to  
Contractor, Surety, Owner or  
other party shall be considered  
plural where applicable.

### OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Village of Lombard  
1051 S. Hammerschmidt Avenue  
Lombard, IL 60148

**BOND AMOUNT:** 5% of Bid Amount

### PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

RFB # 2016-001 Hydrant Sandblasting and Painting Program

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 1st day of April, 2016.

(Witness)



(Witness)

GO Painters, Inc.

(Principal)

(Seal)

(Title)

Western Surety Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

(Title) John D. Weisbro, Attorney-In-Fact



# Bid Bond

# Instructions

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Purpose.** AIA Document A310—2010 establishes the maximum penal amount that may be due the Owner if the Bidder fails to execute the contract and to provide the required performance and payment bonds, if any. It provides assurance that, if a bidder is offered a contract based on its tendered proposal but fails to enter into the contract, the Owner will be paid the difference in cost to award the contract to the next qualified bidder, so long as the difference does not exceed the maximum penal amount of the bond.

**Related Documents.** A310 is not incorporated by reference into other AIA documents. For further reference on bonding procedures, see AIA Document A701™—1997, Instructions to Bidders; and AIA Document G612™—2001, Owner's Instructions to Architect.

**Use of Non-AIA Forms.** AIA Document A310 may be used with any appropriate AIA or non-AIA document. **CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED BEFORE ITS USE TO VERIFY ITS COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS BY CONSULTING WITH AN ATTORNEY OR A BOND SPECIALIST.**

## USING A310—2010

**Modifications.** Particularly with respect to professional or contractor licensing laws, building codes, taxes, monetary and interest charges, arbitration, indemnification, format and font size, AIA Contract Documents may require modification to comply with state or local laws. Users are encouraged to consult an attorney before completing or modifying a document.

In a purchased paper AIA Contract Document, necessary modifications may be accomplished by writing or typing the appropriate terms in the blank spaces provided on the document, or by attaching Supplementary Conditions, special conditions or referenced amendments.

Modifications directly to purchased paper AIA Contract Documents may also be achieved by striking out language. However, care must be taken in making these kinds of deletions. Under NO circumstances should standard language be struck out to render it illegible. For example, users should not apply blocking tape, correction fluid or Xs that would completely obscure text. Such practices may raise suspicion of fraudulent concealment, or suggest that the completed and signed document has been tampered with. Both parties should initial handwritten changes.

Using AIA software, modifications to insert information and revise the standard AIA text may be made as the software permits.

By reviewing properly made modifications to a standard AIA Contract Document, parties familiar with that document can quickly understand the essence of the proposed relationship. Commercial exchanges are greatly simplified and expedited, good faith dealing is encouraged, and otherwise latent clauses are exposed for scrutiny.

AIA Contract Documents may not be retyped or electronically scanned. Retyping can introduce typographic errors and cloud legal interpretation given to a standard clause. Furthermore, retyping and electronic scanning are not permitted under the user's limited license for use of the document, constitute the creation of a derivative work and violate the AIA's copyright.

**Identification of the Parties.** The Contractor, the Surety, and the Owner should be identified using their respective full names and addresses or legal titles under which the bond is to be executed. The state in which the Surety is incorporated also should be identified in the space provided.

**Bond Amount.** The dollar amount of the bond should be provided in both written and numerical form.

**Project Description.** The proposed project should be described in sufficient detail to identify (1) the official name or title of the facility; (2) the location of the site; (3) the proposed building type, size, scope or usage; and (4) the project number required by the owner, if any. A project number may be required by certain public owners to adequately identify the project to which the bond pertains.

**Execution of the Bond.** The bond must be signed by both the Contractor and the Surety. The parties executing (signing) the bond should print their title and impress their corporate seal, if any. Where appropriate, attach a copy of the resolution or bylaw authorizing the individual to act on behalf of the firm or entity. As to the Surety, this usually takes the form of a power of attorney issued by the Surety company to the bond producer (agent) who signs on its behalf.



**WESTERN SURETY COMPANY**  
**Sioux Falls, South Dakota**  
**Statement of Net Admitted Assets and Liabilities**  
**December 31, 2014**

**ASSETS**

Bonds	\$1,824,951,414
Stocks	23,975,582
Cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments	51,536,164
Investment income due and accrued	22,267,675
Premiums and considerations	41,696,249
Amounts recoverable from reinsurers	(11,221,508)
Federal and foreign income taxes recoverable	7,401,709
Net deferred tax asset	20,261,713
Receivable from parent, subsidiaries, and affiliates	17,380,167
Other assets	3,799
Total Assets	<u>\$1,998,252,964</u>

**LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS**

Losses	\$302,997,505
Reinsurance payable on paid losses and loss adjustment expenses	(15,267,712)
Loss adjustment expense	64,134,995
Contingent and other commissions payable	6,099,306
Unearned premiums	259,011,845
Advance premiums	5,321,610
Payable to parent, subsidiaries and affiliates	107,843
Other liabilities	7,821,458
Total Liabilities	<u>\$630,226,850</u>

**Surplus Account:**

Capital paid up	\$4,000,000
Gross paid in and contributed surplus	280,071,837
Unassigned funds	<u>1,083,954,277</u>
Surplus as regards policyholders	<u>\$1,368,026,114</u>

**Total Liabilities and Capital** \$1,998,252,964

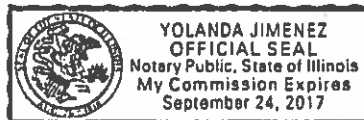
I, Peter Dacy, Assistant Vice President of Western Surety Company hereby certify that the above is an accurate representation of the financial statement of the Company dated December 31, 2014, as filed with the various Insurance Departments and is a true and correct statement of the condition of Western Surety Company as of that date.

Western Surety Company

By Peter Dacy  
Assistant Vice President

Subscribed and sworn to me this 19th day of March, 2015.

My commission expires:



Yolanda Jimenez  
Notary Public







# POWER OF ATTORNEY

(Irrevocable)

No. SP-

43401061

I Men by These Presents:

Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving  
That Western Surety Company, a corporation, does hereby make, constitute and appoint the following

authorized individuals:

2

AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS

AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS

WEISBROT

PATRICIA A TINSMAN

~~PIPERSVILLE~~, State of ~~PENNSYLVANIA~~, with limited authority, its true and  
s) in fact with full power and authority hereby conferred, to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety,  
scribed bond:

**TRACT SURETY: BID, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND, UNDERTAKING,  
ER OBLIGATORY INSTRUMENT OF A SIMILAR NATURE IN AMOUNTS NOT  
ING ONE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\*\*1,000,000.00).**

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

nowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon this  
if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of this Company.

ority hereby conferred shall expire and terminate, without notice, unless used before midnight of

**MARCH 31 2021**, but until such time shall be irrevocable and in full force and effect.

COMPANY further certifies that the following is a true and exact copy of Section 7 of the By-Laws of Western Surety Company, duly adopted and now  
tion 7: All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company  
retary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice  
any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the  
y of the corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The  
1 officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile "

of the bond herein described may be increased if there is attached to this Power, written authority so authorizing in the form of an endorsement, letter or  
e Underwriting Manager, Underwriting Consultant, Underwriting Specialist, Underwriter, President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary  
y of Western Surety Company specifically authorizing said increase.

HEREOF Western Surety Company has caused these presents to be executed by its Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 12th  
November 2012

**WESTERN SURETY COMPANY**

OUTH DAKOTA

ss

By

*P. T. Blythe*  
Vice President

AINNEHAHA

12th day of November, in the year 2012, before me, a Notary Public, personally

flat, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY and  
instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.



es August 11, 2016

*S. Petuk*

Notary Public, South Dakota

igned officer of Western Surety Company, a stock corporation of the State of South Dakota, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full  
is irrevocable, and furthermore, that Section 7 of the By-Laws of the company as set forth in a 12th day of April 2016 is now in force.

whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of Western Surety Company this \* 12th day of April 2016

**WESTERN SURETY COMPANY**

By

*P. T. Blythe*  
Vice President

T: This date must be filled in before it is attached  
nd it must be the same date as the bond.

NOTICE This border must be BLUE. If it is not BLUE, this is not a certified copy







**RESOLUTION NO.**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT WITH  
GO PAINTERS, INC. FOR THE 2018 FIRE HYDRANT  
SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING PROGRAM  
IN THE NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$40,000**

WHEREAS the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE (hereinafter “Village”) is a municipal corporation established and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1 *es seq*, and

WHEREAS the VILLAGE is empowered to make all agreements, contracts, and engagements and to undertake other acts as necessary in the exercise of its statutory powers, and

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville owns and maintains over 1,200 water hydrants throughout the Village, and

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville, in an effort to preserve its infrastructure, and maintain beautiful roadways for all those who pass through our Village performs preventative maintenance to achieve these goals, and

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville desires to sign a contract extension to sandblast and paint all Village-owned hydrants for the year two (2), and

WHEREAS the Village of Bensenville through the Municipal Partners Initiative (MPI) solicited formal bids for the sandblasting and painting, and

WHEREAS Go Painters, Inc. was recommended by MPI to perform desired services for 2018 while adhering to the 2016 proposal, and

WHEREAS the Village desires to utilized the services of Go Painters, Inc. for 2018 hydrants south of the railroad tracks.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION TWO: The Village Board authorizes and approves the attached Resolution authorizing a contract with Go Painters, Inc. of Maywood, IL for fire hydrant blasting and painting in the not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000.



SECTION THREE: The Village Manger is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the necessary paperwork.

SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution is passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, dated April 24, 2018

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Jovana Dacic**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase Order to Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL for the Purchase of Four (4) Police Vehicles in the Not-to-Exceed Amount of \$138,920.35

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**

<i>X</i>	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>		<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>		<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>		<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Committee of the Whole (COW)

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Village service schedule, indicates the need for replacement of four (4) police vehicles, including two (2) utility SUV's, one (1) sedan and one (1) administrative vehicle.

**KEY ISSUES:**

Roesch Ford of Bensenville will furnish all four (4) vehicles. The prices match the State contract bids (for the three Police Interceptors) and the Northwest Municipal Conference (NWMC) joint purchase contract bid (for the Fusion.) There will be additional costs associated with each vehicle, including customized police vehicle up fits, camera and antennas. Police Department Systems, Inc. will provide the upfit and is included in the purchase price from Roesch Ford. Costs of the camera and radar (Kustom Systems, Inc. and CDC Office Tech) will be billed separately to the Village. The costs are broken down below:

**2018 FORD FUSION****#323**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Misc.</b>	<b>Lic. &amp; Title</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Roesch Ford	\$19,133		\$103	\$1,835	\$21,071
Police Dept Systems Inc.		\$4,478			\$ 4,478
					<b>\$25,549</b>

**2018 INTERCEPTOR SEDAN #311**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Misc.</b>	<b>Lic. &amp; Title</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Roesch Ford	\$25,660		\$175	\$2,990	\$28,825
Police Dept Systems Inc.		\$4,944.45			\$ 4,944.45
					<b>\$33,769.45</b>

**2018 UTILITY SUV #307**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Misc.</b>	<b>Lic. &amp; Title</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Roesch Ford	\$29,350		\$175	\$2,990	\$32,515
Police Dept Systems Inc.		\$9,897.40			\$ 9,897.40
Kustom Signals Inc.*		\$1,403			\$ 1,403*
CDC Office Tech.*		\$5,721			\$ 5,721*
					<b>\$49,536.40</b>

**2018 UTILITY SUV #309**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Misc.</b>	<b>Lic. &amp; Title</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Roesch Ford	\$29,350		\$175	\$2,990	\$32,515



Police Dept Systems Inc.

\$4,674.50

\$ 4,674.50

**\$37,189.50**

\* indicates purchase outside of Roesch Ford

The total cost for the four vehicles will be \$146,044.35. The requested purchase order to Roesch Ford is \$138,920.35

### **ALTERNATIVES:**

Discretion of the Committee.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends an approval of a Resolution authorizing the Purchase Order to Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL for the purchase of four (4) police vehicles in the not-to-exceed amount of \$138,920.35.

### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

- \$28,000 was budgeted in FY2018 for Fusion #323
- \$45,000 was budgeted in FY2018 for Sedan #311
- \$45,000 was budgeted in FY2018 for Utility SUV #307
- \$45,000 was budgeted in FY2018 for Utility SUV #309

Funds are allocated in Account No. 31580490-595000

### **ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase Order to Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL for the purchase of four (4) Police vehicles in the not-to-exceed amount of \$138,920.35.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

#### **Upload Date**

#### **Type**

#307 SUV Purchase

4/11/2018

Backup Material

#309 SUV Purchase

4/11/2018

Backup Material

#311 Ford Sedan Purchase

4/11/2018

Backup Material

#323 Ford Fusion Purchase

4/11/2018

Backup Material

RES - 2018 - 4 Police Vehicle Purchase from Roesch Ford

4/11/2018

Resolution Letter



303 W. Grand Ave,  
Bensenville, IL 60106.  
Tel: (630) 279 - 6000  
Fax: (630) 451 - 3509  
www.roeschford.com



#307  
Truck  
Center

Buyer \_\_\_\_\_ VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE  
Co-Buyer \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, St, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ BENSENVILLE, ILL \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ DUPAGE  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ Date 04/10/18  
Contact \_\_\_\_\_ VINCE \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

MAKE FORD	MODEL PPV SPORT UTILITY ✓	COLOR BLACK	STK#	YEAR 2018
BODY STYLE AWD 4DR	TYPE OF SALE CASH	SALESPERSON B.KILDUFF	VIN#	

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: THIS ORDER IS NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY  
MANAGEMENT OF ROESCH FORD**

11. Any USED motor vehicle sold to Purchaser by Dealer under this Order is sold at the time of delivery by Dealer without any guarantee or warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, as to its condition or the condition of any part thereof except as may be otherwise specifically provided in writing on the face of this order or in a separate writing furnished to Purchaser by Dealer.

Signature of Customer \_\_\_\_\_

2018 PPV SPORT UTILITY AWD 4DR 500A PREF PKG			
BLACK EXTERIOR / BLACK CLOTH FRONT BUCKETS-VINYL REAR			
3.7L V6 ENG / 6 SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANS			
ALL STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
REAR DOOR AND LOCKS INOPERABLE / POWER DELETE TO REAR WINDOWS			
NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS / KEY CODE 1284X / GRILL LAMP WIRE			
SYNC SYSTEM / REVERSE SENSING / RR MOUNT PLATE			
INTERIOR LIGHT DISABLE / DR SIDE WHEEL LED SPOTLIGHT			
FRONT HEADLAMP PRE DRILL HOUSING / TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION			
(DELETE IGNITION OVERRIDE) / 7 YR - 125,000 MILE PREMIUM CARE WARRANTY			
<b>VEHICLE PAYOFF INFORMATION</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH SALE PRICE</b>	\$29,350.00
COMPANY		Trade-in Value	\$0.00
ADDRESS		Sub-Total	\$29,350.00
		Electronic Registration Tax	\$0.00
		Sales tax	\$0.00
		License & Title	\$175.00
PHONE		Documentation	\$0.00
CONTACT		Safety Inspection	\$0.00
		Cook County Use Tax (1.00%)	\$0.00
ACCOUNT#	GOOD UNTIL	Add Payoff	\$0.00
<b>DESCRIPTION OF USED TRUCK TRADE-IN</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH DELIVERED PRICE</b>	\$29,525.00
YEAR	MODEL	MAKE	
BODY STYLE	SERIAL #		
1) This agreement is subject to the additional terms and conditions on the back of this order		Extended Service Plan <i>PREMIUM CARE</i>	\$2,990.00
2) No other agreement, verbal or otherwise, will be honored. Read this order on both sides to avoid any misunderstandings		<i>7YR - 125,000 MILE</i>	\$0.00
3) Sales Tax to be calculated based on IL state tax law in effect at time of delivery		Rebate	\$0.00
		Deposit Receipt	\$0.00
		C.O.D.	\$32,515.00
		Contract	
I AGREE TO THE TERMS & CONDITIONS HEREIN		SALES ASSOCIATE	APPROVED BY

BENSENVILLE PPV SPORT UTILITY 4102018

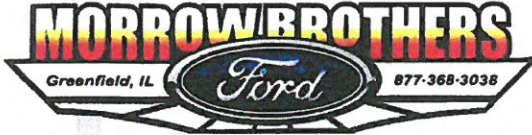


Jur 12

WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • Greenfield, IL • 62044

Phone (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll Free 1-877-368-3038



**STATE OF ILLINOIS  
INTERCEPTOR UTILITY AWD  
GOVERNMENT PRICING**

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT PERSON: \_\_\_\_\_ CELL: \_\_\_\_\_

FORD FLEET # \_\_\_\_\_ PURCHASE ORDER # \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY: \_\_\_\_\_ COST EACH: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ TAX EXEMPT # E999 - - - - -

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ORDER COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

Morrow Brothers Ford Inc.  
1242 Main Street  
Greenfield, IL 62044

Phone # 1-217-368-3037  
Fax # 1-217-368-3517  
Email: [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

**PLEASE SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM WITH ORDER**

**\*PAYMENT DUE UPON DELIVERY\***



# 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

## MECHANICAL

- Alternator – 220-Amp
- Axle Ratio – 3.65 (AWD)
- Battery – H.D. maintenance-free 78A/750-CCA
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Heavy-Duty Disc w/H.D. Calipers
- Column Shifter
- Drivetrain – All-Wheel-Drive
- Electric Power-Assist Steering (EPAS) – Heavy-Duty
- Engine – 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV
- Engine Hour Meter
- Engine Oil Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler
- Fuel Tank – 18.6 gallons Capacity
- Suspension – independent front & rear
- Transmission – 6-speed automatic, police calibrated

## EXTERIOR

- Antenna, Roof-mounted
- Exhaust True Dual
- Front-Door-Lock Cylinders (Front Driver / Passenger)
- Glass – 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Privacy Glass
- Headlamps – LED Low Beam; Incandescent (Halogen) High Beam
- Liftgate w/ Fixed Glass w/Door-Lock Cylinder
- Mirrors – Black, Power Electric Remote
- Rear bumper step pad
- Spare – Full size 18" Tire w/TPMS
- Tail lamps – LED
- Tires – 245/55R18 A/S BSW
- Wheel-Lip Molding – Black
- Wheels – 18" x 8.0 painted black steel with wheel hub cover
- Windshield – Acoustic Laminated

## SAFETY / SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- Airbags, 2nd generation driver & front-passenger, side seat, Roll Curtain Airbags and Safety Canopy®
- Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) with Traction Control
- Belt-Minder® (Front Driver / Passenger)
- Child-Safety Locks (capped)
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy-Management System w/adjustable height in 1st Row
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™

## FUNCTIONAL

- Audio
  - AM/FM / CD / MP3 Capable / Clock / 6 speakers
  - 4.2" Color LCD Screen Center-Stack "Smart Display"
  - 5-way Steering Wheel Switches, Redundant Controls
- Note:** Radio does "not" include USB Port or Aux. Audio Input Jack
- Note:** USB Port and Aux. Audio Input Jack requires SYNC® (53M)
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Front door tether straps (driver/passenger)
- Power pigtail harness
- Rearview Camera with Washer viewable in 4" centerstack – OR – Rear View Camera viewable in rear view mirror 87R (No charge option)
- Recovery Hook, Rear Only
- Simple Fleet Key (w/o microchip, easy to replace)
- Two-way radio pre-wire
- Two (2) 50 amp battery ground circuits – power distribution junction block
- Windows – Rear Defroster
- Wipers – Front Speed-Sensitive Intermittent; Rear Dual Speed Wiper

## INTERIOR / COMFORT

- Cargo Hooks
- Climate Control – Single-Zone Manual
- Power Door Locks
- Floor Covering – Heavy-Duty Vinyl
- Glove Box – Locking/non-illuminated
- Lighting
  - Overhead Console with Sunglass Holder
  - 1st row task lights (driver and passenger)
  - Dome Lamp – 1st row (red/white)
  - 2nd/3rd row overhead map light
- Mirror – Day/night Rear View
- Particulate Air Filter
- Power-Adjustable Pedals
- Powerpoints – (2) First Row
- Rear-window Defrost
- Scuff Plates – Front & Rear
- Seats
  - 1st Row Police Grade Cloth Trim, Dual Front Buckets
  - 1st Row – Driver 6-way Power track (fore/aft. Up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar)
  - 1st Row – Passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline)
  - Steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
  - 2nd Row Vinyl, 60/40 Split Bench Seat with fold-flat
- Speed (Cruise) Control
- Speedometer – Calibrated (includes digital readout)
- Steering Wheel – Manual / Tilt with Speed Controls and Redundant Audio Controls
- Sun visors, color-keyed, non-illuminated
- Universal Top Tray – Center of I/P
- Windows, Power, 1-touch Up/Down Front Driver/PassengerSide with disable feature

## OPTIONS INCLUDED

- All Wheel Drive (K8A)
- Interior Lights Disabled, Dark Mode (43D) \*
- Driver's Side Whelen LED Spotlight (51T) \*
- Ignition Override System (SID)
- Front Headlamp Housing, Pre-drilled (86P) \*
- Tail Lamp Lighting Solution (66B) \*
- Rear Hatch Timer, Delete (18D)
- 5 Year / 100,000 Miles Powertrain Extended Warranty

**2018 AWD Utility Police  
Interceptor  
\$28,490.00**



# 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY COLORS, SEATING, LICENSING

EXTERIOR COLOR	PAINT CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
Medium Brown Metallic	BU	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat	E3	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vermillion Red	E4	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blue Metallic	FT	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shadow Black	G1	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Smokestone Metallic	HG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kodiak Brown Metallic	J1	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Toreador Red Metallic	JL	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Norsea Blue Metallic	KR	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Blue	LK	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Royal Blue	LM	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Light Blue Metallic	LN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sterling Grey Metallic	UJ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ingot Silver Metallic	UX	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medium Titanium Metallic	YG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oxford White	YZ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

INTERIOR SEATING	SEATING	CHARGE	SELECTION
Cloth Front Buckets / Vinyl Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. With manual recline) • Rear - 60/40 Split Vinyl	9W Standard	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cloth Front Buckets / Cloth Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. With manual recline) • Rear - 60/40 Split Cloth	FW Optional	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Front Passenger Seat, 6-Way Power	Optional (87P)	Add \$320.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Carpet Floor Covering in lieu of Vinyl Floor Covering	Optional (16C)	Add \$125.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Front & Rear WeatherTech Floor Liners	WTECH	Add \$180.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

OPTIONAL UTILITY DELETIONS	CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
• Delete Driver's Side Spotlight	DDSS	Credit \$100.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Delete Ignition Override System	DIOS	Credit \$100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LICENSE, TITLE FEE AND DELIVERY	CHARGE	SELECTION
M	-	Add \$175.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
MP	-	Add \$175.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sheriff	-	Add \$175.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Single Unit	-	Add \$275.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Multiple Units	-	Add \$225.00 each <input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>INTERIOR UPGRADE OPTION</b> <i>*Not Recommended for Radio &amp; Equipment Mounting</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering</li> <li>• Cloth Seats – Rear</li> <li>• Center Floor Console less shifter w/unique Police console finish plate* and two cup holders</li> <li>• Deletes the standard console mounting plate (85D)</li> </ul>	65U	Add \$370.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP / POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-molded side warning LED holes (does not include LED installed lights; eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)</li> </ul>	86P	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes base LED Low beam/Incandescent (Halogen) High beam headlamp with High Beam Wig-wag function and two (2) white rectangular LED side warning lights</li> <li>• Wiring, LED lights included. Controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66A	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP / POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-existing holes (does not include LED installed lights) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)</li> </ul>	86T	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes base LED lights plus two (2) rear integrated hemispheric lighthouse white LED side warning lights in taillamps</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66B	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red / passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass</li> <li>• Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red / Passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open)</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66C	Add \$480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CARGO WIRING UPFIT PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear console plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>• Wiring overlay harness with lighting and siren interface connections</li> <li>• Vehicle Engine Harness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Two (2) light connectors – supports up to six (6) LED lights (engine compartment)</li> <li>◦ Two (2) grille light connectors</li> <li>◦ One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to cargo area)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Whelen Lighting PCC8R Control Head</li> <li>• Whelen PCC8R Light Relay Center (mounted behind 2nd row seat)</li> <li>• Light Controller / Relay Center Wiring (jumper harness)</li> <li>• Whelen Specific Cable (console to cargo area) Connects PCC8R to Control Head</li> <li>• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>• Does "not" include LED lights ◦ Recommend Police Wire Harness Connector Kits 47C and 21P</li> </ul>	67G	Add \$1,280.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE: all-in complete includes police interceptor packages: 66A, 66B, 66C, plus</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Cencom Light Controller Head with dimmable backlight</li> <li>• Whelen Cencom Relay Center / Siren / Amp w/Traffic Advisor (mounted behind 2nd row seat)</li> <li>• Light Controller / Relay Cencom Wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails</li> <li>• High current pigtail</li> <li>• Whelen Specific WECAN Cable (console to cargo area) connects Cencom to Control Head</li> <li>• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>• Rear console plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>• Grille linear LED Lights (Red / Blue) and harness</li> <li>• 100-Watt Siren / Speaker</li> <li>• Hidden Door-Lock Plunger / Rear-Door Handles Inoperable (52P)</li> </ul>	67H	Add \$3,770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear console mounting plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>• Wiring harness I/P to rear cargo area (overlay)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Two (2) light cables – supports up to six (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille)</li> <li>◦ One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Rear hatch/cargo area wiring – supports up to six (6) rear LED lights</li> <li>• Does “not” include LED lights, side connectors or controller                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Recommend Police Wire Harness Connector Kits 47C and 21P</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	67U	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - FRONT</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (2) Male 4-pin connectors for siren</li> <li>◦ (5) Female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity</li> <li>◦ (1) 8-pin sealed connector</li> <li>◦ (1) 14-pin IP connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	47C	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - REAR</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting</li> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector</li> <li>◦ (6) Female 4-pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (6) Male 4 pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (1) 10-pin connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	21P	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>LAMPS / LIGHTING</b>			
• Auto Headlamp	86L	Add \$115.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Dome Lamp - Red/White in Cargo Area	17T	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights (Driver side – Red / Passenger side – Blue)	21L	Add \$550.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front Interior Visor Light Bar (LED)</li> <li>• Super low-profile warning LED light bar fully integrated into the top of the windshield near the headliner. (Red/Red or Blue/Blue operation. White “take down” and “scene” capabilities), 3 Year Warranty</li> </ul> <b>Note: Requires Rear Console Plate (85R)</b>	96W	Add \$1,060.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Front Interior Visor Light Bar (LED)	FST	Add \$1,060.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Whelen FST Front Inner Edge Trio (Red/Blue/White), 5 Year Warranty	60A	Add \$50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker			
• Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights (Driver side–Red/Passenger side– Blue)	63L	Add \$570.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Whelen Avenger II Duo Red/Blue AVC12J			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear Spoiler Traffic Warning Lights (LED)</li> <li>• Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility</li> <li>• Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting</li> </ul> <b>Note: Requires Rear Console Plate (85R). Not available with Interior Upgrade Package (65U), 3 Year Warranty</b>	96T	Add \$1,380.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Interior Rear LED Light Bar	RST	Add \$1,080.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Whelen RST Rear Trio (Red/Blue/Amber) Inner Edge, 5 Year Warranty			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Side Marker LED – Sideview Mirrors (Driver side – Red / Passenger side – Blue)</li> <li>• Located on backside of exterior mirror housing</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller “not” included.</li> </ul> <b>Note: Requires 60A</b>	63B	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>SPOT LAMP, LED BULB</b>			
• Passenger Side Whelen LED Spotlight	51V	Add \$420.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>BODY</b>			
• Glass – Solar Tint 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window (Deletes Privacy Glass)	92G	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Glass – Solar Tint 2nd Row Only, Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window	92R	Add \$90.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Roof Rack Side Rails – Black	68Z	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Deflector Plate	76D	Add \$330.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
VINYL WRAP OPTIONS			
• Two-Tone Vinyl Package #1	91A	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Roof Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Front-Doors Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Rear-Doors Vinyl			
◦ White (YZ) Only			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'non-reflective'	91D	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White (YZ) lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'	91E	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Black lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'	91F	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - SHERIFF 'non-reflective'	91G	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
WHEELS			
• Full Wheel Covers	65L	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 18" Painted Aluminum Wheel Note: Spare wheel is an 18" conventional (Police) black steel wheel	64E	Add \$460.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
AUDIO / VIDEO			
• SYNC® Basic (Voice-Activated Communication System) – Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack	53M	Add \$290.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (less SYNC®)	61R	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (with SYNC®)	61S	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
DOORS / LOCKS (select only one)			
• Hidden door-lock plunger w/rear inside door handles inoperable	52P	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear inside door handles inoperable / locks inoperable	68G	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
WINDOWS			
• Windows – Rear-windows, operable from front driver side switches	18W	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
KEYS (can be ordered with Remote Keyless Entry 55F; not available with Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm 593)			
• Keyed Alike – 1435x	59E	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1284x	59B	Add \$55.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0135x	59D	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0576x	59F	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1111x	59J	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1294x	59C	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0151x	59G	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAFETY & SECURITY			
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver Front-Door Only	90D	Add \$1,510.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver & Pass Front-Doors	90E	Add \$3,020.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• BLIS® – Blind Spot Monitoring with Cross-traffic Alert (Requires 54Z)	55B	Add \$540.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Lockable Gas Cap for Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler	19L	Add \$20.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Mirrors – Heated Sideview	549	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ford Factory Engine Idle Feature Upgrade ◦ Upgrade: Ignition Override from After-Market Secure Idle Brand to a Ford Factory Installed System with 3 Year / 36,000 Mile Warranty ◦ Feature Includes in-Dash Indicator when System is Activated	47A	Add \$240.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Remote Keyless-Entry Key Fob (w/o Keypad, less PATS) – (includes 4-key fobs) Note: Available with Keyed Alike, however, key fobs are "not" fobbed alike when ordered with Keyed-Alike	55F	Add \$330.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Reverse Sensing	76R	Add \$275.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MISCELLANEOUS			
• Aux Air Conditioning Note: Highly Recommended for K9 Units	17A	Add \$580.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Additional Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	60R	Add \$95.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Engine 3.5L Twin Turbo EcoBoost®	99T	Add \$3,190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Engine Block Heater	41H	Add \$90.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Enhanced PTU Cooler – Power Transfer Unit • Recommended Usage: EVOC Training; Continuous / Extended Track Usage Note: This PTU Cooler is not required for day to day patrol usage Note: Requires the 3.5L V6 EcoBoost® Engine (99T)	52B	Add \$2,910.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket and pigtail)	18X	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear Console Plate	85R	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• 4 Molded Splash Guards	MSP	Add \$190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• External Driver's Door Mounted Keyless Entry Pad	KEP	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Fire Extinguisher with Vehicle Mount Bracket	FEM	Add \$170.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



# POLICE VEHICLE WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES

WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>Basic Patrol Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Liberty II 48" LED Light Bar</li> <li>• Integrated Alley Lights, Take downs with Flash</li> <li>• Integrated Traffic Advisor</li> <li>• Full Feature Siren w/ Light Controls, PA (Whelen)</li> <li>• 100 Watt Siren Speak w/Bracket (Whelen)</li> <li>• 4 LED Corner Lights, 2-Front 2-Rear (Whelen)</li> <li>• Custom Equipment Console</li> <li>• 3 Outlet 12 Volt Strip, Cupholders</li> <li>• Light Bar Mounting Kit</li> <li>• Installation of One Customer Supplied, 2-Way Radio and Antenna</li> <li>• All Parts, Labor, and Professional Installation</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upgrade Light Bar to Whelen Legacy Model	Add \$770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Slick Top Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior LED's in lieu of Light Bar; Includes Whelen FST Trio &amp; RST Trio</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Two Ion LED Grill Lights (standard with Slick Top Package)	Add \$280.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen LINV2 180 Degree Under Mirror Side Warning	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen Tracer Lower Side Warning	Add \$1,680.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prisoner Partition - Sliding Center Window, XL Space Saver, Center Weapons Recess	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supply & Install LED Light in Prisoner Area	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Window Armor	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dual Weapons Rack w/Timer; AR/870 Setina Vaultlock or Pro Gard Tri-Lock	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Push Bumper with 4 Ion LED Warning Lights	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Prisoner Seat w/ Cargo Barrier	Add \$1,480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Cargo Barrier Only	Add \$590.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Computer Mount for Customer Supplied Docking Station (includes new charge guard)	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Additional Radio	Add \$90.00 each	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Video* Camera System	Add \$390.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Radar* System	Add \$80.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Locking Dual-Drawer Rear Cargo Storage Cabinet	Add \$1,660.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lund Loft Rear Overhead Weapon/Electronics Storage Vault	Starting at \$795.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Programming Available at an Additional \$90.00 per Hour

\*Customer Supplied Video and Radar Must Include Vehicle Specific Mounting Kit



**MORROW BROTHERS FORD INC. TRADE INFORMATION**

CONTACT: Richie M. Wellenkamp

PHONE: 1-217-368-3037

FAX: 1-217-368-3517

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_ CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

TRADE VALUE (MORROW BROTHERS USE ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TRADE-IN VEHICLE INFORMATION**

YEAR \_\_\_\_\_ MAKE \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL / BODY STYLE \_\_\_\_\_

COLOR \_\_\_\_\_ VIN # \_\_\_\_\_

ENGINE \_\_\_\_\_ TRANSMISSION \_\_\_\_\_ MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_

FRONT WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ ALL-WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ 4X4 TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_ 2WD TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_

**HAS THIS VEHICLE BEEN USED AS A K9 UNIT?**

**LIST ANY BODY DAMAGE:**

**LIST ANY MECHANICAL PROBLEMS OR DEFECTS:**

**YOU MAY E-MAIL PICTURES TO:** [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

**WE WILL TRADE FOR ANYTHING!**



**Police Department Systems, Inc.**  
**7701 183rd Street**  
**Tinley Park IL. 60477**

**Quote**

Date	Estimate #
3/22/2018	3891

<p>Bensenville Police Department  100 N. Church Road  Bensenville, IL 60106</p>
---

Make/Model	Year
Ford Utility	2018

307 \*NEW\*  
MARKED SUV

We are pleased to offer you the following price quotation

Customer Phone		Customer Fax	Attn :	
630-594-1170		630-594-1179	Chris Olivia	
Item	Qty	Description	Amount	Total
Quotation for 2018 Ford Utility Marked Vehicle				
SV770EXI	1	Code 3 Red/blue Supervisor Windshield Led Light W/Takedowns	925.00	925.00
CITEZPIURBMT	1	New Citadel Style,red/blue	925.00	925.00
ULT6-RB	2	6 led Mega Thin surface mount,red/blue installed on rear 1/4 windows	185.00	370.00
C3100-PIU	1	2018 PI Utility speaker,driver side with bracket	295.00	295.00
3492L6S	1	Excel light and siren controller	525.00	525.00
C-VS-1308-INUT	1	2018 Ford Utility Interceptor Equipment Console	395.00	395.00
C-Cup2-I	1	Dual internal cup holder	48.50	48.50
C-ADP-101	1	Universal adapter plate	89.50	89.50
Power Harness	1	Power Harness with appropriate fuses	225.00	225.00
CG-X	1	Power timer	89.50	89.50
C-HDM-204	1	8.5" Heavy duty telescoping pole,side mount,short handle	145.00	145.00
CDM202	1	Computer Tilt And Swivel Bracket	69.50	69.50
C-HDM-303	1	Heavy duty fixed top offset platform, 6" offset	38.50	38.50
VTX609J	2	Vertex,9' cable,red/blue installed in reverse light housing	185.00	370.00
ETFBSSN-P	1	Solid state tail light flasher	165.00	165.00
M180SMC-BW	1	M180 MultiColor,blue/white installed under passenger outside mirror	225.00	225.00
M180SMC-RW	1	M180 MultiColor,red/white installed under driverside mirror	225.00	225.00
HB615R	1	Hide-A-Blast 6 led red installed under rear hatch door	185.00	185.00
HB915B	1	Hide-A-Blast led blue installed under rear hatch door	185.00	185.00
SI240-T-1H	1	Secure Idle Override	275.00	275.00
PK1130ITU12SCA	1	Setina 10XL Utility Prisoner Partition	899.00	899.00
GK1027IUHKSVC	1	Setina Single Gun Lock installed behind rear partition	375.00	375.00
sa4705uint13	1	Pro gard ABS seat and cargo partition	1,195.00	1,195.00

		<b>Total</b>
--	--	--------------

Phone #	Fax #
708.263.0120	708.407.8343



**Police Department Systems, Inc.**  
**7701 183rd Street**  
**Tinley Park IL. 60477**

**Quote**

Date	Estimate #
3/22/2018	3891

Bensenville Police Department 100 N. Church Road Bensenville, IL 60106
--

Make/Model	Year
Ford Utility	2018

We are pleased to offer you the following price quotation

Customer Phone		Customer Fax		Attn :	
630-594-1170		630-594-1179		Chris Olivia	
Item	Qty	Description	Amount	Total	
Labor	1	Install customer supplied panasonic arbitrator video system and front and rear radar( Note; This was not included on last years Quote # 3503	550.00	550.00	
BB1325	1	VHF Ant. 132-928 Mhz	185.00	185.00	
MR6B	1	MR6 led,blue installed in headlight housing ( Note; Not included on last years quote #3503 )	185.00	185.00	
MR6-R	1	MR6 led,red installed in headlight housing ( Note; Not included on last years quote # 3503 )	185.00	185.00	
BSM-BKT-PIU	2	M180 Intersection light bracket, below side mirror,Utility	24.95	49.90	
HDLGTBKT-PIU	1	Headlight Bracket For MR6 Lights	12.00	12.00	
XT4LBKT	2	XT4 Universal L-bracket 90 degree	8.00	16.00	
TK7360H	1	Kenwood 50 Watt/128 channel VHF Radio installed	475.00	475.00	





# KUSTOM SIGNALS, INC.

9652 Loiret Blvd, Lenexa, KS 66219-2406  
913-492-1400 Fax 913-492-1703  
sales@kustomsignals.com www.kustomsignals.com

## Quotation

Page 1 of 2

Date 02/02/2018

To... CHRIS OLIVA  
BENSENVILLE POLICE DEPT

345 E GREEN STREET  
BENSENVILLE IL 60106-2097

# 307

Quote # 698979784908NE  
Terms Net 30  
This Quote Expires on 05/03/2018  
Phone 630-350-3456  
Fax 630-350-0855

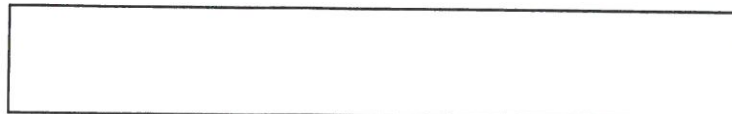
Qty	Product Description	UnitPrice	SubTotal
0	Illinois Special Price - effective thru March 15, 2018	\$0.00	\$0.00
0	SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED IN CONTRACT	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Directional Golden Eagle II, dual antenna, Ka-Band DCM antenna, choice of antenna mounts, choice of wired or wireless remote, vehicle speed sensor (VSS) cable, stopwatch, fastest, same lane fastest and two tuning forks	\$1,403.00	\$1,403.00
0		\$0.00	\$0.00
0	Options below available but NOT included in total price on quote	\$0.00	\$0.00
0	Display Separation Kit & Plates - separates the display face from the counting unit	\$60.00	\$0.00
0	Year 3- Radar Extended Warranty This Warranty INCLUDES: Phone Support, Technical Support (Help Desk), Hardware Changes, Software Updates, Parts, Labor & Return Shipping to agency.	\$225.00	\$0.00
0	Year 4- Radar Extended Warranty (In addition to Year 3) This Warranty INCLUDES: Phone Support, Technical Support (Help Desk), Hardware Changes, Software Updates, Parts, Labor & Return Shipping to agency.	\$250.00	\$0.00
0	Year 5- Radar Extended Warranty (In addition to year 3 & 4) This Warranty INCLUDES: Phone Support, Technical Support (Help Desk), Hardware Changes, Software Updates, Parts, Labor & Return Shipping to agency.	\$275.00	\$0.00

Total \$1,403.00

Signature

*Sonya Scheneman*

\* Applicable Sales Tax Not Included. Seller may charge Buyer a 25% restocking fee.



Toll Free 800-4KUSTOM (800-458-7866)





**CDS Office Technologies**  
 1271 HAMILTON PARKWAY  
 Itasca, Illinois 60143  
 United States  
 (P) 630-625-4519  
 (F) 630-305-9876

#307

#### Quotation (Open)

##### Date

Feb 15, 2018 11:41 AM  
 CST

##### Modified Date

Feb 15, 2018 11:43 AM  
 CST

##### Doc #

476583 - rev 1 of 1

##### Description

1 x ARB-KIT-HD

##### SalesRep

Gottlieb, Mark  
 (P) 630-625-4519  
 (F) 630-305-9876

##### Customer Contact

Oliva, Christopher  
 (P) 630-350-3455  
 olivac@bensenville.il.us

#### Customer

Bensenville Police  
 Department (BP4719)  
 Oliva, Christopher  
 100 North Church Road  
 Bensenville, IL 60106  
 United States  
 (P) (630) 350-3455

#### Bill To

Bensenville Police Department  
 Accounts, Payable  
 345 E Green St.  
 Bensenville, IL 60106  
 United States

#### Ship To

Bensenville Police Department  
 Oliva, Chris  
 345 E Green St.  
 Bensenville, IL 60106  
 United States  
 (P) 630-350-3455  
 coliva@bensenville.il.us

#### Customer PO:

#### Terms:

Net 30

#### Ship Via:

UPS Ground

#### Special Instructions:

#### Carrier Account #:

#	Description	Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Total
<b>State of Illinois Master Contract CMS5848520</b>					
1	<b>Arbitrator HD Kit</b> Includes 2.4GHz Wireless Mic	<b>ARB-KIT-HD-24</b>			
	Panasonic - Arbitrator Mk3 HD Includes recorder w/ 256GB SSD and GPS, front camera, wiring distribution center, battery backup module, wireless 1 module	ARB-KIT-HD	1		
	Panasonic - 2.4GHz Wireless Mic - Full Kit 2.4GHz wireless mic with vehicle receiver/station dock w/charger/case	ARB-M24	1		
	<b>Bundle Subtotal</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>\$4,728.00</b>	<b>\$4,728.00</b>
2	Panasonic WiFi Antenna Black - SMA Connectors - Threaded bolt mount	ARB-APWWQS22-RP-BL	1	\$117.00	\$117.00
<b>Options</b>					
3	Panasonic - Back Seat Camera for Arbitrator HD 720P Rear Seat IR Camera with network cable	ARB-WV-VC31-C	1	\$361.00	\$361.00
4	Panasonic - G-Force Sensor 5 axis sensor for Panasonic Arbitrator triggering - includes cables	TGS-3DP	1	\$220.00	\$220.00
<b>Licensing Bundle</b>					
5	Arbitrator In-Car Video Device Licensing - 3 Years ICV, UEMS1, On Prem Storage, Bundle Per Device, Includes Helpdesk Support, EULA Required	ARB-SOFICVOPBUN3	1	\$295.00	\$295.00
Note: One year option, part ARB-SOFICVOPBUN1, available for \$250/unit					

Subtotal: \$5,721.00  
 Tax (0.000%): \$0.00  
 Shipping: \$0.00



303 W. Grand Ave,  
Bensenville, IL 60106.  
Tel: (630) 279 - 6000  
Fax: (630) 451 - 3509  
www.roeschford.com



#309  
Truck  
Center

Buyer \_\_\_\_\_ VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE  
Co-Buyer \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, St, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ BENSENVILLE, ILL \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ DUPAGE  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ Date 04/10/18  
Contact \_\_\_\_\_ VINCE \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

MAKE FORD	MODEL PPV SPORT UTILITY ✓	COLOR BLACK	STK#	YEAR 2018
BODY STYLE AWD 4DR	TYPE OF SALE CASH	SALESPERSON B. KILDUFF	VIN#	

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: THIS ORDER IS NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY  
MANAGEMENT OF ROESCH FORD**

11. Any USED motor vehicle sold to Purchaser by Dealer under this Order is sold at the time of delivery by Dealer without any guarantee or warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, as to its condition or the condition of any part thereof except as may be otherwise specifically provided in writing on the face of this order or in a separate writing furnished to Purchaser by Dealer.

Signature of Customer \_\_\_\_\_

2018 PPV SPORT UTILITY AWD 4DR 500A PREF PKG			
BLACK EXTERIOR / BLACK CLOTH FRONT BUCKETS-VINYL REAR			
3.7L V6 ENG / 6 SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANS			
ALL STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
REAR DOOR AND LOCKS INOPERABLE / POWER DELETE TO REAR WINDOWS			
NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS / KEY CODE 1284X / GRILL LAMP WIRE			
SYNC SYSTEM / REVERSE SENSING / RR MOUNT PLATE			
INTERIOR LIGHT DISABLE / DR SIDE WHEEL LED SPOTLIGHT			
FRONT HEADLAMP PRE DRILL HOUSING / TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION			
(DELETE IGNITION OVERRIDE) / 7 YR - 125,000 MILE PREMIUM CARE WARRANTY			
<b>VEHICLE PAYOFF INFORMATION</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH SALE PRICE</b>	\$29,350.00
COMPANY		Trade-in Value	\$0.00
ADDRESS		Sub-Total	\$29,350.00
PHONE		Electronic Registration Tax	\$0.00
CONTACT		Sales tax	\$0.00
ACCOUNT#	GOOD UNTIL	License & Title	\$175.00
		Documentation	\$0.00
		Safety Inspection	\$0.00
		Cook County Use Tax (1.00%)	\$0.00
		Add Payoff	\$0.00
<b>DESCRIPTION OF USED TRUCK TRADE-IN</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH DELIVERED PRICE</b>	\$29,525.00
YEAR	MODEL	MAKE	
BODY STYLE	SERIAL #		
1) This agreement is subject to the additional terms and conditions on the back of this order		Extended Service Plan <i>7yr - 125,000 mile</i> <i>PREMIUM CARE</i>	\$2,990.00
2) No other agreement, verbal or otherwise, will be honored. Read this order on both sides to avoid any misunderstandings		Rebate	\$0.00
3) Sales Tax to be calculated based on IL state tax law in effect at time of delivery		Deposit Receipt	\$0.00
		C.O.D.	\$32,515.00
		Contract	
I AGREE TO THE TERMS & CONDITIONS HEREIN		SALES ASSOCIATE	APPROVED BY

BENSENVILLE PPV SPORT UTILITY 4102018



Jur 13

WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • Greenfield, IL • 62044

Phone (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll Free 1-877-368-3038



**STATE OF ILLINOIS  
INTERCEPTOR UTILITY AWD  
GOVERNMENT PRICING**

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT PERSON: \_\_\_\_\_ CELL: \_\_\_\_\_

FORD FLEET # \_\_\_\_\_ PURCHASE ORDER # \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY: \_\_\_\_\_ COST EACH: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ TAX EXEMPT # E999 - - - - -

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ORDER COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

Morrow Brothers Ford Inc.  
1242 Main Street  
Greenfield, IL 62044

Phone # 1-217-368-3037  
Fax # 1-217-368-3517  
Email: [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

**PLEASE SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM WITH ORDER**

**\*PAYMENT DUE UPON DELIVERY\***



# 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

## MECHANICAL

- Alternator – 220-Amp
- Axle Ratio – 3.65 (AWD)
- Battery – H.D. maintenance-free 78A/750-CCA
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Heavy-Duty Disc w/H.D. Calipers
- Column Shifter
- Drivetrain – All-Wheel-Drive
- Electric Power-Assist Steering (EPAS) – Heavy-Duty
- Engine – 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV
- Engine Hour Meter
- Engine Oil Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler
- Fuel Tank – 18.6 gallons Capacity
- Suspension – independent front & rear
- Transmission – 6-speed automatic, police calibrated

## EXTERIOR

- Antenna, Roof-mounted
- Exhaust True Dual
- Front-Door-Lock Cylinders (Front Driver / Passenger)
- Glass – 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Privacy Glass
- Headlamps – LED Low Beam; Incandescent (Halogen) High Beam
- Liftgate w/ Fixed Glass w/Door-Lock Cylinder
- Mirrors – Black, Power Electric Remote
- Rear bumper step pad
- Spare – Full size 18" Tire w/TPMS
- Tail lamps – LED
- Tires – 245/55R18 A/S BSW
- Wheel-Lip Molding – Black
- Wheels – 18" x 8.0 painted black steel with wheel hub cover
- Windshield – Acoustic Laminated

## SAFETY / SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- Airbags, 2nd generation driver & front-passenger, side seat, Roll Curtain Airbags and Safety Canopy®
- Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) with Traction Control
- Belt-Minder® (Front Driver / Passenger)
- Child-Safety Locks (capped)
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy-Management System w/adjustable height in 1st Row
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™

## FUNCTIONAL

- Audio
  - AM/FM / CD / MP3 Capable / Clock / 6 speakers
  - 4.2" Color LCD Screen Center-Stack "Smart Display"
  - 5-way Steering Wheel Switches, Redundant Controls
- Note:** Radio does "not" include USB Port or Aux. Audio Input Jack
- Note:** USB Port and Aux. Audio Input Jack requires SYNC® (53M)
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Front door tether straps (driver/passenger)
- Power pigtail harness
- Rearview Camera with Washer viewable in 4" centerstack – OR – Rear View Camera viewable in rear view mirror 87R (No charge option)
- Recovery Hook, Rear Only
- Simple Fleet Key (w/o microchip, easy to replace)
- Two-way radio pre-wire
- Two (2) 50 amp battery ground circuits – power distribution junction block
- Windows – Rear Defroster
- Wipers – Front Speed-Sensitive Intermittent; Rear Dual Speed Wiper

## INTERIOR / COMFORT

- Cargo Hooks
- Climate Control – Single-Zone Manual
- Power Door Locks
- Floor Covering – Heavy-Duty Vinyl
- Glove Box – Locking/non-illuminated
- Lighting
  - Overhead Console with Sunglass Holder
  - 1st row task lights (driver and passenger)
  - Dome Lamp – 1st row (red/white)
  - 2nd/3rd row overhead map light
- Mirror – Day/night Rear View
- Particulate Air Filter
- Power-Adjustable Pedals
- Powerpoints – (2) First Row
- Rear-window Defrost
- Scuff Plates – Front & Rear
- Seats
  - 1st Row Police Grade Cloth Trim, Dual Front Buckets
  - 1st Row – Driver 6-way Power track (fore/aft. Up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar)
  - 1st Row – Passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline)
  - Steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
  - 2nd Row Vinyl, 60/40 Split Bench Seat with fold-flat
- Speed (Cruise) Control
- Speedometer – Calibrated (includes digital readout)
- Steering Wheel – Manual / Tilt with Speed Controls and Redundant Audio Controls
- Sun visors, color-keyed, non-illuminated
- Universal Top Tray – Center of I/P
- Windows, Power, 1-touch Up/Down Front Driver/Passenger Side with disable feature

## OPTIONS INCLUDED

- All Wheel Drive (K8A)
- Interior Lights Disabled, Dark Mode (43D) \*
- Driver's Side Whelen LED Spotlight (51T) \*
- Ignition Override System (SID)
- Front Headlamp Housing, Pre-drilled (86P) \*
- Tail Lamp Lighting Solution (66B) \*
- Rear Hatch Timer, Delete (18D)
- 5 Year / 100,000 Miles Powertrain Extended Warranty

**2018 AWD Utility Police  
Interceptor  
\$28,490.00**



# 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY COLORS, SEATING, LICENSING

EXTERIOR COLOR	PAINT CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
Medium Brown Metallic	BU	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat	E3	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vermillion Red	E4	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blue Metallic	FT	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shadow Black	G1	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Smokestone Metallic	HG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kodiak Brown Metallic	J1	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Toreador Red Metallic	JL	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Norsea Blue Metallic	KR	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Blue	LK	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Royal Blue	LM	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Light Blue Metallic	LN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sterling Grey Metallic	UJ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ingot Silver Metallic	UX	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medium Titanium Metallic	YG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oxford White	YZ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

INTERIOR SEATING	SEATING	CHARGE	SELECTION
Cloth Front Buckets / Vinyl Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. With manual recline) • Rear - 60/40 Split Vinyl	9W Standard	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cloth Front Buckets / Cloth Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. With manual recline) • Rear - 60/40 Split Cloth	FW Optional	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Front Passenger Seat, 6-Way Power	Optional (87P)	Add \$320.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Carpet Floor Covering in lieu of Vinyl Floor Covering	Optional (16C)	Add \$125.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Front & Rear WeatherTech Floor Liners	WTECH	Add \$180.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

OPTIONAL UTILITY DELETIONS	CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
• Delete Driver's Side Spotlight	DDSS	Credit \$100.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Delete Ignition Override System	DIOS	Credit \$100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LICENSE, TITLE FEE AND DELIVERY		CHARGE	SELECTION
M	-	Add \$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
MP	-	Add \$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sheriff	-	Add \$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Single Unit	-	Add \$275.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Multiple Units	-	Add \$225.00 each	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>INTERIOR UPGRADE OPTION</b> <i>*Not Recommended for Radio &amp; Equipment Mounting</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering</li> <li>Cloth Seats – Rear</li> <li>Center Floor Console less shifter w/unique Police console finish plate* and two cup holders</li> <li>Deletes the standard console mounting plate (85D)</li> </ul>	65U	Add \$370.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP / POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-molded side warning LED holes (does not include LED installed lights; eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)</li> </ul>	86P	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes base LED Low beam/Incandescent (Halogen) High beam headlamp with High Beam Wig-wag function and two (2) white rectangular LED side warning lights</li> <li>Wiring, LED lights included. Controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66A	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP / POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-existing holes (does not include LED installed lights) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)</li> </ul>	86T	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes base LED lights plus two (2) rear integrated hemispheric lighthouse white LED side warning lights in taillamps</li> <li>LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66B	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red / passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass</li> <li>Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red / Passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open)</li> <li>LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	66C	Add \$480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CARGO WIRING UPFIT PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rear console plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>Wiring overlay harness with lighting and siren interface connections</li> <li>Vehicle Engine Harness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two (2) light connectors – supports up to six (6) LED lights (engine compartment)</li> <li>Two (2) grille light connectors</li> <li>One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to cargo area)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Whelen Lighting PCC8R Control Head</li> <li>Whelen PCC8R Light Relay Center (mounted behind 2nd row seat)</li> <li>Light Controller / Relay Center Wiring (jumper harness)</li> <li>Whelen Specific Cable (console to cargo area) Connects PCC8R to Control Head</li> <li>Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>Does "not" include LED lights ○ Recommend Police Wire Harness Connector Kits 47C and 21P</li> </ul>	67G	Add \$1,280.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE: all-in complete includes police interceptor packages: 66A, 66B, 66C, plus</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whelen Cencom Light Controller Head with dimmable backlight</li> <li>Whelen Cencom Relay Center / Siren / Amp w/Traffic Advisor (mounted behind 2nd row seat)</li> <li>Light Controller / Relay Cencom Wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails</li> <li>High current pigtail</li> <li>Whelen Specific WECAN Cable (console to cargo area) connects Cencom to Control Head</li> <li>Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>Rear console plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>Grille linear LED Lights (Red / Blue) and harness</li> <li>100-Watt Siren / Speaker</li> <li>Hidden Door-Lock Plunger / Rear-Door Handles Inoperable (52P)</li> </ul>	67H	Add \$3,770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear console mounting plate (85R) – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A)</li> <li>• Wiring harness I/P to rear cargo area (overlay)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Two (2) light cables – supports up to six (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille)</li> <li>◦ One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Rear hatch/cargo area wiring – supports up to six (6) rear LED lights</li> <li>• Does “not” include LED lights, side connectors or controller                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Recommend Police Wire Harness Connector Kits 47C and 21P</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	67U	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - FRONT</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (2) Male 4-pin connectors for siren</li> <li>◦ (5) Female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity</li> <li>◦ (1) 8-pin sealed connector</li> <li>◦ (1) 14-pin IP connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	47C	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - REAR</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting</li> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector</li> <li>◦ (6) Female 4-pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (6) Male 4 pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (1) 10-pin connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	21P	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>LAMPS / LIGHTING</b>			
• Auto Headlamp	86L	Add \$115.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Dome Lamp - Red/White in Cargo Area	17T	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights (Driver side – Red / Passenger side – Blue)	21L	Add \$550.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front Interior Visor Light Bar (LED)</li> <li>• Super low-profile warning LED light bar fully integrated into the top of the windshield near the headliner. (Red/Red or Blue/Blue operation. White “take down” and “scene” capabilities), 3 Year Warranty</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Requires Rear Console Plate (85R)	96W	Add \$1,060.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front Interior Visor Light Bar (LED)</li> <li>• Whelen FST Front Inner Edge Trio (Red/Blue/White), 5 Year Warranty</li> </ul>	FST	Add \$1,060.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker	60A	Add \$50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights (Driver side–Red/Passenger side– Blue)</li> <li>• Whelen Avenger II Duo Red/Blue AVC12J</li> </ul>	63L	Add \$570.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear Spoiler Traffic Warning Lights (LED)</li> <li>• Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility</li> <li>• Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Requires Rear Console Plate (85R). Not available with Interior Upgrade Package (65U), 3 Year Warranty	96T	Add \$1,380.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior Rear LED Light Bar</li> <li>• Whelen RST Rear Trio (Red/Blue/Amber) Inner Edge, 5 Year Warranty</li> </ul>	RST	Add \$1,080.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Side Marker LED – Sideview Mirrors (Driver side – Red / Passenger side – Blue)</li> <li>• Located on backside of exterior mirror housing</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller “not” included.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Requires 60A	63B	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>SPOT LAMP, LED BULB</b>			
• Passenger Side Whelen LED Spotlight	51V	Add \$420.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>BODY</b>			
• Glass – Solar Tint 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window (Deletes Privacy Glass)	92G	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Glass – Solar Tint 2nd Row Only, Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window	92R	Add \$90.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Roof Rack Side Rails – Black	68Z	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Deflector Plate	76D	Add \$330.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
VINYL WRAP OPTIONS			
• Two-Tone Vinyl Package #1	91A	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Roof Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Front-Doors Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Rear-Doors Vinyl			
◦ White (YZ) Only			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'non-reflective'	91D	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White (YZ) lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'	91E	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Black lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'	91F	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
• Vinyl Word Wrap - SHERIFF 'non-reflective'	91G	Add \$820.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle			
WHEELS			
• Full Wheel Covers	65L	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 18" Painted Aluminum Wheel	64E	Add \$460.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Note: Spare wheel is an 18" conventional (Police) black steel wheel			
AUDIO / VIDEO			
• SYNC® Basic (Voice-Activated Communication System) – Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack	53M	Add \$290.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (less SYNC®)	61R	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (with SYNC®)	61S	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
DOORS / LOCKS (select only one)			
• Hidden door-lock plunger w/rear inside door handles inoperable	52P	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear inside door handles inoperable / locks inoperable	68G	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
WINDOWS			
• Windows – Rear-windows, operable from front driver side switches	18W	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
KEYS (can be ordered with Remote Keyless Entry 55F; not available with Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm 593)			
• Keyed Alike – 1435x	59E	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1284x	59B	Add \$55.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0135x	59D	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0576x	59F	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1111x	59J	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1294x	59C	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0151x	59G	Add \$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAFETY & SECURITY			
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver Front-Door Only	90D	Add \$1,510.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver & Pass Front-Doors	90E	Add \$3,020.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• BLIS® – Blind Spot Monitoring with Cross-traffic Alert (Requires 54Z)	55B	Add \$540.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Lockable Gas Cap for Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler	19L	Add \$20.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Mirrors – Heated Sideview	549	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ford Factory Engine Idle Feature Upgrade	47A	Add \$240.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Upgrade: Ignition Override from After-Market Secure Idle Brand to a Ford Factory Installed System with 3 Year / 36,000 Mile Warranty			
◦ Feature Includes in-Dash Indicator when System is Activated			
• Remote Keyless-Entry Key Fob (w/o Keypad, less PATS) – (includes 4-key fobs)	55F	Add \$330.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Note: Available with Keyed Alike, however, key fobs are "not" fobbed alike when ordered with Keyed-Alike			
• Reverse Sensing	76R	Add \$275.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MISCELLANEOUS			
• Aux Air Conditioning	17A	Add \$580.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Note: Highly Recommended for K9 Units			
• Additional Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	60R	Add \$95.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Engine 3.5L Twin Turbo EcoBoost®	99T	Add \$3,190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Engine Block Heater	41H	Add \$90.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Enhanced PTU Cooler – Power Transfer Unit	52B	Add \$2,910.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Recommended Usage: EVOC Training; Continuous / Extended Track Usage			
Note: This PTU Cooler is not required for day to day patrol usage			
Note: Requires the 3.5L V6 EcoBoost® Engine (99T)			
• 100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket and pigtail)	18X	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear Console Plate	85R	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• 4 Molded Splash Guards	MSP	Add \$190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• External Driver's Door Mounted Keyless Entry Pad	KEP	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Fire Extinguisher with Vehicle Mount Bracket	FEM	Add \$170.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



# POLICE VEHICLE WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES

WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>Basic Patrol Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Liberty II 48" LED Light Bar</li> <li>• Integrated Alley Lights, Take downs with Flash</li> <li>• Integrated Traffic Advisor</li> <li>• Full Feature Siren w/ Light Controls, PA (Whelen)</li> <li>• 100 Watt Siren Speak w/Bracket (Whelen)</li> <li>• 4 LED Corner Lights, 2-Front 2-Rear (Whelen)</li> <li>• Custom Equipment Console</li> <li>• 3 Outlet 12 Volt Strip, Cupholders</li> <li>• Light Bar Mounting Kit</li> <li>• Installation of One Customer Supplied, 2-Way Radio and Antenna</li> <li>• All Parts, Labor, and Professional Installation</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upgrade Light Bar to Whelen Legacy Model	Add \$770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Slick Top Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior LED's in lieu of Light Bar; Includes Whelen FST Trio &amp; RST Trio</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Two Ion LED Grill Lights (standard with Slick Top Package)	Add \$280.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen LINV2 180 Degree Under Mirror Side Warning	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen Tracer Lower Side Warning	Add \$1,680.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prisoner Partition - Sliding Center Window, XL Space Saver, Center Weapons Recess	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supply & Install LED Light in Prisoner Area	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Window Armor	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dual Weapons Rack w/Timer; AR/870 Setina Vaultlock or Pro Gard Tri-Lock	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Push Bumper with 4 Ion LED Warning Lights	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Prisoner Seat w/ Cargo Barrier	Add \$1,480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Cargo Barrier Only	Add \$590.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Computer Mount for Customer Supplied Docking Station (includes new charge guard)	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Additional Radio	Add \$90.00 each	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Video* Camera System	Add \$390.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Radar* System	Add \$80.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Locking Dual-Drawer Rear Cargo Storage Cabinet	Add \$1,660.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lund Loft Rear Overhead Weapon/Electronics Storage Vault	Starting at \$795.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Programming Available at an Additional \$90.00 per Hour

\*Customer Supplied Video and Radar Must Include Vehicle Specific Mounting Kit



**MORROW BROTHERS FORD INC. TRADE INFORMATION**

CONTACT: Richie M. Wellenkamp

PHONE: 1-217-368-3037

FAX: 1-217-368-3517

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_ CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

TRADE VALUE (MORROW BROTHERS USE ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TRADE-IN VEHICLE INFORMATION**

YEAR \_\_\_\_\_ MAKE \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL / BODY STYLE \_\_\_\_\_

COLOR \_\_\_\_\_ VIN # \_\_\_\_\_

ENGINE \_\_\_\_\_ TRANSMISSION \_\_\_\_\_ MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_

FRONT WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ ALL-WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ 4X4 TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_ 2WD TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_

**HAS THIS VEHICLE BEEN USED AS A K9 UNIT?**

**LIST ANY BODY DAMAGE:**

**LIST ANY MECHANICAL PROBLEMS OR DEFECTS:**

**YOU MAY E-MAIL PICTURES TO:** [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

**WE WILL TRADE FOR ANYTHING!**



**Police Department Systems, Inc.**  
**7701 183rd Street**  
**Tinley Park IL. 60477**

Quote

Date	Estimate #
3/21/2018	3890 ✓

Bensenville Police Department 100 N. Church Road Bensenville, IL 60106
--

Make/Model	Year
Ford Utility	

# 309 MARKED  
SUV

We are pleased to offer you the following price quotation

Customer Phone		Customer Fax	Attn :	
630-594-1170		630-594-1179	Chris Olivia	
Item	Qty	Description	Amount	Total
Labor	1	Quotation for removal of equipment from unit #309		
		Code 3 led lightbar with opticom,dual antenna radar,panasonic arbitrator video system,traffic advisor withn controller,code 3 light and siren control,siren speaker,radio and antenna,ticket printer,prisoner partition,12 volt outlets,equipment console with dual cup holder and arm rest,abs rear prisoner seat,headlight and taillight flashers,vhf radio and antenna	700.00	700.00
Labor		Reinstallation of removal parts into new 2018 Ford utility Vehicle		
		Reinstall all equipment from unit #309 into new 2018 Ford Utility	2,375.00	2,375.00
		New additional equipment for unit #309		
VTX609J	2	Vertex,9' cable,red/blue led installed in reverse light housing	185.00	370.00
MR6-R	1	MR6 led,red installed in drivers side headlight housing	185.00	185.00
MR6B	1	MR6 led,blue installed in passenger side headlight housing	185.00	185.00
MBD25	1	3/4 Brass Mount, 25' Teflex Coax	39.50	39.50
M180SMC-BW	1	M180 MultiColor,blue/white led installed under passenger mirror	225.00	225.00
M180SMC-RW	1	M180 MultiColor,red/white led installed under drivers side mirror	225.00	225.00
HB615R	1	Hide-A-Blast 6 led red installed under rear hatch door	185.00	185.00
HB915B	1	Hide-A-Blast led blue installed under rear hatch door	185.00	185.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,674.50</b>
Phone #		Fax #		
708.263.0120		708.407.8343		



#311

303 W. Grand Ave,  
Bensenville, IL 60106.  
Tel: (630) 279 - 6000  
Fax: (630) 451 - 3509  
www.roeschford.com



Truck  
Center

Buyer \_\_\_\_\_ VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE  
Co-Buyer \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, St, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ BENSENVILLE, ILL \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ DUPAGE  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ Date 04/10/18  
Contact \_\_\_\_\_ VINCE \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

MAKE FORD	MODEL PPV SEDAN	COLOR BLACK	STK#	YEAR 2018
BODY STYLE AWD 4DR	TYPE OF SALE CASH	SALESPERSON B.KILDUFF	VIN#	

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: THIS ORDER IS NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY  
MANAGEMENT OF ROESCH FORD**

11. Any USED motor vehicle sold to Purchaser by Dealer under this Order is sold at the time of delivery by Dealer without any guarantee or warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, as to its condition or the condition of any part thereof except as may be otherwise specifically provided in writing on the face of this order or in a separate writing furnished to Purchaser by Dealer.

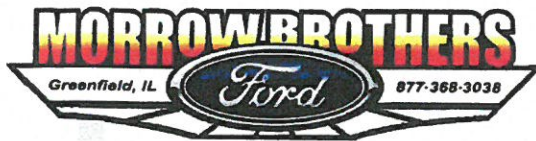
Signature of Customer \_\_\_\_\_

2018 PPV SEDAN AWD 4DR 500A PREF PKG		
BLACK EXTERIOR / BLACK CLOTH FRONT BUCKETS-VINYL REAR		
3.7L V6 ENG / 6 SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANS		
ALL STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
REAR DOOR AND LOCKS INOPERABLE / POWER DELETE TO REAR WINDOWS		
NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS / KEY CODE 1284X / GRILL LAMP WIRE		
SYNC SYSTEM / ELECTRONIC TRAY / REVERSE SENSING		
INTERIOR LIGHT DISABLE / DR SIDEC WHELAN LED SPOTLIGHT		
FRONT HEADLAMP PRE DRILL HOUSING / TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION		
(DELETE IGNITION OVERRIDE) / 7 yr / 125,000 MILE PREMIUM CARE WARRANTY		
<b>VEHICLE PAYOFF INFORMATION</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH SALE PRICE</b> \$25,660.00
COMPANY		Trade-in Value \$0.00
ADDRESS		Sub-Total \$25,660.00
PHONE		Electronic Registration Tax \$0.00
CONTACT		Sales tax \$0.00
		License & Title \$175.00
		Documentation \$0.00
		Safety Inspection \$0.00
		Cook County Use Tax (1.00%) \$0.00
ACCOUNT#	GOOD UNTIL	Add Payoff \$0.00
<b>DESCRIPTION OF USED TRUCK TRADE-IN</b>		<b>TOTAL CASH DELIVERED PRICE</b> \$25,835.00
YEAR	MODEL	MAKE
BODY STYLE	SERIAL #	
1) This agreement is subject to the additional terms and conditions on the back of this order		Extended Service Plan Premium \$2,990.00
2) No other agreement, verbal or otherwise, will be honored. Read this order on both sides to avoid any misunderstandings		7yr - 125,000 MILE CARE \$0.00
3) Sales Tax to be calculated based on IL state tax law in effect at time of delivery		Rebate \$0.00
		Deposit Receipt \$0.00
		C.O.D. \$28,825.00
		Contract
I AGREE TO THE TERMS & CONDITIONS HEREIN		SALES ASSOCIATE
		APPROVED BY

BENSENVILLE PPV SEDAN 4102018



June 1



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • Greenfield, IL • 62044

Phone (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll Free 1-877-368-3038

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
INTERCEPTOR SEDAN AWD  
GOVERNMENT PRICING

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT PERSON: \_\_\_\_\_ CELL: \_\_\_\_\_

FORD FLEET # \_\_\_\_\_ PURCHASE ORDER # \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY: \_\_\_\_\_ COST EACH: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ TAX EXEMPT # E999 - \_ \_ \_ \_ - \_ \_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ORDER COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

Morrow Brothers Ford Inc.  
1242 Main Street  
Greenfield, IL 62044

Phone # 1-217-368-3037  
Fax # 1-217-368-3517  
Email: [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM WITH ORDER

**\*PAYMENT DUE UPON DELIVERY\***



# 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN STANDARD EQUIPMENT

## MECHANICAL

- Alternator – 220-Amp
- Battery – H.D. maintenance-free 78A/750 CCA
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Heavy-Duty Disc w/H.D. Calipers
- Column Shifter
- Drivetrain – All-Wheel-Drive
- Electric Power-Assist Steering (EPAS) – Heavy-Duty
- Engine – 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT AWD FFV1
- Engine Hour Meter
- Engine Oil Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler
- Fuel Tank – 19.0 gallons
- Independent Front Suspension
- Front and Rear Stabilizer Bar
- 6-Speed Automatic Transmission - Police Calibrated
- Auxiliary Transmission Oil Cooler

## EXTERIOR

- Decklid – Cylinder Lock
- Front-Door-Lock Cylinders
- Glass – Solar-Tinted
- Grille – Black
- Headlights – Projector Halogen
- Mirrors – Black Caps, Power Electric Remote
- Roof Mount Antenna
- Tail Lamps – Halogen with Halogen Decklid Lamps
- Tires
  - 245/55R18 A/S BSW
  - Wheels – 18" x 8" painted black steel with Wheel Hub Cover
  - Full Size Spare Tire P245/55R18 A/S BSW
  - Full size 18" Spare w/TPMS

## SAFETY / SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/ESC® (Electronic Stability Control™) w/ HBA
- Airbags
  - Front Airbags
  - Side-Impact Airbags
  - Safety Canopy® with rollover sensor
- Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) with Traction Control
- Belt-Minder® (Front Driver/Passenger)
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

## FUNCTIONAL

- Audio
  - AM/FM / CD / MP3 Capable / Clock / 4 speakers
  - 4.2" Color LCD Screen Center Stack "Smart Display"
  - 5-way Steering Wheel Switches, Redundant Controls

**Note:** Radio does "not" include USB Port or Aux. Audio Input Jack

**Note:** USB Port and Aux. Audio Input Jack requires SYNC® (53M)
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Front door tether straps (Driver/Passenger)
- Power pigtail harness
- Rear View Camera viewable in 4" center stack display – OR – Rear View Camera viewable in rear view mirror 77B (no-charge option)
- Rear-window Defroster
- Simple Fleet Key (w/o microchip, easy to replace)
- Two-way radio pre-wire
- Wipers – Intermittent Fixed Interval

## INTERIOR / COMFORT

- Climate Control – Single Zone Manual
  - Console Mounting Plate
  - Power Door-Locks
  - Glove Box – Locking/non-illuminated
  - Lighting
    - Overhead Console with 1st row task lights (driver / passenger) with sunglass holder
    - Dome Lamp – 1st row (red/white)
  - Pedals – Power-adjustable
  - Floor Covering H.D. Vinyl
  - Powerpoints – 2 located in I/P lower close-out
  - Seats
    - 1st Row Heavy-Duty Cloth Bucket
    - 6-way power driver (man rcln, man lumbar) with 2-way manual passenger (man rcln, no lumbar)
    - Built-in steel intrusion plates in both front-seatbacks
    - 2nd row Vinyl Bench
    - 2nd row door-panels – simplified, no pockets or door speakers, easy clean surface
  - Speed (Cruise) Control
  - Speedometer – Calibrated (includes digital readout)
  - Steering wheel – Manual/Tilt/Telescoping, Urethane Wrapped with Speed Controls / Audio Controls
  - Sun visors – Non-Illuminated Driver/Passenger
  - Trunk – Flat Load Floor
  - Trunk Release Button – center of I/P
- Note:** The standard configuration operates under ignition power with the key in one of two positions – "Run or Start".
- Universal equipment tray atop instrument panel (ideal for radar and other police equipment)
  - Windows
    - Power, 1-touch Up/Down Driver-Side
    - Window disable lock, 2nd Row
    - Power Rear-windows Driver Switch Only

## OPTIONS INCLUDED

- All Wheel Drive (P2M)
- Interior Lights Disabled, Dark Mode (13C)
- Driver's Side Whelen LED Spotlight (21F)
- Ignition Override System (SID)
- Front Headlamp Housing, Pre-drilled (13P)
- Tail Lamp Lighting Solution (662)
- 5 Year / 100,000 Miles Powertrain Extended Warranty

**2018 INTERCEPTOR  
SEDAN AWD  
\$24,880.00**



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN COLORS, SEATING, LICENSING

EXTERIOR COLOR	PAINT CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
Medium Brown Metallic	BU	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat	E3	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vermillion Red	E4	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blue Metallic	FT	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shadow Black	G1	Add \$0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Smokestone Metallic	HG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kodiak Brown Metallic	J1	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Toreador Red Metallic	JL	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Norsea Blue Metallic	KR	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dark Blue	LK	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Royal Blue	LM	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Light Blue Metallic	LN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sterling Grey Metallic	UJ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ingot Silver Metallic	UX	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medium Titanium Metallic	YG	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oxford White	YZ	Add \$0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

INTERIOR SEATING	CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
Cloth Front Buckets / Vinyl Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. with manual recline) • Rear - Vinyl Bench	RW	Standard Add \$0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Cloth Front Buckets / Cloth Rear • Front - Unique Heavy-Duty Cloth, Front Bucket Seats Driver 6-way Power Track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) • Passenger - 2-way Manual Track (fore/aft. With manual recline) • Rear - Cloth Bench	CW / 88C	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

OPTIONAL SEDAN DELETIONS	CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
• Delete Driver's Side Spotlight	DDSS	Credit \$100.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Delete Ignition Override System	DIOS	Credit \$100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LICENSE, TITLE FEE AND DELIVERY	CHARGE	SELECTION
M	Add \$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
MP	Add \$175.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sheriff	Add \$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Single Unit	Add \$275.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delivery - Multiple Units	Add \$225.00 each	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>POLICE INTERIOR UPGRADE OPTION</b> *not recommended for radio & equipment mounting			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cloth rear bench seat</li> <li>• 1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering</li> <li>• Full floor console with unique police finish panels*</li> <li>• Rear grab handles with coat hook</li> </ul>	12P	Add \$370.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FLOORING / SEATS</b>			
• 1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering	17I	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Power passenger seat (6-way) w/ manual recline and lumbar	61P	Add \$320.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear console plate	97D	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Front & Rear WeatherTech Floor Liners	WTECH	Add \$180.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP / POLICE SEDAN ONLY</b>			
• Pre-molded side warning LED holes (does not include LED installed lights; eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	13P	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base projector beam headlamp plus two (2) multi-function Park/Turn/Warn (PTW) bulbs for Wig-Wag simulation and two (2) white hemispheric lighthouse LED side warning lights.</li> <li>• Wiring, LED lights included. Controller "not" included</li> </ul>	661	Add \$860.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP / POLICE SEDAN HOUSING ONLY</b>			
• Pre-molded holes for LED warning (does not include LED installed lights; eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	90T	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TAIL LAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes base LED lights plus two (2) rear integrated hemispheric white lighthouse LED side warning lights in taillamps</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	662	Included	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red / passenger side blue) mounted inside back window; surrounds brake stop light</li> <li>• Includes two (2) linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red / passenger side blue) mounted on inside trunk decklid (lights activate when decklid is open)</li> <li>• LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included</li> </ul>	663	Add \$480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TRUNK UPFIT PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear console mounting plate – contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring</li> <li>• Wiring overlay harness with lighting and siren interface connections</li> <li>• Vehicle Engine Harness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Two (2) light connectors – supports up to three (3) LED lights (engine compartment)</li> <li>◦ One (1) grille LED light connector – supports two (2) LED lights</li> <li>◦ Two (2) 50 amp battery ground circuits in power distribution junction block (in-trunk)</li> <li>◦ One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to trunk)</li> <li>◦ Trunk circulation fan maintains airflow from cabin to trunk</li> <li>◦ Trunk electronics tray (4 sq. ft) with 18" of travel when fully extended locks</li> <li>◦ Pre-wiring for grille LEDs and siren/speaker (51G)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Does "not" include LED lights and controller</li> </ul>	854	Add \$970.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>LIGHT CONTROLLER PACKAGE: all-in complete includes police sedan package 854 plus</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Light Controller Head (PCC8R)</li> <li>• Whelen PCC8R Light Relay Center (electronics tray mounted)</li> <li>• Light Controller / Relay Center Wiring (jumper harness)</li> <li>• Whelen Specific Cable (console to trunk) connects PCC8R to Control Head</li> <li>• Does "not" include LED lights</li> </ul>	855	Add \$1,630.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE: all-in complete includes police sedan packages: 661, 662, 663, 854 plus</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Cencom Light Controller Head with dimmable backlight</li> <li>• Whelen Cencom Relay Center/Siren/Amp w/Traffic Advisor (mounted on electronics tray)</li> <li>• Light Controller / Relay Cencom Wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails</li> <li>• High current pigtail</li> <li>• Whelen Specific WECAN Cable (console to trunk) connects Cencom to Control Head</li> <li>• Wiring harness <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (2) 50 amp battery and ground circuits in-trunk</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grille linear LED Lights (drivers side red / passenger side blue)</li> <li>• 100-Watt Siren / Speaker</li> <li>• Trunk storage vault</li> <li>• Hidden Door-Lock Plunger / Rear-Door Handles Inoperable</li> </ul>	856	Add \$3,770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear console mounting plate (97D)</li> <li>• I/P to trunk overlay harness:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Two (2) light cables – supports up to 6 LED lights (engine compartment)</li> <li>◦ Trunk Power Distribution box (PDB)</li> <li>◦ Two (2) 50-amp battery and ground circuits in-trunk</li> <li>◦ One (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine to trunk</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Rear backlight/decklid/trunk wiring – supports up to six (6) rear LED lights</li> <li>• Grille LED lights, Siren and Speaker Wiring (51G)</li> <li>• Light Controller / Relay Cencom Wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails</li> <li>• Does "not" include LED light side connectors</li> </ul>	857	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - FRONT</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (2) Male 4-pin connectors for siren</li> <li>◦ (5) Female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers</li> <li>◦ (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity</li> <li>◦ (1) 8-pin sealed connector</li> <li>◦ (1) 14-pin IP connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	77E	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT - REAR</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting</li> <li>◦ (1) 2-pin connector for trunk circulation fan</li> <li>◦ (6) Female 4-pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (6) Male 4 pin connectors</li> <li>◦ (1) 10-pin connector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	51J	Add \$130.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS</b>			
<b>LAMPS / LIGHTING</b>			
• Auto Headlamp	55D	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Side Marker LED Fender Lights (driver side red/passenger side blue) Whelen Side Kick	96E	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Pre-Wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker	51G	Add \$50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Front Interior Visor Light Bar (LED)			
• Whelen FST Front Inner Edge Trio (Red/Blue/White), 5 Year Warranty	FST	Add \$1,060.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear Interior LED Light Bar			
• Whelen RST Rear Inner Edge Rear Trio (Red/Blue/Amber), 5 Year Warranty	RST	Add \$1,150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Passenger Side Whelen LED Spotlight	21G	Add \$340.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>VINYL WRAP OPTIONS</b>			
• <b>Two-Tone Vinyl Package #1</b>			
◦ Roof Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Front-Doors Vinyl			
◦ RH/LH Rear-Doors Vinyl			
◦ White (YZ) Only	141	Add \$870.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• <b>Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'non-reflective'</b>			
◦ White (YZ) lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle	144	Add \$780.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• <b>Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'</b>			
◦ Black lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle	145	Add \$780.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• <b>Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE 'reflective'</b>			
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle	146	Add \$780.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• <b>Vinyl Word Wrap - SHERIFF 'non-reflective'</b>			
◦ White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle	147	Add \$780.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>WHEELS</b>			
• Wheel Covers (18" Full Face Wheel Cover)	65L	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 18" Painted Aluminum Wheel			
Note: Spare wheel is an 18" conventional (Police) black steel wheel	642	Add \$480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>AUDIO / VIDEO</b>			
• Rearview Camera			
Note: Includes electrochromic rear view mirror; camera displayed in rear view mirror			
Note: This option replaces the camera that comes standard in the 4" center stack area			
Note: Camera can only be displayed in 4" center stack (std) OR rear view mirror (77B)	77B	No Charge	<input type="checkbox"/>
• SYNC® Basic (Voice-Activated Communication System)			
◦ Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack	53M	Add \$290.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Note: Requires reverse sensing (76R)			
• Reverse Sensing (Required with 53M SYNC)	76R	Add \$280.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (less SYNC®)	47J	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (with SYNC®)	47K	Add \$150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 2018 POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (cont.)	OPTION CODE	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>DOORS / LOCKS (select only one)</b>			
• Hidden door-lock plunger w/rear inside door handles inoperable	63P	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Rear inside door handles inoperable / locks inoperable	18G	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>WINDOWS</b>			
• Windows – Rear-window power delete, operable from front driver side switches	67D	Add \$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>KEYS (Available with Remove Keyless-Entry - 60V; not available with Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm 59B)</b>			
• Keyed Alike – 1435x	43E	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1284x	43B	Add \$50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0135x	43D	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0576x	43F	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1111x	43J	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 1294x	43C	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Keyed Alike – 0151x	43G	Add \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>SAFETY &amp; SECURITY</b>			
• Ford Factory Engine Idle Feature Upgrade ◦ Upgrade: Ignition Override from After-Market Secure Idle Brand to a Ford Factory Installed System with 3 Year / 36,000 Mile Warranty ◦ Feature Includes in-Dash Indicator when System is Activated	47A	Add \$240.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver Front-Door	65E	Add \$1,560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III) – Driver & Pass Front-Doors	65C	Add \$3,120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• BLIS® – Blind Spot Monitoring with Cross-traffic Alert	55B	Add \$480.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Lockable Gas Cap for Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler	98K	Add \$25.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Mirrors – Heated Sideview	549	Add \$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm ◦ Activated by the opening of Hood, Door or Decklid ◦ Requires Key Fob (60V) <b>Note:</b> Cannot be ordered with Keyed-Alike options	59B	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Remote Keyless-Entry Key Fob (includes 4-key fobs) <b>Note:</b> w/o Keypad, less PATS <b>Note:</b> Available with Keyed-Alike option 43B, 43C, 43D, 43E, 43F, 43G or 43J <b>Note:</b> Fobs are specific to the vehicle – vehicles are not "fobbed-alike" when ordered with Keyed-Alike	60V	Add \$340.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Trunk Release button - Battery Powered (switch is hot at all times)	62B	Add \$30.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
• 100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket and pigtail)	96P	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Electronics Tray (w/o Fan) (payload capacity 100 lbs)	62D	Add \$290.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Additional Noise Suppression (Ground Straps)	20P	Add \$95.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Bumper to frame rail bracket kit (required for after market Push Bar installation)	60B	Add \$25.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Trunk Circulation Fan (mounted inside trunk) <b>Note:</b> This standalone feature does not include the wire harness	97T	Add \$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 3.5L V6 EcoBoost® AWD Only - (148mph Top Speed)	99T / 44C	Add \$3,190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• 4 Molded Splash Guards	MSP	Add \$190.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• External Driver's Door Mounted Keyless Entry Pad	KEP	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Engine Block Heater	41H	Add \$35.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Fire Extinguisher with Vehicle Mount Bracket	FEM	Add \$170.00	<input type="checkbox"/>



# POLICE VEHICLE WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES

WARNING EQUIPMENT AND PACKAGES	CHARGE	SELECTION
<b>Basic Patrol Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whelen Liberty II 48" LED Light Bar</li> <li>• Integrated Alley Lights, Take downs with Flash</li> <li>• Integrated Traffic Advisor</li> <li>• Full Feature Siren w/ Light Controls, PA (Whelen)</li> <li>• 100 Watt Siren Speak w/Bracket (Whelen)</li> <li>• 4 LED Corner Lights, 2-Front 2-Rear (Whelen)</li> <li>• Custom Equipment Console</li> <li>• 3 Outlet 12 Volt Strip, Cupholders</li> <li>• Light Bar Mounting Kit</li> <li>• Installation of One Customer Supplied, 2-Way Radio and Antenna</li> <li>• All Parts, Labor, and Professional Installation</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upgrade Light Bar to Whelen Legacy Model	Add \$770.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Slick Top Package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior LED's in lieu of Light Bar; Includes Whelen FST Trio &amp; RST Trio</li> </ul>	Add \$4,980.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Two Ion LED Grill Lights (standard with Slick Top Package)	Add \$280.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen LINV2 180 Degree Under Mirror Side Warning	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ion SideKick LED's (Sedan Only)	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Whelen Tracer Lower Side Warning	Add \$1,680.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prisoner Partition - Sliding Center Window, XL Space Saver, Center Weapons Recess	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Supply & Install LED Light in Prisoner Area	Add \$160.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Window Armor	Add \$290.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dual Weapons Rack w/Timer; AR/870 Setina Vaultlock or Pro Gard Tri-Lock	Add \$560.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Push Bumper with 4 Ion LED Warning Lights (requires option 60B on page 6)	Add \$880.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rear Prisoner Seat	Add \$590.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Computer Mount for Customer Supplied Docking Station (includes new charge guard)	Add \$490.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Additional Radio	Add \$90.00 each	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Video* Camera System	Add \$390.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Install Radar* System	Add \$80.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Programming Available at an Additional \$90.00 per Hour

**\*Customer Supplied Video and Radar Must Include Vehicle Specific Mounting Kit**



**MORROW BROTHERS FORD INC. TRADE INFORMATION**

CONTACT: Richie M. Wellenkamp

PHONE: 1-217-368-3037

FAX: 1-217-368-3517

ORDERING AGENCY: \_\_\_\_\_ CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

TRADE VALUE (MORROW BROTHERS USE ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TRADE-IN VEHICLE INFORMATION**

YEAR \_\_\_\_\_ MAKE \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL / BODY STYLE \_\_\_\_\_

COLOR \_\_\_\_\_ VIN # \_\_\_\_\_

ENGINE \_\_\_\_\_ TRANSMISSION \_\_\_\_\_ MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_

FRONT WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ ALL-WHEEL DRIVE \_\_\_\_\_ 4X4 TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_ 2WD TRUCK \_\_\_\_\_

**HAS THIS VEHICLE BEEN USED AS A K9 UNIT?**

**LIST ANY BODY DAMAGE:**

**LIST ANY MECHANICAL PROBLEMS OR DEFECTS:**

**YOU MAY E-MAIL PICTURES TO:** [richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com](mailto:richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com)

**WE WILL TRADE FOR ANYTHING!**



**Police Department Systems, Inc.**  
**7701 183rd Street**  
**Tinley Park IL. 60477**

**Quote**

Date	Estimate #
3/22/2018	3892

Bensenville Police Department 100 N. Church Road Bensenville, IL 60106
--

Make/Model	Year
Ford sedan	2018

*Marked Sedan  
#311*

We are pleased to offer you the following price quotation

Customer Phone		Customer Fax	Attn :	
630-594-1170		630-594-1179	Chris Olivia	
Item	Qty	Description	Amount	Total
Labor	1	Quotation for removal of equipment from Ford Taurus Sedan Remove dual head radar, Panasonic Arbitrator video system, equipment console with dual cup holder and arm rest, single gun lock, flashlight, Code 3 lightbar, prisoner partition, rear abs seat, push bumper, siren speaker, computer mounting hardware, light and siren control, trunk mounted equipment tray and vhf radio	700.00	700.00
Labor	1	Reinstallation of removal equipment into 2018 Taurus Sedan Reinstall all equipment from retired Ford Taurus Sedan	2,375.00	2,375.00
		New additional equipment for 2018 Ford Taurus Sedan		
VTX609C	2	Vertex, 9' cable, white leds installed in reverse light housing	185.00	370.00
ETFBSSN-P	1	Solid state tail light flasher	165.00	165.00
MR6B	1	MR6 led, blue installed in headlight housing	185.00	185.00
MR6-R	1	MR6 led, red installed in headlight housing	185.00	185.00
HDLGTBKT-PIU	1	Headlight Bracket For MR6 Lights	24.95	24.95
SKO1RB	1	Side Kick Led Fender Light Ford Sedan Red/Blue	425.00	425.00
MBD25	1	3/4 Brass Mount, 25' Teflex Coax	39.50	39.50
TK7360H	1	Kenwood 50 Watt/128 channel VHF Radio installed	475.00	475.00

		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,944.45</b>
--	--	--------------	-------------------

Phone #	Fax #
708.263.0120	708.407.8343



#323  
Truck  
Center

Copy of BENSENVILLE FUSION SE 4102018



**2018 FORD FUSION S, SE & HYBRID**

**CONTRACT # 164**



**ROESCH FORD COMMERCIAL TRUCK CENTER**



**Brian Kilduff**

**[briankilduff@roeschtrucks.com](mailto:briankilduff@roeschtrucks.com)**

**630-279-6000 x2245**

**[www.roeschford.com](http://www.roeschford.com)**



## 2018 Ford Fusion S, SE & Hybrid Contract #164 Pricing

	Item/Description	Code	Roesch
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fusion Front Wheel Drive	POG	\$17,280.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.5L I-4 Engine with 6-Speed Automatic Transmission	997/44W	Std
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fusion S Appearance Package included in Equipment Group	101A	\$850.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	• 18" Premium Painted Dark Stainless Wheel		
<input type="checkbox"/>	• Halogen Fog Lamps with Bright Chrome-trim and Black Bezel		
<input type="checkbox"/>	• Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel		
<input type="checkbox"/>	• Rear Spoiler		
<input type="checkbox"/>	• Black Cloth with Medium Stone stitching on seats/door armrest/console armrest		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2018 FUSION S HYBRID	POU	\$22,835.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2018 FUSION SE	POH	\$18,269.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2018 FUSION SE HYBRID	POL	\$23,426.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2018 FUSION SE AWD(2.0L ECOBOOST ENG)	POT	\$23,410.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	201A PKG FUSION SE APPEARANCE PKG		\$1,040.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	202A PKG FUSION SE LUXURY PKG (1.5L ECOBOOST ENG)	POH	\$3,035.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	601A SE HYBRID APPEARANCE PKG		\$1040.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	1.5L EcoBoost Eng	99D	\$380.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.0L EcoBoost Eng	999	\$1705.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Paint Protection Film by 3M to cover door handle cups, door edges & rear fascia edge	66C	\$166.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Daytime Running Lamps (DRL)	942	\$42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine Block Heater	41H	\$86.00
<b>Free Standing Packages &amp; Options (FSO)</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All Weather Floor Mats, Front & Rear	55M	\$114.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18" Painted Luxury Wheels (Option SE, Req. 202A Pkg)	64B	\$660.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17" Sparkle Silver Painted Wheels	64D	\$660.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rear Inflatable Safety Belts	67B	\$181.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ruby Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat	RR	\$375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Burgundy Velvet Tinted Clearcoat	R3	\$375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Front License Plate Bracket	153	N/C
<b>Ford Accessories (Custom Accessories Pre-Installed)</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Power Code Remote Start System includes Valet Key	55S	\$470.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trunk Cargo Net	96B	\$49.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Paint Protection Film by 3M to cover door handle cups, door edges & rear fascia edge	66C	\$166.00
<b>Color and Trim Availability</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5 passenger)	Ebony Stone	Std
<b>PAINT</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Shadow Black	G1	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Blue Jeans	N1	N/C



<input type="checkbox"/>	White Gold	GN	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ingot Silver	UX	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magnetic	J7	N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oxford White	YZ	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ruby Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat	RR	\$375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Blue	FT	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	White Platinum Metallic	UG	\$595.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Burgundy Velvet Metallic	R3	\$375.00
<b>EMISSIONS STANDARD/OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	50-STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM	425	N/C
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	New Plates & Title Municipal		\$103.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	DELIVERY – over 50 miles from dealership		\$100.00
<b>EXTENDED WARRANTIES (excluding AWD*)</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 year/100,000K Powertrain		\$1,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 year/75,000K Powertrain		\$930.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 year/60,000K Basecare		\$985.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 year/75,000K Premiumcare		\$1,430.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 year /100,000K Premiumcare		\$1,725.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7 year/100,000K Premiumcare		\$1,835.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	* Additional \$200 surcharge for AWD		\$200.00
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing		\$285.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Undercoat		\$250.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Secure Idle		\$300.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Manuals - CD		\$275.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SE Technology Pkg	14K	\$1,040.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reverse Sensing		\$280.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SE Fleet Driver Assist Pkg	90B	\$1,059.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Remote Start		\$375.00



# 2018 FUSION S

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

**MECHANICAL**

- 2.5L i-VCT Engine with 6-Speed Automatic Transmission
- Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
- Brake Assist
- Electric-assist Parking Brake
- Four-Wheel Disc Brakes

**EXTERIOR**

- 16" Sparkle Silver-painted Aluminum Wheels
- 215/60R16 BSW – Tires
- Bright Door-Trim Moldings
- Bumpers – Upper Front and Rear – Body-Color
- Configurable Daytime Running Lamps
- Door Handles – Body-Color
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Grille
  - Upper Surround – Chrome
  - Lower Surround – Molded in Color
- LED Taillamps (level 1)
- Mini Spare Tire
- Mirrors – Sideview
  - Body-Color
  - Dual Power
  - Integrated Blind Spot
- Remote Decklid Release
- Rocker Moldings Body-Color
- Side Marker Lamps
- Single Bright Exhaust Tip
- Solar Tinted Glass
- Windshield Wipers – Intermittent/Speed Sensitive

**INTERIOR/COMFORT**

- (2) 12V Powerpoints (Media Bin and Rear Console)
- 2.3" Monochrome Screen in Instrument Cluster with 4 Analog Gauges (Speedometer, Tachometer, Fuel Gauge, and Engine Temperature)
- Cabin Particulate Air Filter
- Climate Control – Manual Air Conditioner with Underseat Heat and AC Ducts
- Console
  - Front Center Console with Fixed Armrest and 2 Cupholders
  - Overhead Console
- Dome Lights with Map Lights
- Dual Illuminated Visor Vanity Mirrors
- Floor Mats – 1<sup>st</sup> Row Carpet Mats
- Front and Rear Roof Grab Handles
- Glove Box with Lockable Door
- Illuminated Entry System
- Instrument Panel – Trip Computer
- Power Door-Locks
- Rotary Gear Shift Dial
- Scuff Plates Front-Door – Molded in Color – Front-Door
- Seat Back Map Pockets
- Seating – 5 Passenger
  - Cloth Seats
  - 6-Way Manual Driver Seat (fore/aft, up/down with recline)
  - Driver Manual Lumbar Adjust
  - 4-Way Manual Passenger Seat (fore/aft with recline)
  - 4-Way Front-Seat Head Restraints
  - 2-Way Adjustable Rear-Seat Head Restraints
  - Fold Down Split Rear-Seatback (60/40)
- Side Door Pockets
- Steering Wheel
  - Cruise Control
  - Redundant Audio Controls
  - Tilt/Telescoping
- Windows
  - Global Open/Close
  - One-Touch-Up/Down Front/Rear

**SAFETY & SECURITY**

- AdvanceTrac® ESC & Brake-Actuated Traction Control
- Airbags
  - Driver & Passenger Knee
  - Dual Stage Front Driver & Passenger
  - Front-Seat Mounted Side-Impact
  - Side Air Curtains
- Auto Halogen Headlamp with Headlamp Courtesy Delay
- Child-Safety Rear-Door-Locks
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tether Anchors for Children)
- LED Center High Mount Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
- MyKey®
- Perimeter Alarm
- Rear View Camera
- Rear-window Defroster
- Safety Belts
  - Belt-Minder® (front safety belt reminder)
  - Front and Rear 3-point Safety Belt
  - Front Height Adjustable Retractable Safety Belt
  - Front Safety Belt Pretensioners
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
- SOS Post Crash Alert

**DRIVER ASSIST TECHNOLOGY**

- AutoLamp (automatic on/off headlamps)
  - Hill Start Assist
  - SYNC®
    - Enhanced Voice Recognition Communication and Entertainment System
    - 911 Assist®
    - 4.2" LCD Screen in Center Stack
    - AppLink®
    - Smart-Charging USB port – one (1)
- Note:** SYNC® AppLink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and AppLink® software

**FUNCTIONAL**

- Audio – Single-CD/MP3 with 4 speakers
- Electric Power-Assist Steering
- Intelligent Oil Life Monitor®
- Push-Button Start
- Remote Keyless-Entry System with Trunk-lid Release (Key Fob Integrated Into Key) Integrated Keyhead Remote Transmitter



# 2018 FUSION SE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

**All S Content, Plus:****EXTERIOR**

- ★ 17" Sparkle Silver Painted Aluminum Wheel
- 235/50R17 – Tires
- LED Signature Lighting

**INTERIOR/COMFORT**

- 4.2" Driver Configurable LCD Display in Instrument Cluster
- Instrument Panel
  - Compass
  - Outside Air Temperature Readout
- Rear Center Armrest with 2 Cupholders
- Seats
  - 10-Way Power Driver with Power Lumbar (fore/aft, up/down, tilt, recline, 2-way power lumbar)
  - 6-Way Power Passenger Seat (fore/aft, up/down with recline)

**FUNCTIONAL**

- Audio
  - 6 Speakers
  - SiriusXM® Radio

**Note:** Includes a six (6)-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

**Note:** SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at [www.siriusxm.com](http://www.siriusxm.com). All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.
- SecuriCode™ Keyless-Entry Keypad



# 2018 FUSION HYBRID S STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

**MECHANICAL**

- Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
- Brake Assist
- Electric-assist Parking Brake
- Engine – 2.0L iVCT Atkinson Cycle I-4 Hybrid Engine System
- Four-Wheel Disc Brakes
- Full Speed Engine / Brake-Actuated Traction Control with Regenerative Brake System
- Transmission – CVT

**EXTERIOR**

- ★ 17" Sparkle Silver Painted Aluminum Wheel
- P225/50R17 BSW – Tires
- Bright Door Frame Moldings
- Bumpers – Upper Front and Rear – Body-Color
- Door Handles – Body-Color
- Easy Fuel® Capless Refuel
- Grille
  - Upper Surround – Chrome
  - Lower Surround – Molded in Color
- LED Taillamps (level 1)
- Lower Grille Surround Molded in Color
- Mirrors – Sideview
  - Body-Color
  - Dual Power
  - Integrated Blind Spot
- Remote Decklid Release
- Rocker Moldings – Body-Color
- Side Marker Lamp
- Single Bright Exhaust Tip
- Solar Tinted Glass
- Tire Inflator and Sealant Kit
- Windshield Wipers – Intermittent/Speed Sensitive

**INTERIOR/COMFORT**

- (2) 4.2" Driver Configurable LCD Display in Instrument Cluster
- (2) 12V Powerpoints (Media Bin and Rear Console)
- Cabin Particulate Air Filter
- Climate Control
  - Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) with Underseat Heat and AC Ducts and Rear Console Heat and AC Vents
- Console
  - Front Center Console with Fixed Armrest and 2 Cupholders
  - Overhead Console
- Dome Lights with Map Lights
- Dual Illuminated Visor Vanity Mirrors
- Floor Mats – 1<sup>st</sup> Row Carpet Mats
- Front and Rear Roof Grab Handles
- Glove Box with Lockable Door
- Illuminated Entry
- Instrument Panel – Trip Computer
- Power Door-Locks
- Rotary Gear Shift Dial
- Scuff Plates – Molded in Color – Front-Door
- Seat Back Map Pockets
- Seating – 5 Passenger
  - Cloth Seats
  - 6-Way Manual Driver Seat (fore/aft, up/down with recline)
  - 4-Way Manual Passenger Seat (fore/aft with recline)
  - 4-Way Front-Seat Head Restraints
  - 2-Way Rear-Seat Head Restraints
  - Fold-down Split Rear-Seatback (60/40)
- Side Door Pockets
- SmartGauge™ with EcoGuide™

**INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)**

- Steering Wheel
  - Cruise Control
  - Redundant Audio Controls
  - Tilt/Telescoping
- Windows
  - Global Open/Close
  - One-Touch-Up/Down Front/Rear

**SAFETY & SECURITY**

- Airbags
  - Driver & Passenger Knee
  - Dual Stage Front Driver & Passenger
  - Front-Seat Mounted Side-Impact
  - Side Air Curtains
- Auto Halogen Headlamp with Headlamp Courtesy Delay
- Child-Safety Rear-Door-Locks
- Configurable Day Time Running Lamps
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tether Anchors for Children)
- LED Center High-Mount Stop Light (CHMSL)
- MyKey®
- Perimeter Alarm
- Rear View Camera
- Rear-window Defroster
- Safety Belts
  - Belt-Minder® (front safety belt reminder)
  - Front and Rear 3-point Safety Belt
  - Front Height Adjustable Retractable Safety Belt
  - Front Safety Belt Pretensioners
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
- SOS Post Crash Alert

**DRIVER ASSIST TECHNOLOGY**

- AutoLamp (automatic on/off headlamps)
- Hill Start Assist
- SYNC®
  - Enhanced Voice Recognition Communication and Entertainment System
  - 911 Assist®
  - 4.2" LCD Screen in Center Stack
  - AppLink®
  - Smart-Charging USB port – one (1)

**FUNCTIONAL**

- Active Noise Control
- Audio – Single-CD/MP3 with 9 speakers
- EcoSelect button
- Electric Power-Assist Steering
- Intelligent Oil Life Monitor®
- Push-Button Start
- Remote Keyless-Entry System with Trunk-lid Release (Key Fob Integrated Into Key) Integrated Keyhead Remote Transmitter

★ = New for this model year



**Police Department Systems, Inc.**  
**7701 183rd Street**  
**Tinley Park IL. 60477**

Quote

Date	Estimate #
3/22/2018	3893

<p>Bensenville Police Department  100 N. Church Road  Bensenville, IL 60106</p>
---

Make/Model	Year
Ford Fusion	2018

# 323 Fusion

We are pleased to offer you the following price quotation

Customer Phone		Customer Fax	Attn :	
630-594-1170		630-594-1179	Chris Olivia	
Item	Qty	Description	Amount	Total
Quotation for new 2018 Ford Fusion Equipment				
ULB9S1RB	2	Mini Phantom led,red/blue installed on drivers side and passenger side of windshield	225.00	450.00
VTX609C	4	Vertex,9' cable,white leds installed in headlight and reverse light housing	185.00	740.00
Power Harness	1	Power Harness with appropriate fuses	225.00	225.00
3599L5	1	H2 Covert remote light and siren control	525.00	525.00
C3100U	1	C3100 speaker w/universal bracket	295.00	295.00
MDASHCPE	1	Nova Pre-Emption installed on upper windshield	375.00	375.00
NPN-TINT	1	6 inch upper windshield tint to cover windshield lights	85.00	85.00
ETFBSSN-P	1	Solid state tail light flasher	165.00	165.00
MR6RB	2	Red/Blue led lights installed on rear window	225.00	450.00
MR6LBKT	2	Code 3 MR6 L Brkt	14.50	29.00
BB1325	1	VHF Ant. 132-928 Mhz	185.00	185.00
MR6-R	1	MR6 led,red installed in grille	225.00	225.00
MR6B	1	MR6 led,blue installed in grille	225.00	225.00
MR6LBKT	2	Code 3 MR6 L Brkt	14.50	29.00
TK7360H	1	Kenwood 50 Watt/128 channel VHF Radio installed	475.00	475.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,478.00</b>
Phone #	Fax #			
708.263.0120	708.407.8343			



**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE ORDER TO LARRY ROESCH FORD OF  
BENSENVILLE, IL FOR THE PURCHASE OF FOUR (4) POLICE VEHICLES  
IN THE NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$138,920.35**

WHEREAS the Village owns and maintains a fleet of vehicles for the purpose of servicing the public, and

WHEREAS from time to time vehicles are replaced and or purchased for the purpose of better serving the community, and

WHEREAS the Village entered into an agreement with Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville to provide Ford vehicles at or below State bid pricing, and

WHEREAS Larry Roesch Ford will secure the base vehicles and complete, through sub-contractors, any and all necessary upgrades to the vehicles according to Village specifications, and

WHEREAS the total cost for all four (4) vehicles is \$138,920.35

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Counties of DuPage and Cook, Illinois as follows:

SECTION ONE: The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION TWO: The Village Board authorizes and approves this Resolution authorizing the purchase of four (4) Police vehicles for the Police Department to Larry Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL in the not to exceed amount of \$138,920.35

SECTION THREE: The Village Manger is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the necessary paperwork.

SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution is passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois, this April 24, 2018



APPROVED:

---

Frank DeSimone

ATTEST:

---

Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_



**TYPE:**Presentation**SUBMITTED BY:**Joe Caracco**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**A Presentation Regarding the 2018 Capital Investment Program**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:****COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

N/A

**KEY ISSUES:**

N/A

**ALTERNATIVES:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION:**

N/A

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

N/A

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Draft Presentation

**Upload Date**

4/9/2018

**Type**

Presentation





# 2018 Village of Bensenville Capital Investment Program

April 17, 2018

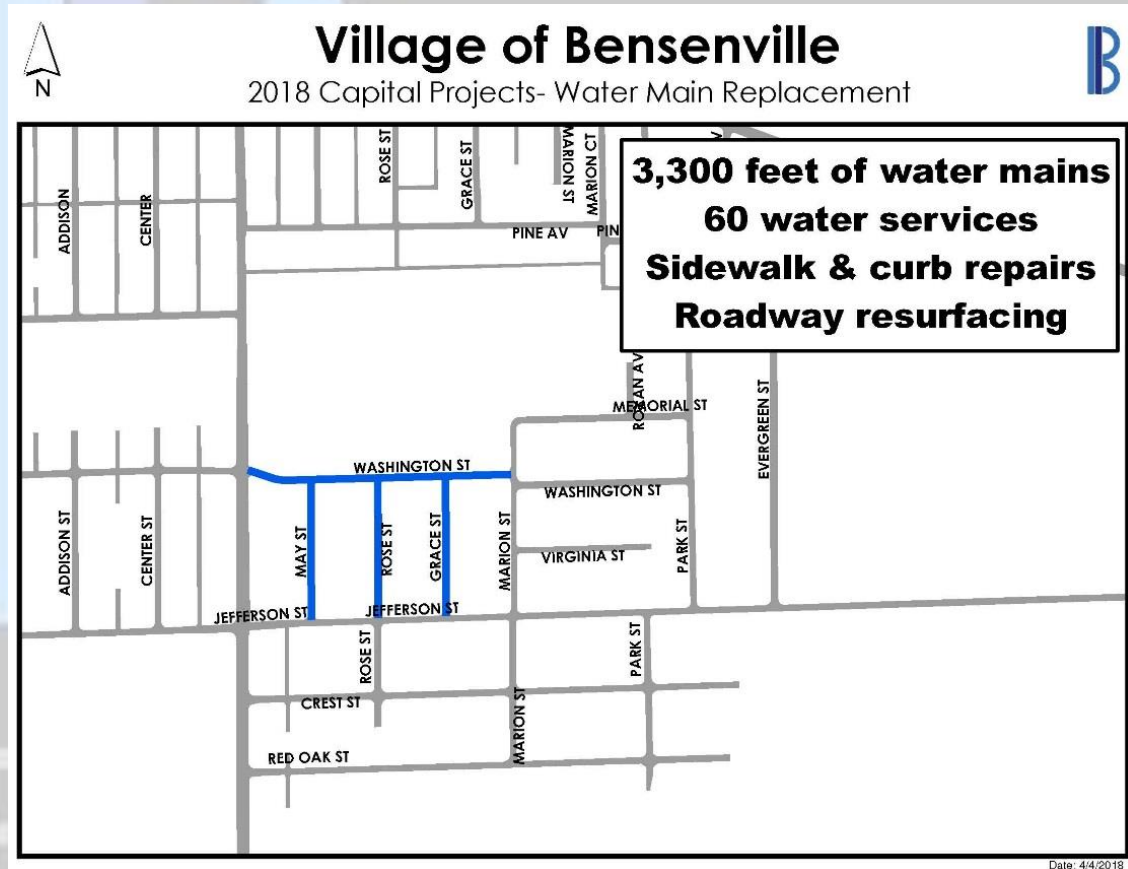
**DRAFT**

BENSENVILLE  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY



# 2018 Village Watermain Improvements

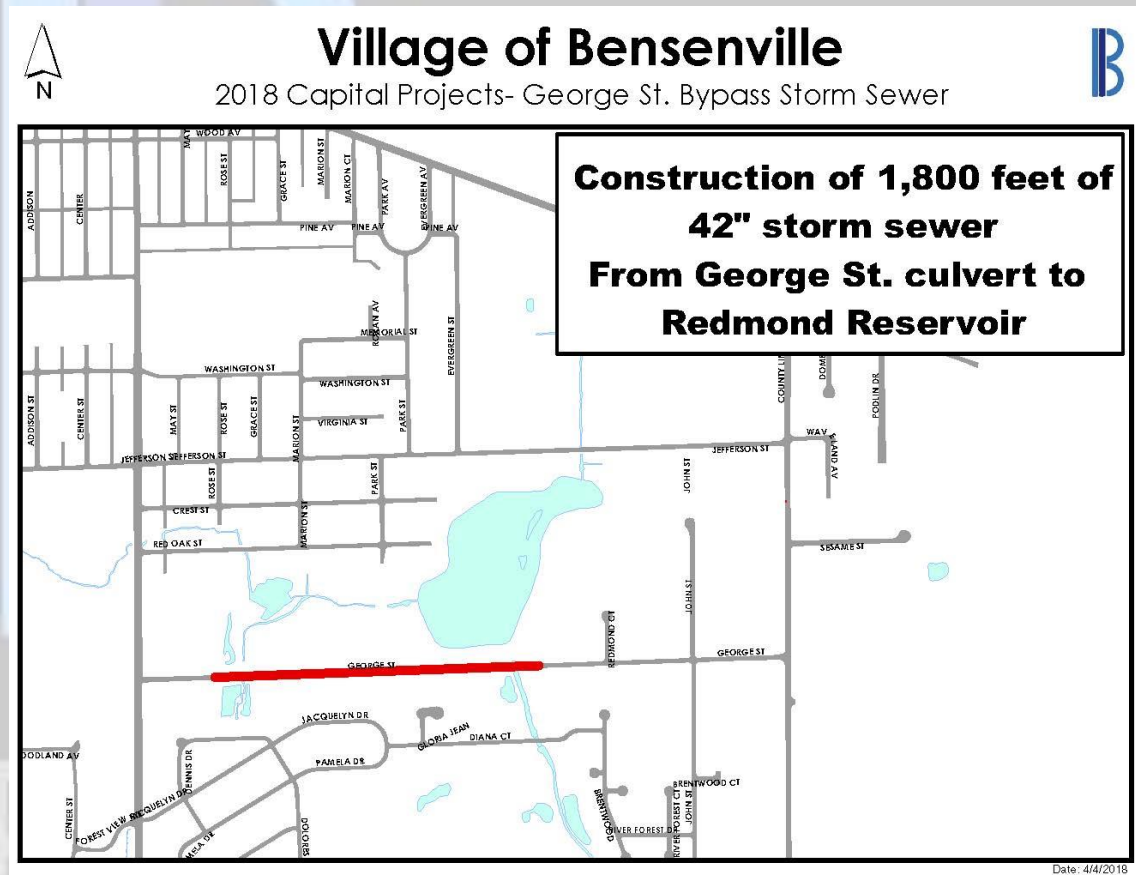
- Contract Status – Under Construction
- Construction Cost - \$1,265,166 – Utility Fund
- Start Date – April 2, 2018
- Substantial Completion – June 29, 2018 (except landscaping)
- Final Completion – September 28, 2018
- Scope of Work includes 3,300 LF of 8-in watermain; 60 water services; sidewalk repairs, ADA sidewalk upgrades; spot C&G replacement; Pavement removal and replacement





# George St Bypass Storm Sewer Project

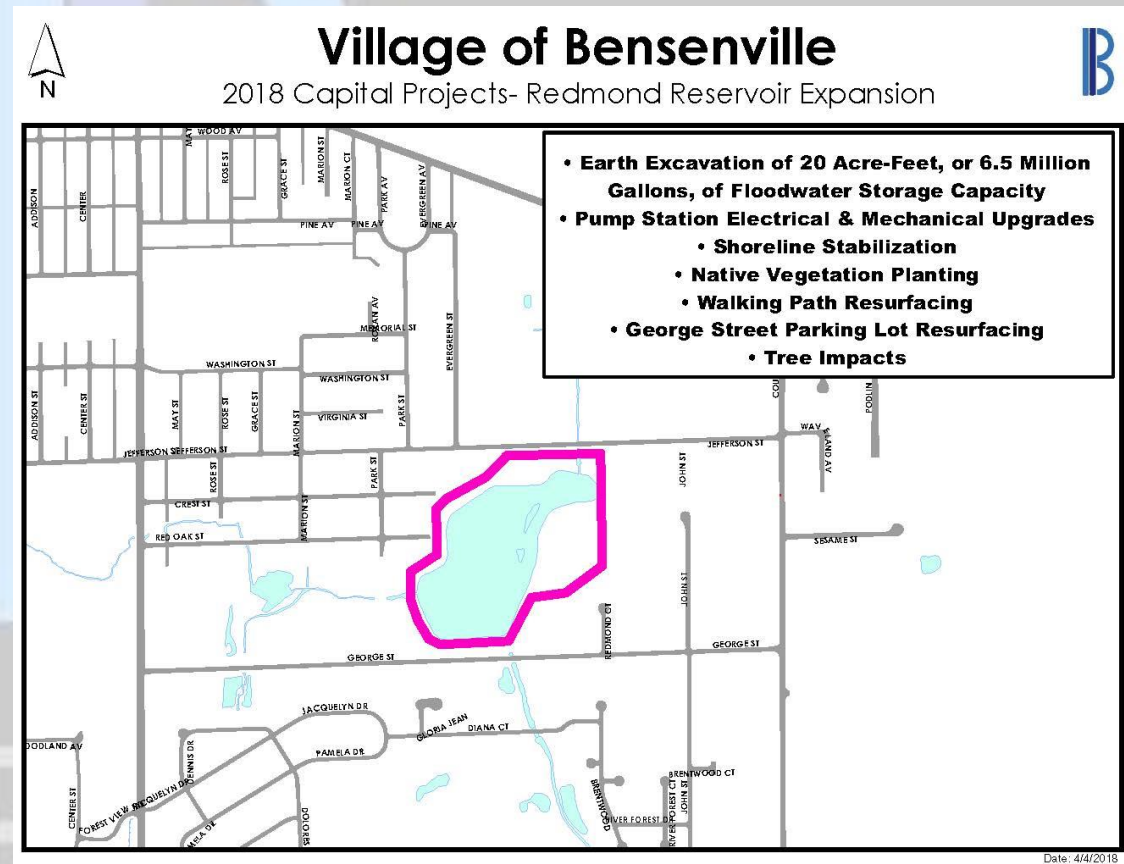
- Contract Status – Under Construction
- Construction Cost - \$928,293 – 100% funded through HUD Grant
- Start Date – May 1, 2018
- Substantial Completion – June 15, 2018 (except landscaping)
- Final Completion – June 30, 2018
- Scope of Work includes 1,800 LF of 42-in storm sewer, storm laterals, sidewalk repairs, spot C&G replacement, Pavement removal, Resurfacing within project limits
- Traffic within the project limits will be limited to EB only with long delays





# Redmond Reservoir Expansion

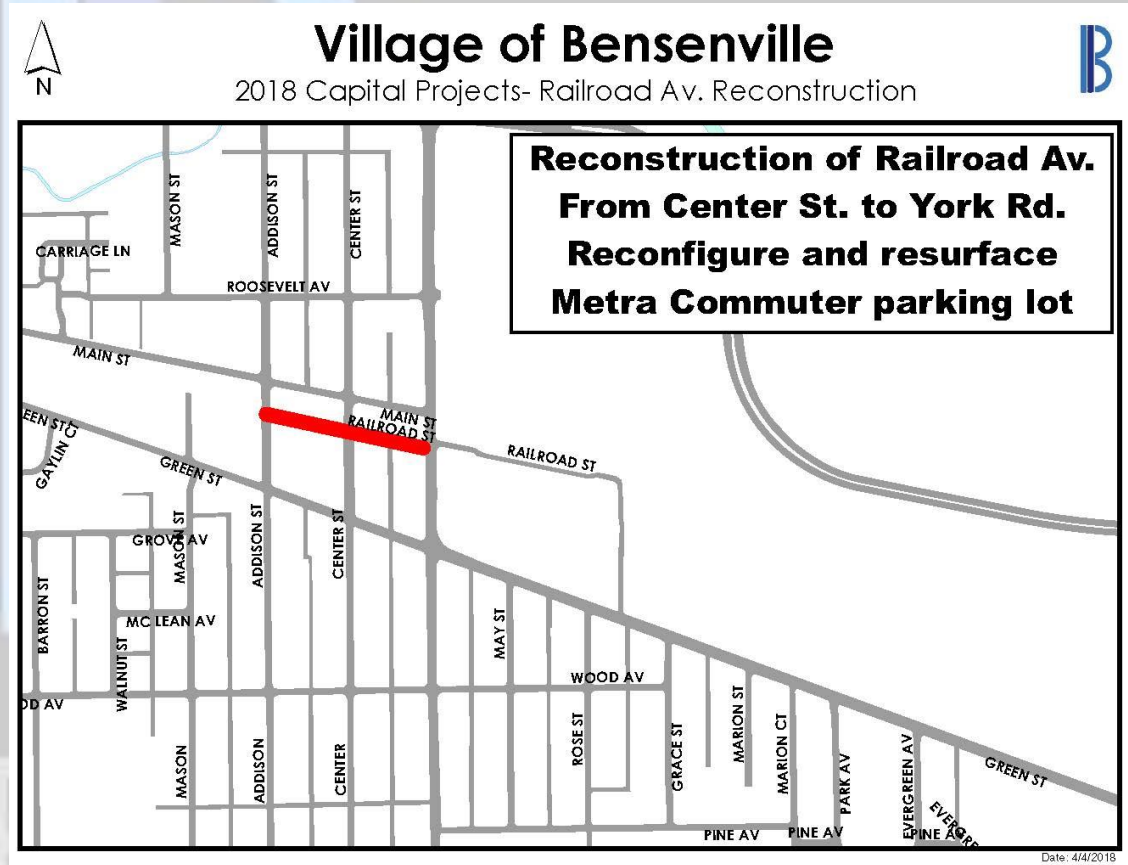
- Contract Status – Awarded on April 10, 2018
- Construction Cost - \$2,452,982.80 – 100% funded through HUD Grant
- Start Date – Tentative May 1, 2018
- Substantial Completion – October 30, 2018
- Final Completion – May 31, 2021 (includes 3-yr maintenance and monitoring of the plantings)
- Scope of Work includes 20 ac-ft expansion; path resurfacing, electrical and mechanical pump upgrades, shoreline stabilization, native vegetation planting
- Restrictive use of the recreational facility





# Railroad Ave Improvements

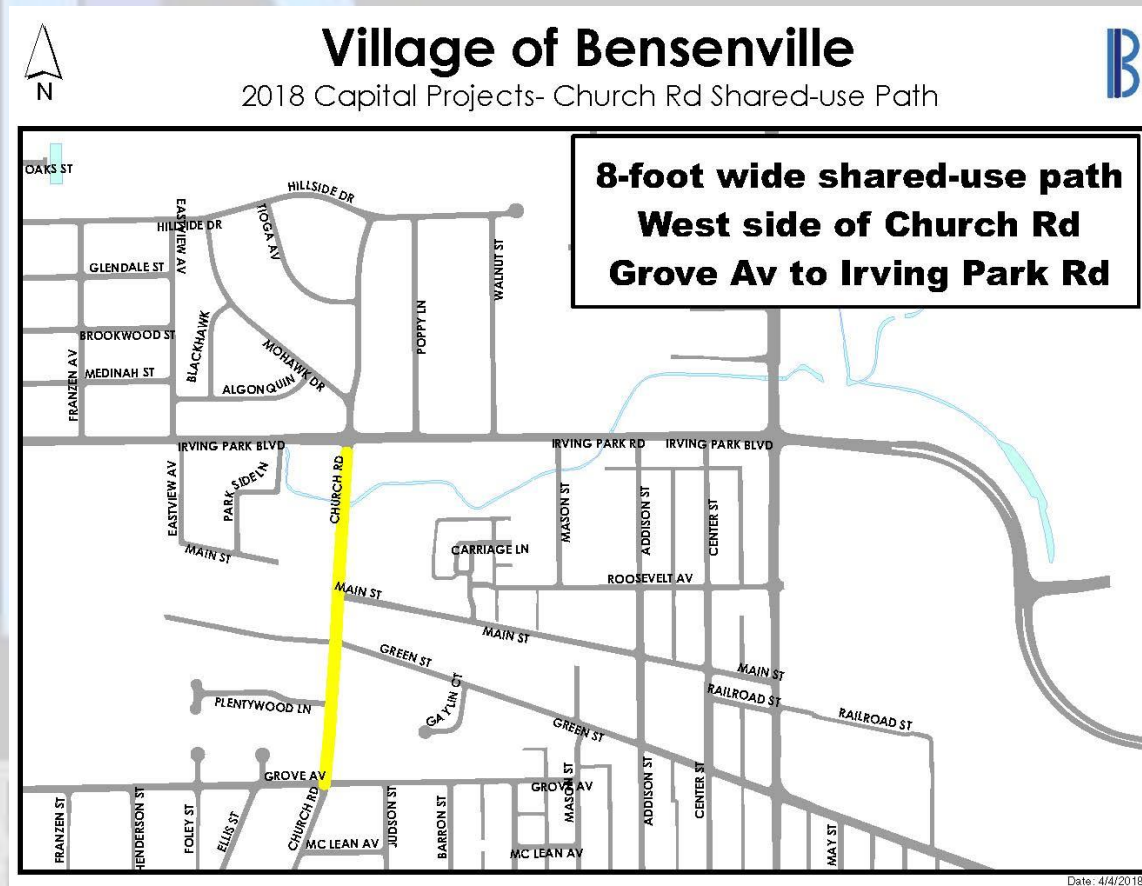
- Contract Status – Bid opening April 27, 2018
- Construction Cost – TBD – \$400,000 RTA grant & Capital Funds
- Engineer's estimate - \$1.1 Million
- Start Date – Tentative July 5, 2018
- Substantial Completion – October 30, 2018
- Final Completion – October 30, 2018 + 5 Working days
- Scope of Work includes Pavement reconstruction, stamped concrete sidewalks, Metra lot resurface and reconfiguration, roadway drainage, landscaping, striping, etc.
- Railroad Ave will be closed during construction and Metra lot parking will be very limited





# Church Rd Shared-Use Path

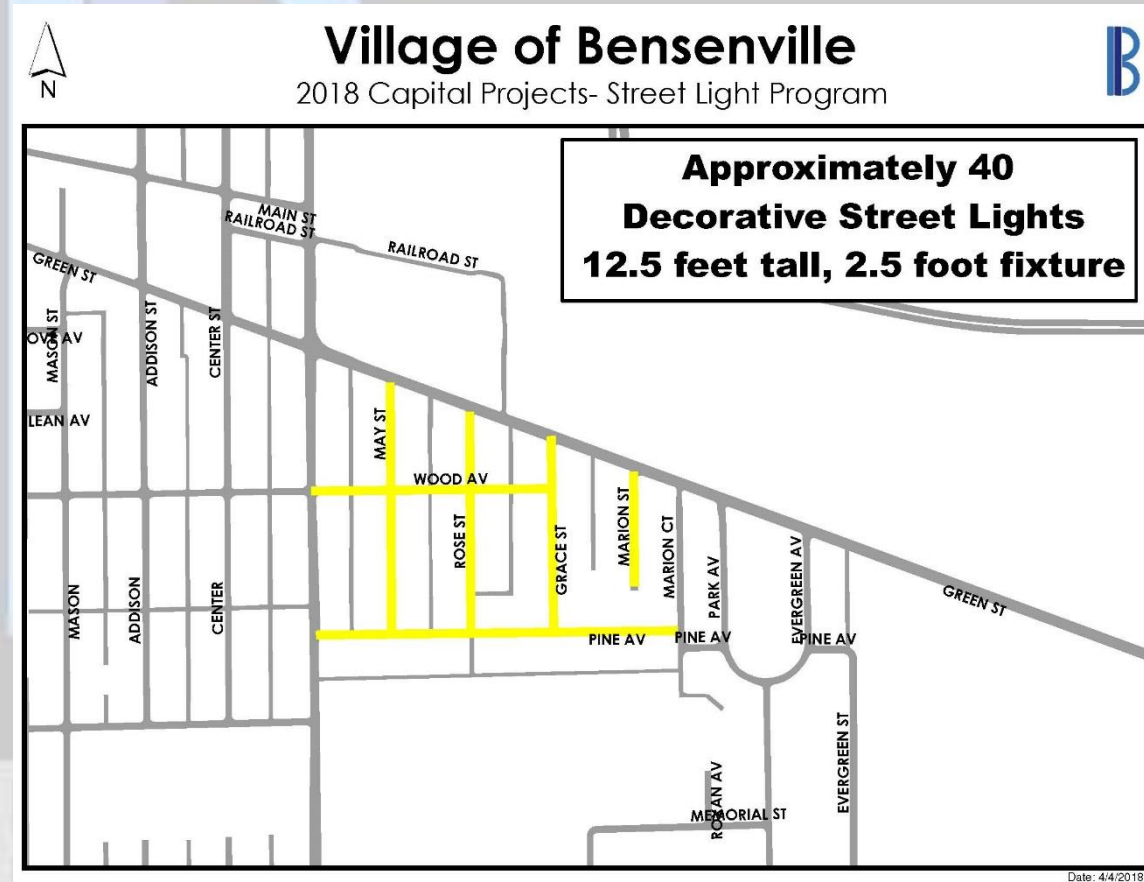
- Contract Status – Under Design;  
Target Letting September 21, 2018  
pending easements and RR  
agreement
- Construction Cost – TBD –  
\$541,000 CMAQ grant; \$148,000  
STP grant
- Engineer's estimate - \$1.3 Million
- Start Date – Fall 2018
- Final Completion –  
Spring/Summer 2019
- Scope of Work includes off street  
shared use path, utility relocation,  
pedestrian crossing gates, culvert  
extension
- Metra's work related to at-grade  
pedestrian crossing will be the driving  
factor for completion of the project.





# 2018 Annual Residential Streetlight Project

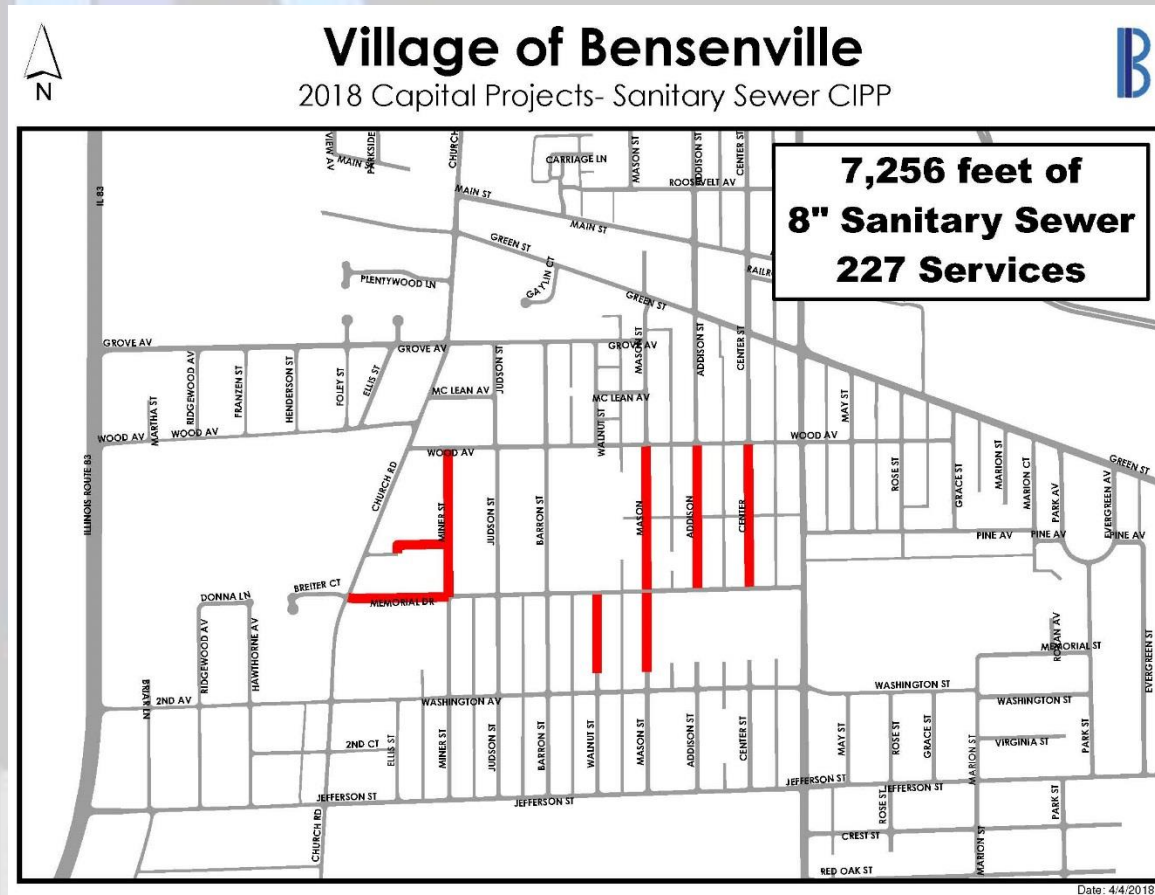
- Contract Status – Design Forthcoming
- Construction Cost – NTE \$400,000 - \$200,000 HUD Grant (awaiting funds)
- Start Date – Fall 2018
- Final Completion – Spring 2019
- Scope of Work includes approximately 40 streetlights
- Project has been recommended for funding. Project readiness will depend on HUD releasing the funds. In 2017, funds weren't made available until Fall.





# 2018 Annual Sanitary Sewer Lining Project

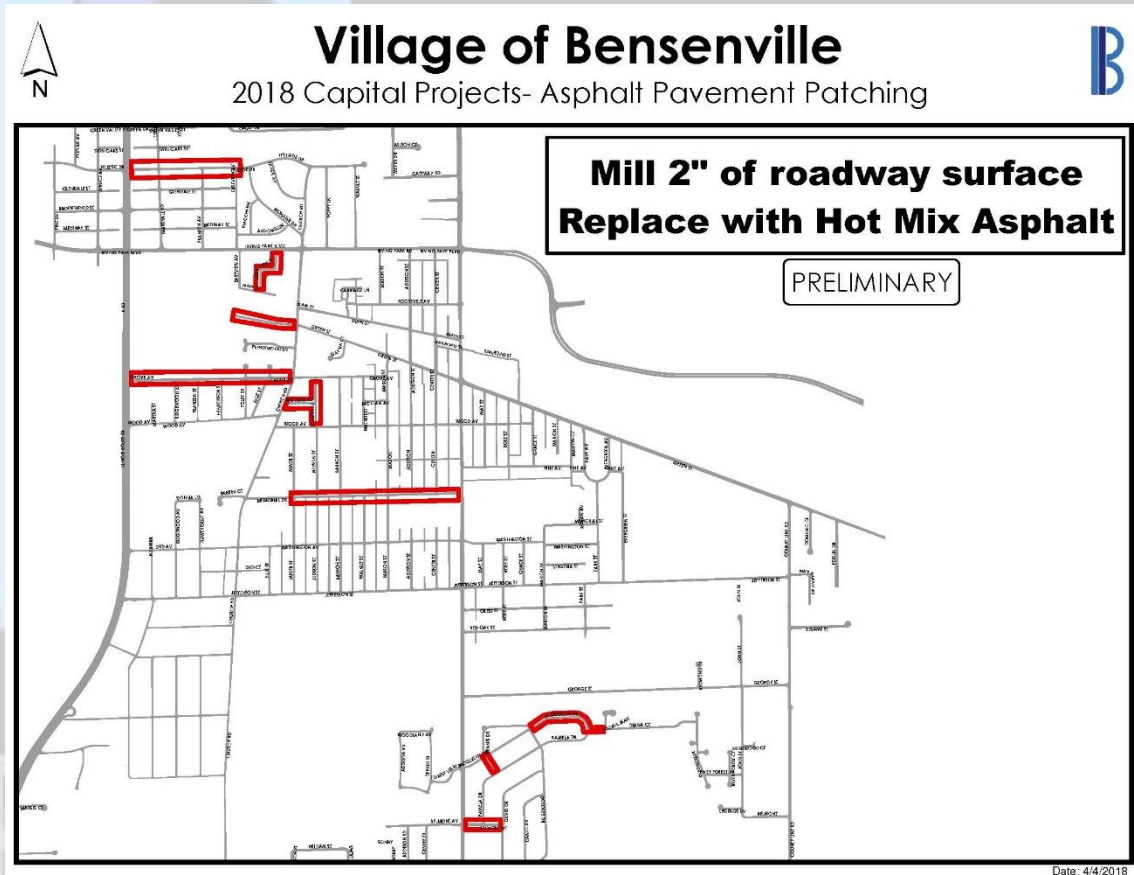
- Contract Status – Pending Award
- Construction Cost – NTE \$200,000 – Utility Funds
- Start Date – May 2018
- Final Completion – June 30, 2018
- Scope of Work includes approximately 7,250 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer lining and 227 Services re-instatement





# 2018 Annual Pavement Patching Project

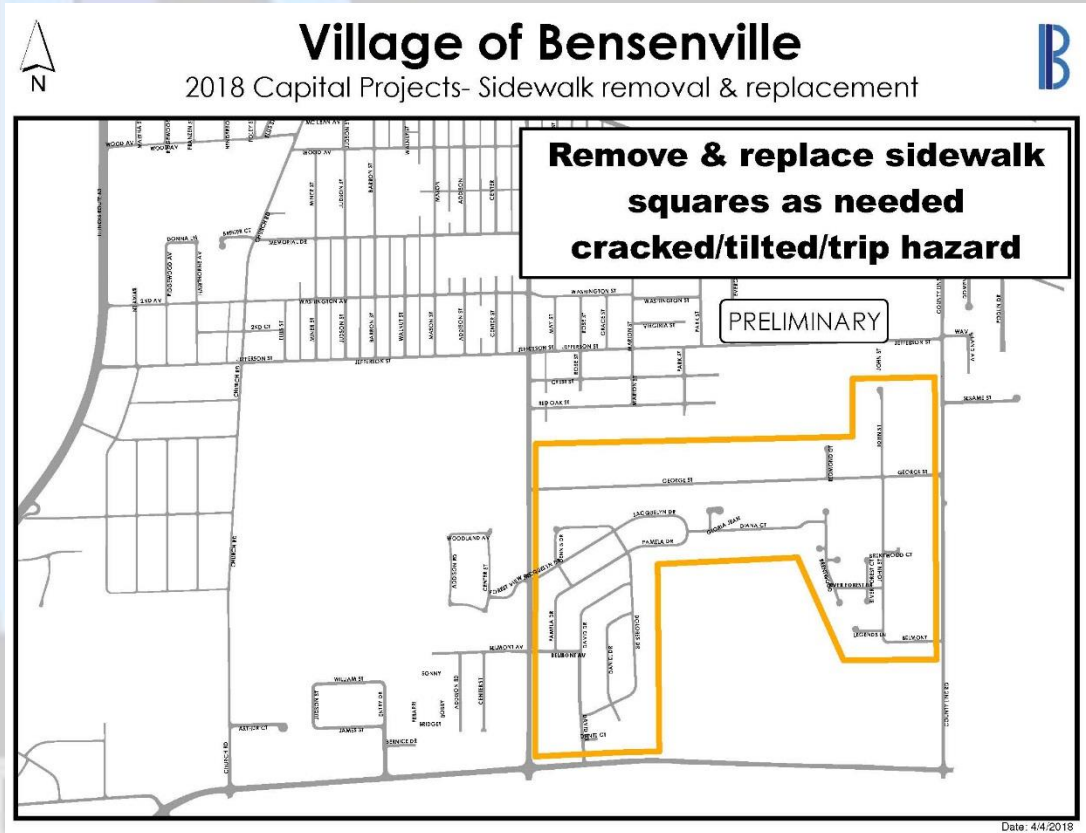
- Contract Status – Bid Opening April 19, 2018
- Construction Cost – NTE \$100,000 – MFT Funds
- Start Date – June 1, 2018
- Final Completion – Aug 3, 2018
- Scope of Work includes approximately 3,000 SY of 2-inch HMA Surface Patches





# 2018 MFT Sidewalk R&R Project

- Contract Status – Preliminary in-house design
- Construction Cost – NTE \$50,000 – MFT Funds
- Start Date – September 2018
- Final Completion – October 30, 2018
- Scope of Work includes approximately 6,800 SF of Sidewalk Removal and Replacement



BENSENVILLE  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY



# Bi-Annual Pavement Rejuvenation Project

- Contract Status – Preliminary in-house design
- Construction Cost – NTE \$50,000 – Capital Funds
- Start Date – Tentative July 2018
- Final Completion – Tentative July 2018
- Scope of Work includes approximately 40,000 SY of Pavement area to receive the application

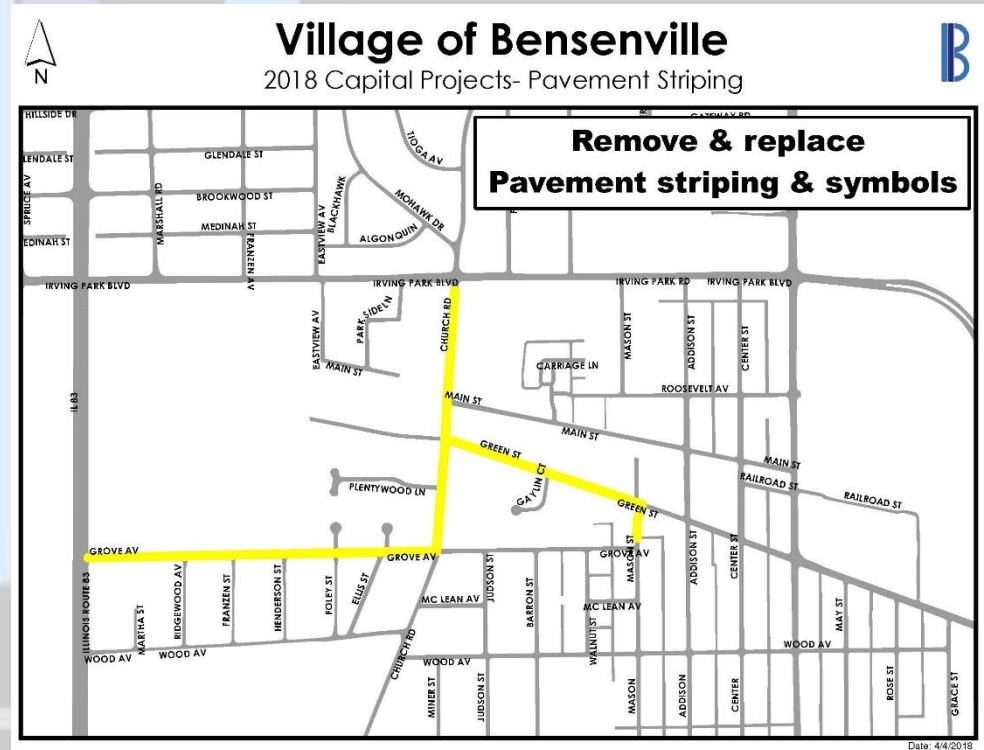


BENSENVILLE  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY



# Maintenance Project – Thermal Pavement Striping

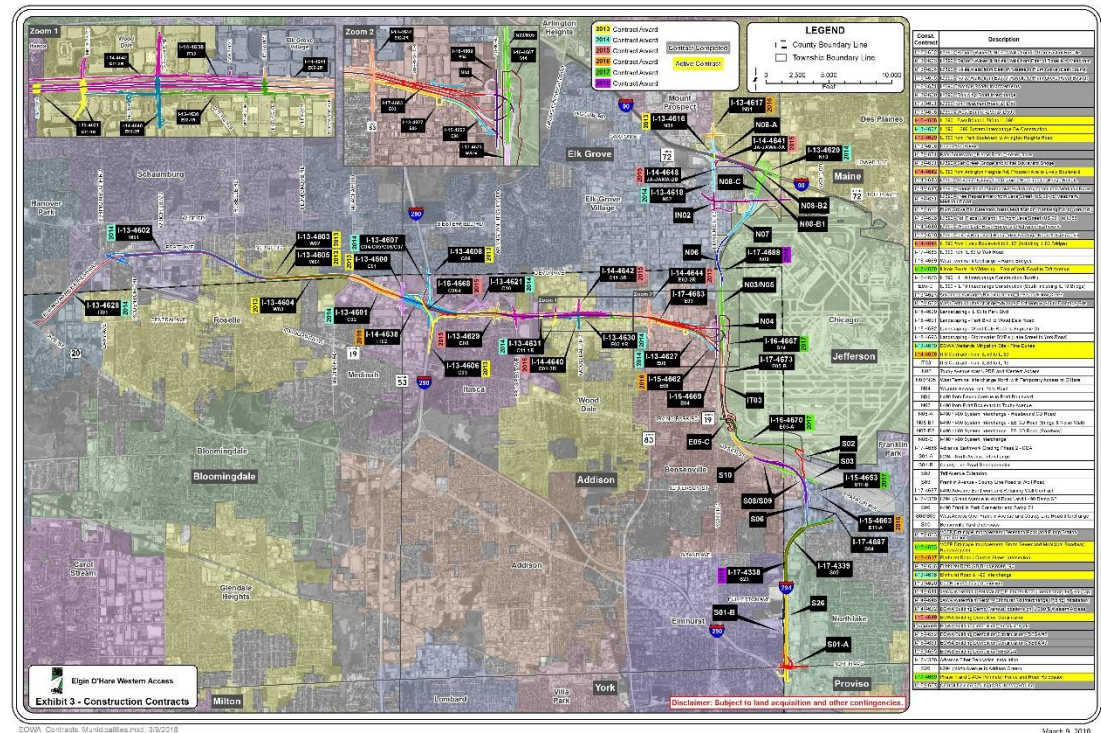
- Contract Status – Preliminary in-house design
- Construction Cost – NTE \$25,000 – Operation Funds
- Start Date – September 2018
- Final Completion – October 30, 2018
- Scope of Work includes refreshing the existing pavement striping





# ISTHA – 2018 EOWA Construction

- 4644 – Mainline I-390; IL-83 Bridge; Utility Relocation - Final Punch list
- 4662 – South Frontage Rd; Utility relocations; box culverts; mass grading - Final Punch list
- 4667 – Advanced Earthwork (York Rd-Supreme Dr) – Final Punch List
- 4683 – Mainline I-390 (IL-83 to Thomas Dr) – Tentative Start Aug 2018
- 4692 – Landscape (Wooddale Rd to Supreme Dr) – Tentative Start July 2018
- 4669 – I390/I490 Interchange Bridges – Tentative Start Aug 2018
- 4673 – I490/IL-19 Interchange – Tentative Start Sep 2018





# Private Developments

- 350 N York Rd - Warehouse
- 220 N York Rd - Warehouse
- 811 E Grand Ave – Holiday Inn Express
- 460 W Irving Park – Strip Mall
- 920 County Line Rd - MTR



BENSENVILLE  
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY



**TYPE:**Informational**SUBMITTED BY:**Joe Caracci**DEPARTMENT:**Public Works**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Informational Item to Discuss Potential Modifications to the Village Code with Respect to Private Water System Responsibilities

**SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:**☐*Financially Sound Village*

X

*Quality Customer Oriented Services  
Safe and Beautiful Village*☐*Enrich the lives of Residents**Major Business/Corporate Center  
Vibrant Major Corridors***COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

Private water systems exist at a number of locations throughout the Village. These systems were typically installed as fire protection measures for large buildings and are located on private property and not always accessible to visible to staff. Maintenance of these systems is not occurring. Making sure these systems are maintained and in good working order is in the best interest of the Village, Fire District, and property owner.

**KEY ISSUES:**

Working in conjunction with the Fire District, staff would like to update our Village Code and include policies and procedures for the proper maintenance of these systems. Attached is a preliminary draft of potential modifications to our Village Code to discuss.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION:**

N/A

**BUDGET IMPACT:**

N/A

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Staff is seeking direction on how to move forward with this information.

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Draft Ordinance Revision

**Upload Date**

4/11/2018

**Type**

Backup Material



## **8-7-27: PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS AND FIRE HYDRANTS:**

- A. Definitions: For the purpose of this section, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:
1. Private Fire Hydrant: A fire hydrant installed for the sole purpose of providing fire protection for a private property. The private fire hydrant feeds off a Private Water Main and is typically located on private property.
  2. Private Water Main: Water Main installed for the sole purpose of providing water to support a private fire hydrant. Private water mains are typically located on private property and not within a designated easement.
  3. Fire hydrant appurtenances: Any accessory attached to the fire hydrant that allows for proper operation of the hydrant. This includes auxiliary valve, "tee" connection to water main, necessary pipe to extend the hydrant to its required location, hydrant apparatus, and fire hydrant locks.
  4. Private Water Valve: Any device used to shut down or isolate water to a private water system. Private Water Valves are located after the connection to the Public Water System.
  5. Public Water System:
- B. Identification of Private Fire Hydrants: The Village shall identify and indicate the presence of a private fire hydrant through the color of the hydrant. All private hydrants shall be painted yellow. All public fire hydrants shall be painted red.
- C. Access to Private Fire Hydrants: The property owner shall provide the Village, its officers, its employees, and its agents access to private fire hydrants at all times for the purpose of performing repairs, inspections, and maintenance as deemed necessary by the Village.
- D. Annual Inspection of Private Fire Hydrants: The Village shall inspect each private fire hydrant and its corresponding appurtenances annually. The Village will arrange with the property owner to gain access and perform the inspection. The annual inspection will verify that the fire hydrant is in proper working order and free from defects, leaks, and/or damage.
- E. Responsibility of Repair to Private Fire Hydrants: The property owner shall be responsible for any repairs necessary to keep the fire hydrant and appurtenances in good working order. These repairs may include but are not limited to repair and/or replacement of fire hydrant apparatus, repair to water leaks within the hydrant or private water main system, and painting of the fire hydrant. If the necessary repair cannot be isolated with a water shut off, the property owner will have five (5) calendar days to make the necessary repair. If the necessary repair can be isolated with a water shut off, the property owner will have thirty (30) days to make the necessary repair.
- F. Maintenance of Private Fire Hydrants: The property owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of the private fire hydrant and appurtenances.
- G. Notification of Damage or Malfunction of Private Fire Hydrants: The property owner shall be responsible to notify the Village of any damage or malfunction of the private fire hydrant and its appurtenances.
- H. Emergency Repairs to Private Fire Hydrants: Although the ultimate responsibility of maintaining and repairing the private fire hydrant is the responsibility of the property owner, the Village reserves the right



to perform emergency repairs to private fire hydrants as necessary. The cost of the repairs shall be the responsibility of the property owner.

- I. Hydrant Locks on Private Fire Hydrants: The Village reserves the right to install fire hydrant locks on private fire hydrants. These locks are installed for the purpose of restricting unauthorized use of the fire hydrants. Water usage from private fire hydrants for any use other than fire protection is not prohibited under subsection B. The property owner shall be responsible for assuring that these locks are not removed or tampered with. Locks found to be removed or tampered with shall be replaced at the property owners cost.

DRAFT



**TYPE:**Resolution**SUBMITTED BY:**Todd Finner**DEPARTMENT:**Recreation**DATE:**April 17, 2018**DESCRIPTION:**

Consideration of a Resolution Authorizing an Ice Arena and Facility Use License Agreement with the Chicago Mission AAA Girls Hockey Club

***SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE VILLAGE GOALS:***

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Financially Sound Village</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Enrich the lives of Residents</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Quality Customer Oriented Services</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Major Business/Corporate Center</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Safe and Beautiful Village</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Vibrant Major Corridors</i>

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

COW

**DATE:**

April 17, 2018

**BACKGROUND:**

The Chicago Mission AAA Girls Hockey Club has expressed an interest in utilizing the John Street meeting room as a strength and conditioning room for training its elite hockey players. The addition of a dedicated strength and conditioning room will allow the prestigious club to maintain its draw as the premier girls hockey program in the country, eliminate the need for its players to travel back and forth from their practice time at John Street to the strength and conditioning room at Jefferson Street and assure its members priority scheduling throughout the season.

**KEY ISSUES:**

This Resolution as presented approves an Ice Arena and Facility Usage License with the Chicago Mission and addresses several issues that currently exist.

1. The Mission need to improve their off-ice training facility to keep pace with local competition.
2. The Edge currently has a void in its Thanksgiving Weekend schedule for 2018 and beyond.
3. The Village is always looking for ways to offset its operating costs at the Edge through additional revenues.

In 2017, the meeting room generated a net income of \$6,087.00 through birthday parties, ballet instruction and private rentals. If the Village approves this proposed ice arena and facility usage license for 2018, the meeting room will generate \$20,000 plus the Village will lock in \$36,230.00 in revenue generated through ice sales over the Thanksgiving weekend.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

- The Resolution requires approval by the Village Board. Should the Board not approve the Resolution, the Mission Girls AAA program would not be entitled to use the facilities under the terms of the proposed John Street Meeting and Ice Arena Usage Agreement and will result in a loss of revenue to the Village of \$50,142.00.
- Maintain the current mix of programming and meeting room rental.
- Discretion of the Committee.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approving the Resolution Authorizing an Ice Arena and Facility Use License Agreement with the Chicago Mission AAA Girls Hockey Club.

**BUDGET IMPACT:**



Revenues associated with this agreement have been included in the 2018 annual budget.

**ACTION REQUIRED:**

Approval of a Resolution Authorizing an Ice Arena and Facility Use License Agreement with the Chicago Mission AAA Girls Hockey Club.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Upload Date</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>
Agreement	4/12/2018	Exhibit
2017 Ballet Room Income	4/11/2018	Backup Material
2017 Class Enrollments	4/11/2018	Backup Material
2017 John St. Meeting Room Rental Revenues	4/11/2018	Backup Material
Meeting Room Photos	4/12/2018	Backup Material
Resolution	4/11/2018	Resolution Letter



## **ICE ARENA AND FACILITY USAGE LICENSE**

This Ice Arena and Facility Usage Non-Exclusive License (hereinafter "License") is made and entered into as of this 24th day of April, 2018, by and between the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE ("Licensor," "Village") and The Chicago Mission AAA Hockey Club, an Illinois Corporation, ("Licensee") (Licensee and Licensor collectively referred to as the "Parties") for the purposes of licensing use of the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE-EDGE ICE ARENAS ("Arena").

### **I. RECITALS**

1. Licensor is an Illinois municipality organized and existing by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois and the Illinois Constitution of 1970.
2. Pursuant to the authority granted to Licensor by the of the laws of the State of Illinois and the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Licensor owns and operates two ice rinks, one located at 545 John Street, Bensenville, Illinois ("Edge on John Street") and the other at 735 East Jefferson Street, Bensenville, Illinois ("Edge on Jefferson Street"). (For the general purposes of this License, Edge on John Street and Edge on Jefferson Street shall be referred to collectively as the "Arena," unless referenced otherwise.)
3. Licensor intends to license ice time and use of Arena facilities for the purposes of generating revenue to fund the costs of maintenance, operation, and management of the Arena.
4. Moreover, Licensor intends to license ice time and use of Arena facilities as provided herein to Licensee and has relied upon Licensee's undertakings in this License as an inducement to make the commitments outlined in this License.
5. Licensee intends to use all ice time and the Arena and its facilities, as provided herein.
6. Licensee recognizes that Licensor is an Illinois municipal corporation and is, therefore, subject to the limitations of the laws of the State of Illinois and the Illinois Constitution of 1970.
7. Licensee further recognizes that Arena and its facilities are public in nature.
8. Licensee recognizes that Licensor has executed, and is therefore bound by, License agreements with other parties, which may limit Licensor's ability to reschedule ice time.
9. Licensor and Licensee recognize that this License is for the benefit of Licensee, its members, employees, agents, coaches, players, invitees, and spectators, subject to conditions and restriction imposed on the Arena as public property and the Licensor as a municipal corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, representations, and mutual promises set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

### **II. LICENSE**

#### **1. Term.**

The Term of this License shall commence on August 15, 2018 and shall continue for a period of one (1) year (the "Term") until August 14, 2019. Thereafter, the License will automatically renew for successive twelve (12)-month periods, unless either Party provides written notice of termination. Such notice must be provided not less than one hundred twenty days (120) days before the expiration date of the initial term or the then current renewal term. The Licensee shall pay for ice time at at an increase



of three percent (3%) of the hourly rate that is in place at the time of any such renewal for the duration of the renewal term.

## **2. Usage.**

- a. **Ice Time.** During the Term, Licensee shall purchase a minimum of 100 hours of Thanksgiving weekend ice time, defined as ice time on the fourth Thursday in November and the three days following such date ("Minimum Annual Purchase Requirement") from Licensor pursuant to the schedule set forth in "Exhibit C," attached hereto.
- b. **John Street Meeting Room.** Beginning August 15, 2018, the Licensee shall have exclusive use of the John Street Meeting Room within the John Street Arena. Licensee shall have the exclusive use of the John Street Meeting Room, provided, however, that the Licensor reserves the right to use the John Street Meeting Room, or portions thereof, provided: (i) the Licensor shall make a written request for said use to the Licensee; and (ii) the Licensee approves said request in writing, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Said agreement shall require: (a) that equipment or any other items owned by the Licensee located in the John Street Meeting Room shall not be used by the Licensor or Third Party User; and (b) that the Licensor or Third Party User shall indemnify the Licensee from any and all claims arising out of the use of the Exclusive Locker Rooms and/or repair costs thereto, resulting from the Licensor or Third Party User's use of the Exclusive Locker Rooms as herein provided shall be the responsibility of the Licensor or Third Party User.

## **3. Scope**

- a. This License authorizes Licensee to use the ice surface, exclusive use of the John Street Meeting Room, common locker rooms, spectator stands, public areas of the Arena, other Redmond Park Facilities, as schedule allows, and all means of public ingress and egress.
- b. This License also authorizes Licensee to use parking areas and other areas of the Arena otherwise available to the skating public.
- c. This License and the usages provided for herein applies only during the ice time set forth in "Exhibit C," or otherwise exchanged pursuant to paragraph 2(c), herein.
- d. This License applies only to Licensee and its employees, agents, members, invitees and spectators.
- e. This License shall not be construed to grant any interest in realty or any other possessory interest in the Arena, or any part thereof, to Licensee.

## **4. Payment**

- a. Licensor shall invoice Licensee on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month for all charges due and owing the following month. All invoiced amounts shall become due and owing of the first day of the month following the invoice date.
- b. **JOHN STREET MEETING ROOM.** For such right as set forth in section 2(b), the Licensee shall pay to the Licensor the following:
  - (i) Twenty One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$20,000.00) per year for the John Street Meeting Room.
  - (ii) Payment shall be made in equal installments on the following dates: September 1, October 1, November 1 and January 1 of each year of this license.



- c. ICE TIME. For such right as set forth in section 2(a), the Licensee shall be invoiced based upon the following hourly rates; \$345.00 per hour for all Thanksgiving Weekend ice. Any ice time hours purchased by Licensee over and above the Minimum Annual Purchase Requirement shall be payable at the same rate.
- d. A late fee of five percent (5%) per month will be charged if payment is received more than fifteen days after the due date specified in subparagraph (4.)(a.), above. The Licensor shall charge Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) in addition to the face amount of a check returned for non-sufficient funds or one which must be resubmitted for payment regardless of reason or fault. All unpaid sums resulting from a check unpaid for any reason shall immediately become subject to the five (5%) percent monthly late fee in addition to any other fees and charges provided for herein.
- e. The Licensee is also subject to the Licensor's Amusement Tax, and any amendment thereto. The amusement tax is currently five percent (5%) at the signing of this License. Invoices tendered to Licensee shall include the Amusement Tax as a required payment.
- f. Upon Licensee's failure to pay any sums due hereunder, Licensor reserves the right to sell Licensee's remaining ice time, in whole or in part, upon notification and expiration of a seven (7)-day cure period. Notwithstanding this right, , Licensee shall remain liable for payment for any ice times that cannot be sold and for margins on any ice times sold at a reduced price.
- g. If the Licensee fails to pay any sums within sixty (60) days of the unpaid invoice(s) due date, Licensor hereby reserves the right to cancel any future commitments made by Licensor to Licensee pursuant to this, or any other License agreement, and to cancel said License, at Lessor's sole option.
- h. Upon Licensee's failure to pay any sums due hereunder, Licensor also reserves the right to prohibit Licensee from taking the ice, without notice, until any past due debts have been satisfied.

## **5. Taxes.**

- a. Licensee hereby agrees to pay any and all due and owing taxes, which may be assessed on Licensee's activities at the Arena, within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of said notice of a tax obligation.
- b. Specifically, Licensee shall collect, serve as agent and trustee for, and pay to the Licensor, the amusement tax pursuant to the terms of Bensenville Village Ordinance Section 3-19-1 *et seq.* In addition to the remedies provided for in Section 3-19-6, Licensor shall have the remedies set forth in part II, paragraph 4, subparagraphs c., d., and e. of this License.

## **6. Reservation of Rights.**

- a. Licensor hereby reserves all rights and privileges not expressly granted to Licensee. The nature, duration, and scope of Licensee's use of Arena, including all facilities located therein, is hereby limited to the express terms of this License.
- b. Licensor reserves the right to eject any person, including, but not limited to, Licensee's employees, agents, members, invitees, and/or spectators, for any reason, at Licensor's sole discretion.



## **7. Duties of Licensee.**

- a. Licensee shall provide for the full and proper supervision of all of Licensee's activities at the Arena so as to comply with all Arena rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the locker room and Arena rules and regulations set forth in "Exhibit B," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth, and all other and further rules and regulations posted in the Arena. Licensee agrees to pay to the Licensor the replacement costs itemized in Exhibit "B" for the damages listed caused by it or its employees, agents, members, invitees and spectators.
- b. Licensee shall provide for qualified and trained adult supervision at all times and in all areas utilized by Licensee, its employees, agents, members, invitees and spectators.
- c. Licensee shall not use, or permit the use of, the Arena, for any unlawful or disorderly purpose. Further, Licensee shall provide for crowd control at all games and events sponsored or held by Licensee by trained and qualified personnel.
- d. Licensee shall maintain the Arena in the same condition as received.
- e. Licensee shall be charged with repairing damage to the Arena, the John Street Meeting Room and/or any equipment caused by the negligence and/or abuse of Licensee, its employees, agents, members, invitees and spectators. The amount of said charges shall be equal to the amount of materials and labor required to repair the equipment or premises to the sole satisfaction of the Licensor.
- f. Licensee shall notify Licensor of any adverse condition(s) arising during the term of this License.
- g. The Licensee shall be responsible for providing referees, officials, and any other personnel necessary for the proper conduct of the Licensee's activities.
- h. Licensee's players, hockey directors and bench coaches shall vacate ice surfaces promptly after the end of each ice time session and at each resurfacing. Licensee shall be responsible for ensuring that none of Licensee's employees, agents, members or invitees (spectators), enter or step upon the ice surface while the resurfacing doors are open.
- i. Licensee shall be a member in good standing, register all players and teams, and abide by the current rules and regulations of:
  - ☐ USA Hockey
  - ☐ Amateur Hockey Association of Illinois
- j. Licensee shall notify Licensor of any material breach of this License, including, but not limited to, failure to register all players and teams, and abide by the current rules and regulations as set forth in paragraph i. Licensor shall grant Licensee thirty (30) days from date of notification to remedy any such breach as set forth herein. Failure of Licensee to remedy any such breach shall result in termination of this License at Licensor's option.
- k. Licensee shall execute the written release and waiver of liability attached hereto as "Exhibit A." Licensee shall transmit all executed written releases and waivers to Licensor within a reasonable time after they have been executed.
- l. Licensee shall notify its members that food and beverage consumption at the Edge shall be limited to the purchase of such food and beverage as is available from the food/beverage company which provides concessions and catering under contract with the Licensor.
- m. Licensee shall pay and be liable for all repairs, renovations and replacements to any portions of the Arena Facilities, including but not limited to fixtures and equipment made necessary as the result of any Licensee sponsored modifications. Further, Licensee shall be responsible for any and all modifications to Arena Facilities with or without prior written consent of the



Licensor. In the event of any such modifications, Licensee shall, at its expense, return modified Arena Facilities to their condition existing prior to Licensee's use.

#### **8. Duties of Licensor.**

- a. Licensor shall provide the ice rink, team rooms, John Street Meeting Room and other facilities to the Licensee pursuant to the terms of this License, including, but not limited to, the ice times set forth in "Exhibit C."
- b. Licensor shall provide one (1) ice resurfacing prior to the ice times specified in "Exhibit C." Requests for additional resurfacing will be honored based upon the availability of staff and equipment.
- c. Licensor shall be responsible for advance preparation of the ice surface, maintenance and placement of all nets and boards, maintenance of lighting and ice surfaces, two locker rooms per ice slot, heating, and cleaning of locker rooms.
- g. Licensor shall notify Licensee of any material breach of this License. Licensee shall grant Licensor thirty (30) days from date of notification to remedy any such breach as set forth herein. Failure of Licensor to remedy any such breach shall result in termination of this License at Licensee's option.

#### **9. Assumption of Risk.**

Licensee, Licensee's employees, agents, members and invitees (spectators), assume all risks and hazards incidental to use of the Arena. These risks include, but are not limited to, to losses and the danger of being injured by or on ice surfaces, pucks, hockey sticks, hockey players, skaters, coaches, training apparatus, nets, attendees and spectators or any other element incidental to the operation of the Arena.

#### **11. Insurance.**

- a. Coverage. Licensee shall purchase and maintain public liability insurance during the full term of this License naming Licensor as an additional insured, for limits of liability of not less than:
  - i. Personal injury/death: one million dollars per occurrence; and
  - ii. Property damage liability: five hundred thousand dollars per occurrence.
- b. Licensee shall also maintain property damage coverage for all personal property of Licensee stored or otherwise kept at the Arena in an amount sufficient to cover the full replacement cost thereof.
- c. Waiver of Subrogation. Licensor and Licensee each hereby waive any and every claim for recovery from the other for any and all loss of, or damage to, the Arena or to the contents thereof, which loss or damages are covered by valid and collectible property casualty insurance policies, to the extent that such damage is recoverable under the terms of such policies. Inasmuch as this mutual waiver will preclude the assignment of any claim by subrogation (or otherwise) to an insurance company (or any other person), Licensor and Licensee each agree to give each insurance company which has issued, or in the future may issue, to its policies of physical damage insurance, written notice of the terms of this mutual waiver, and to have said insurance policies properly endorsed, if necessary, to prevent the invalidation of said insurance coverage by reason of said waiver.



## **12. Waiver of Claims; Indemnification.**

- a. Licensee shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Licensor and its officers, employees, or agents from and against all liability (including costs and attorneys' fees), claims, demands, and causes of actions arising out of or related to any loss, damage, injury, death, or loss or damage to property resulting from, or arising out, this license, to the fullest extent authorized by law.
- b. The indemnification provided for in Section 11(a) hereof shall expressly extend to, but shall not be limited to, any injuries sustained by Licensor and its managers, officers, agents, servants, and employees.

## **13. Termination.**

- a. Subject to the conditions set forth in Article (4.), above, Licensor reserves the right to terminate this License for failure to pay any and all fees as provided herein.
- b. Licensor reserves the right to terminate this License for failure to comply with any other provision of this License, or violation of law by Licensee or its employees, agents or members while at the Arena.
- c. Licensor shall give Licensee ten (10) days written notice of Licensor's intent to terminate this License.
- d. Termination of this License shall not terminate any liability arising out of conduct prior to the actual date of termination, nor limit any recovery of damages resulting from such termination.
- e. Termination by the Licensor shall not preclude its pursuit of any other remedy or damages it may have for Licensee's breach of this License.

## **14. Excuse of Performance.**

- a. Licensor and Licensee shall be excused from performance of the obligations of this License if said performance is impossible or impracticable as a result of any acts of God, *force majeure*, or casualty, event, happening, or thing beyond the reasonable control of either Party, including, but not limited to, mechanical breakdown of refrigeration systems or resurfacing equipment. However, Licensee shall not be excused from performance by inclement weather conditions.
- b. Such excuse of performance shall continue until such time as said acts of God, *force majeure*, casualty, event, happening, or thing is past and/or the injury or loss from it sufficiently restored or remedied to permit resumption of the activities under this License.

## **15. Arena.**

- a. Licensor reserves the right to close or evacuate the Arena at any time for any reason, including but not limited to: any act of God, strike, labor dispute, fire, war, civil disturbance, explosion, pestilence, breakage or accident to machinery or water utility appurtenances, quarantine, epidemic, flood, weather disturbance, any act or interference of any governmental authority or agency, or by any similar cause reasonably beyond the control of the Licensor.
- b. Licensee shall not be charged for any time that the Arena is closed or evacuated. Payment schedules shall be adjusted or compensatory ice time shall be arranged, accordingly.



- c. Licensors reserves ultimate control and dominion over all areas of the Arena and reserves the right to inspect all facilities being used by Licensee to ensure Licensee in is full compliance with this License.

## **16. Miscellaneous.**

- a. **Assignment.** This License may be assigned by Licensee, with Licensors prior written consent provided that the assignment is to: 1) any member organization of the Amateur Hockey Association of Illinois, which at the time of assignment is in good standing with that association; and, 2) Licensee is current in all amounts owing to Licensors.
- b. **Amendments.** No amendments or other revisions of this License shall be valid unless made in writing agreed to by the Licensee and the Licensors.
- c. **Entire License.** This License, including all exhibits attached hereto, represents the entire understanding for the use of the Arena between the parties. There are no other or additional agreements between the parties that modify the terms of this License.
- d. **Severability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this License shall not affect the other provision and the License shall then be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision(s) was omitted.
- e. **Headings and Captions.** The headings and captions continued in this License have been inserted merely as a matter of convenience and/or reference, and are not intended to define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this License.
- f. **Governing law.** Interpretation of this License shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue for all litigation arising out of this License shall be proper in the Eighteenth Judicial Circuit Court of DuPage County, Wheaton, Illinois.
- g. **Waiver.** No waiver of a breach of any provision of this License by any party shall be effective unless made expressly in writing. No such waiver shall constitute or be construed as a waiver by such party of any future breach or any other provision of this License.
- h. **Counterparts.** This License may be executed and delivered in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original document and all of which shall constitute a single binding License.



**17. Notice.**

- a. All notices required by this License shall be provided to the following individuals by first-class U.S. Mail, postage pre-paid, together with a copy by either facsimile or e-mail as follows:

i. For Licensor:

Village of Bensenville  
Attn: Village Manager  
12 South Center Street  
Bensenville, Illinois 60106  
[esummers@bensenville.il.us](mailto:esummers@bensenville.il.us)

and

P. Joseph Montana  
Montana and Welch, LLC  
192 North York Road  
Elmhurst, IL 60126  
[jmontana@montanawelch.com](mailto:jmontana@montanawelch.com)

(630) 501 – 0624 Elmhurst  
(708) 448 – 7005 Palos Heights  
(630) 607 – 0694 Fax

ii. For Licensee:

Chicago Mission AAA Hockey Club c/o MB Ice Arena  
Gino Cavallini  
1801 W. Jackson Street  
Chicago, IL 60612  
[cavallinig@aol.com](mailto:cavallinig@aol.com)  
(314) 625 - 2743

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this License as of the day and year first above written.

VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE

CHICAGO MISSION HOCKEY CLUB

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Its \_\_\_\_\_ President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



**EXHIBIT A**  
**WAIVER OF LIABILITY, RELEASE, ASSUMPTION OF RISK & INDEMNITY**  
**AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT")**

- I. Assumption of Risk.** I acknowledge that ice skating, or any activities related to ice skating, involve certain risks, dangers and hazards that can result in serious personal injury or death. I also acknowledge that ice skating arenas contain potential dangers. **Accordingly, I hereby freely agree and accept any and all known and unknown risks of injury while participating in ice skating and related activities arising out of the License executed between the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE and the CHICAGO MISSION AAA HOCKEY CLUB, an Illinois Corporation** (" hereafter referred to as the "Licensee"). I further recognize and acknowledge that the risks involved in ice skating, or any activities related to ice skating, can be reduced by, among other things: taking skating lessons, abiding by the rules and regulations of the Arena, and using common sense and care.
- II. Release and waiver of claims agreement.** In consideration of allowing me to participate in ice skating, or any activities related to ice skating, at the Arena, **I hereby agree to waive any and all claims that I have or may have in the future against the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE resulting from my participation in the activities of the Licensee at the Arena.** Further, **I hereby release the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE from any and all liability for any loss, damage, injury or expense that I may suffer, or that my next of kin or heirs might suffer, as a result of my participation in the ice skating and related activities arising out of the License executed between the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE and the Licensee** due to whatever cause whatsoever, including negligence or breach of contract on the part of the **VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE.**
- III. Binding effect of this Agreement.** In the event of my death or incapacity, this Agreement shall be binding upon my heirs, next of kin, executors, assigns, and representatives.
- IV. Entire agreement.** This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions of my waiver and release of liability.

**I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT I AM WAIVING CERTAIN LEGAL RIGHTS INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO SUE THE VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of participant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of parent or guardian of participant if  
participant is under eighteen (18) years of age.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## **EXHIBIT B**

### **LOCKER ROOM AND ARENA RULES AND REGULATIONS**

1. Skates must be kept on the rubber floor only and not on or around the bleachers.
2. Playing hockey is restricted to the ice only. No sticks with pucks, balls, or any other objects will be permitted in the public areas of the rink. This equipment will be confiscated by rink staff if this policy is not adhered to.
3. Players must be fully clothed when outside of the locker room.
4. Roller blades, roller shoes, bicycles, scooters, and skateboards are not permitted in the rink.
5. No pets allowed in rink.
6. The ice re-surfacer (Zamboni) will not start until all players are off of the ice and doors are closed.
7. User will be billed for every minute that they remain on the ice beyond the scheduled end of their slot. E.g. If a practice or game is scheduled from 5:30 pm – 6:30 pm that means the user should be off of the ice at 6:30 pm. This does not mean that it is time to start conditioning while the assistant coach picks up the pucks. The rink will notify the club of the extra charges and who was on the ice. Our goal is to provide a safe environment and we feel that having to resurface the ice in any time less than ten minutes is unsafe.
8. Users do not have access to the office or any office equipment within it.



## Exhibit C

### Other facility rental fees and responsibilities

The Edge Ice Arenas has a number of different facilities available for rent in addition to just ice rental. Listed below are other areas of the facility that can be rented out as a means to enhance your program content. Please understand that there is a deposit and a rental fee charged with each one of these facilities. A post usage inspection must be approved by rink management prior to return of the customer's damage deposit. Food and drink are not allowed in any of the facilities. Please place a check mark in the box of the facility required.

<u>Rental Facility</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Please check if required</u>
<b>AHA! Meeting Rooms</b> Maximum occupancy of 30 people per room	\$150/day	
<b>West Rink Party Room</b> Maximum occupancy of 15 people per room	\$50/day	
<b>Blue Line Club Bar</b> Maximum occupancy of 20 people per room	\$100/day	
<b>John Street Ballet Room</b> Maximum occupancy of 20 people per room	\$50/day	
<b>Skybox</b> Each skybox offers a private suite overlooking the Edge West Ice Arena. Maximum occupancy is 10 people per suite.	\$100/suite	
<b>Food/Beverage</b> The Edge Ice Arenas has leased out exclusive licensing rights for all food and vending privileges. Please do not bring in food from outside sources. Please indicate YES or NO if you will be requiring food and beverage services while at the Edge.	Yes No	
<b>Vendor Space</b> Each vendor space will include one table and two chairs. There are two vendors spaces available on lower level and numerous spaces available on the 2nd level mezzanine.	\$100/upper level space \$150/lower level space	



## Edge Ice Arenas Rules

In an effort to provide a first class facility and protect this facility against common vandalism and disrespect that occurs in most hockey locker rooms and surrounding areas, the following guidelines have been established and will be strictly enforced:

- No food or sport drinks allowed in locker rooms – WATER ONLY is allowed.
- Floor hockey is strictly prohibited in all areas of the Edge Ice Arenas and particularly locker rooms and adjacent hallways.
- All tobacco use is prohibited in the facilities – violation will result in immediate ejection of the user from the facility.
- ALL trash must be picked up in locker rooms before this form is deemed ACCEPTABLE.
- Players and or teams that bang sticks on wall and floors as they enter or exit the locker room will be immediately ejected from the Edge Ice Arenas. PLEASE INFORM TEAM MEMBERS.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Team and Association \_\_\_\_\_

Rink (Circle One)      John Street      Jefferson East      Jefferson West      Locker Room # \_\_\_\_\_

Time of day key is checked out \_\_\_\_\_

Responsible party printed name \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE EXISTING DAMAGE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

I agree to accept full responsibility for cleanliness and damage that may occur during the above teams' usage of this locker room. I understand the locker room will be inspected by an Edge Ice Arena employee and myself before occupancy and after all players have completed use of the locker room. The room must be clean and free from any acts of vandalism upon inspection.

Responsible party signature \_\_\_\_\_

Witness (Edge Staff) \_\_\_\_\_

After use inspection (circle one)      Acceptable      Not Acceptable\*\*

\*\*Reason for non-acceptance \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Employee name that inspected locker room and received key \_\_\_\_\_

Time of day key returned \_\_\_\_\_

*(Please note price list on reverse side for cost of damages)*



## Price List for Damages

Your team will be held liable for all damages to locker rooms that occurred in contracted time frame.  
The following list outlines the replacement cost that your team will be charged for any and all damage:

Paint touch up	\$500.00
Damaged Bench	\$250.00
Keys	\$10.00
Locks	\$150.00
Showerhead	\$75.00
Outlet	\$50.00
Outlet Cover	\$25.00
Light Cover	\$150.00
Thermostat	\$750.00
Toilet	\$650.00
Sink	\$450.00
Toilet Partition	\$1000.00
Shower Partition	\$1000.00
Emergency Lights	\$1500.00
Coat Hooks	\$300.00
Damaged Ceilings	\$1000.00
Damaged Doors	\$2000.00
Room Deodorizer	\$250.00



## **EXHIBIT C**

### **ICE TIME/SCHEDULE**

#### **A. Regular Ice Slots**

In each annual operating year. Licensee shall be responsible for purchasing certain specified ice slots from Licensor. In each Annual Operating Year, from Thanksgiving Day through and including the following Sunday, Licensee hereby agrees to purchase from the ice arena a minimum of one hundred (100) hours as set forth in the following general schedule:

#### **November 22 – November 25, 2018**

Thursday: 7:00 am – 2:00 pm Jefferson East, West and John Street.

Friday: 7:00 am – 11:00 pm Jefferson East, West and John Street

Saturday: 7:00 am – 11:00 pm Jefferson East, West and John Street

Sunday: 7:00 am – 5:00 pm Jefferson East, West and John Street



## 2017 Ballet Revenue Net Income

### Revenue

Room Rental	3330	
Ballet Classes	4607.08	
		7937.08

### Expenses

Ballet Class Instruction	1849.71	
--------------------------	---------	--

<b>Net Income</b>		<b>6087.37</b>
-------------------	--	----------------



Run Date: 04/11/18  
Run Time: 2:27P

## Activity Bottom Line Report

User: TFIN

Activity	Description	MaxNo	Enrol	WList	Fees & SC	Discount	Paid & SC	Inst Pay	Misc Amt	Net Inc/Exp	Refunds	
220111	Ballet for FS	I	24	12	0	0.00	0.00	2,670.00	0.00	0.00	2,670.00	0.00
320111	Ballet for Figure	I	28	6	0	0.00	0.00	939.00	0.00	0.00	939.00	0.00
420111	Ballet for Figure		12	6	0	0.00	0.00	998.08	0.00	0.00	998.08	0.00
520114	Smr FS Specialty C	I	50	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Code	Description	Type	Enrol	WList	Fees & SC	Discount	Paid & SC	Inst Pay	Misc Amt	Net Inc/Exp	Refunds
FGRSK	FIGURE SKATING	Actv	24	0	0.00	0.00	4,607.08	0.00	0.00	4,607.08	0.00
SS	SKATE SCHOOL	Sub	24	0	0.00	0.00	4,607.08	0.00	0.00	4,607.08	0.00

## PREVIOUS YEAR

TOTAL NUMBER OF CLASSES WITH ENROLLMENTS:	3
TOTAL NUMBER OF ENROLLEES FOR RANGE SELECTED:	24
TOTAL INDIVIDUALS ON WAITING LISTS:	0
TOTAL FEES CHARGED FOR ACTIVITIES:	0.00
TOTAL DISCOUNT APPLIED AGAINST FEES:	0.00
NET AMOUNT STILL DUE:	4,607.08-
TOTAL AMOUNT REFUNDED:	0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID FOR ALL FEES LESS DISCOUNT (+):	4,607.08
TOTAL SURCHARGES PAID FOR CANCELS & TRANSFERS (+):	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY INCOME (+):	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY EXPENSES (-):	0.00
TOTAL INSTRUCTOR PAY FOR ACTIVITIES SELECTED (-):	0.00
NET PER ENROLLEE PROFIT FOR ACTIVITY RANGE SELECTED (=):	191.96
NET PER ENROLLEE EXPENSE FOR ACTIVITY RANGE SELECTED (=):	0.00
NET INCOME/EXPENSE FOR ACTIVITY RANGE SELECTED (=):	4,607.08

### Selection Criteria:

Date Range: 01/01/17 Thru 12/31/17  
YTD Refund Date Range 01/01/17 Thru 12/31/17  
LYR Refund Date Range: 01/01/17 Thru 12/31/17  
Report Type :Detail  
Status Type: Actv? yes Inactv? yes Canc? yes Pend? yes  
Include Activity Visits: Yes  
This Year,Last Year,Both: Last Year  
Source of Data: Roster  
Type Range: Thru ZZZZZ Prt Type Totals? Yes  
Subtype Totals: Yes  
Category Range: Thru ZZZZZ Prt Category Totals? Yes  
Individual Selections: 220111-02,220111-03,320111-01,320111-02,420111-1,...  
SPECIAL NOTE: The status of each class is indicated with one character located left of the MAX NO column.  
Active classes display with a BLANK status; Inactive=I; Cancelled=C; and Pending=P



Run Date: 04/10/18  
Run Time: 5:37P

## Facility Bottom Line Report

User: TFIN

Facility	Description	Resv Count	Fees & SC	Discount	Paid & SC	Misc Amt	Net Inc/Exp	Refunds
MTG-JOHN-BLLET	Ballet Room	136	3,330.00	0.00	3,330.00	0.00	3,330.00	51.00

TOTAL NUMBER OF FACILITIES FOR RANGE SELECTED:	1
TOTAL NUMBER OF RESERVATIONS FOR RANGE SELECTED:	136
TOTAL FEES CHARGED FOR RESERVATIONS:	3,330.00
TOTAL DISCOUNT APPLIED AGAINST FEES:	0.00
NET AMOUNT STILL DUE:	0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT REFUNDED:	51.00
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID FOR ALL FEES LESS DISCOUNT (+):	3,330.00
TOTAL SURCHARGES PAID FOR CANCELS (+):	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS FACILITY INCOME (+):	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS FACILITY EXPENSES (-):	0.00
NET INCOME/EXPENSE FOR FACILITY RANGE SELECTED (=):	3,330.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS IN FACILITY RANGE SELECTED:	70
AVERAGE DOLLAR AMOUNT PER RECEIPT:	47.57

### SELECTION CRITERIA:

Resv Date Range 01/01/17 Thru 12/31/17  
Refund Date Range 01/01/14 Thru 12/31/2099  
Misc Post Date Range 01/01/14 Thru 12/31/2099  
Booking Date Range 01/01/14 Thru 12/31/2099  
Individual Selections: MTG JOHN BLLET  
Include Cancelled Reservations: No  
Incl Fac: Yes Incl Actv: No Incl Actv Hold: No Incl Leag: No Incl PT: No Incl Int: No Incl Maint: No































**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN ICE ARENA AND FACILITY USAGE LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO MISSION GIRLS AAA HOCKEY CLUB**

**WHEREAS**, the VILLAGE OF BENSENVILLE (hereinafter the “VILLAGE”) is a municipal corporation established and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1 *et seq.*; and

**WHEREAS**, the VILLAGE is empowered to make all contracts and to undertake other acts as necessary in the exercise of its statutory powers pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/2-2-12; and

**WHEREAS**, the VILLAGE owns and operates ice rink facilities commonly known as The Edge on Jefferson Street and The Edge on John Street (collectively the “ARENA”); and

**WHEREAS**, the VILLAGE has determined that it is necessary and desirable to license ice time and use of the ARENA for the purposes of generating revenue to fund the costs of maintenance, operation and management of the ARENA; and

**WHEREAS**, an organization known as the Chicago Mission Girls AAA Hockey Club, an Illinois Corporation, currently has a license with the VILLAGE for ice time and use of the ARENA pursuant to the terms and conditions as expressed in a certain Ice Arena and Facility Usage License Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chicago Mission Girls AAA Hockey Club has expressed a desire to enter into an additional one year Ice Arena and Facility Usage License Agreement for the use of the ARENA in accordance with the terms and conditions as expressed in the subsequent Ice Arena and Facility Usage License Agreement (hereinafter the “AGREEMENT”) attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as Exhibit “A”; and



**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees have determined that it is in the best interests of the VILLAGE and its residents to approve the AGREEMENT with the Chicago Blues Hockey Club.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION ONE:** The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

**SECTION TWO:** The Village Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Village of Bensenville, and the Village Deputy Clerk is hereby authorized to attest thereto, the Ice Arena and Facility Use Agreement attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "A."

**SECTION THREE:** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Bensenville, Illinois this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April 2018.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank DeSimone, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nancy Quinn, Village Clerk

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_